Written materials relating to an item on this agenda that are distributed to the legislative bodies within 72 hours before the item is to be considered at its regularly scheduled meeting will be made available for public inspection at the City Clerk's Office, 300 West Third Street 4th Floor during customary business hours. Agenda reports are also on the City of Oxnard web site at www.oxnard.org.

AGENDA
OXNARD CITY COUNCIL
PUBLIC WORKS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE
Council Chambers, 305 West Third Street
October 14, 2025
Regular Meeting - 6:45 PM to 8:15 PM

Zoom details to call-in for public comment during a meeting:

1. Dial Phone Number: (888) 475-4499
2. Enter Meeting ID: 844 1830 3288
3. Passcode: 987818

If you wish to speak during public comments or a particular item on the agenda, please sign-on by following the zoom call-in steps listed above. Once the presiding officer calls for public speakers, press *9 to raise your hand to inform the City Clerk you would like to speak during the public speaking section for that particular item on the agenda, while in the zoom waiting room. Press *6 when asked to unmute. Listen to the instructions provided virtually on the phone while on hold in the zoom waiting room. Please note that there is a slight time delay when viewing the meeting via television.

IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASSEMBLY BILL 2449, MEMBERS OF THE LEGISLATIVE BODY MAY MEET IN-PERSON OR REMOTELY. TO PARTICIPATE REMOTELY VISIT WWW.OXNARD.ORG.

To find out how you may provide public comment, please refer to the instructions below or at **www.https://www.oxnard.org/city-meetings/**.

The public may view the meeting from home on Spectrum channel 10, Frontier channel 35, or YouTube at Youtube.com/oxnardnews. Video recordings of the meeting are typically available online following the meeting at the City's website at www.oxnard.org/city-meetings.

*Please see the link for the Measure M pre-recorded presentation video for each item listed on this agenda.

YOU MAY PARTICIPATE IN THE MEETING IN THE FOLLOWING WAYS:

1. ATTEND THE MEETING AT THE LOCATION LISTED ABOVE: Submit a speaker card to the City Clerk.

2. EMAIL COMMENTS OR SIGN UP TO SPEAK REMOTELY BEFORE THE MEETING

   a. Submit a request to speak remotely by no later than 3 p.m. on the day of the meeting by using the form available at **www.oxnard.org/citymeetings**.
   b. Submit an email to **cityclerk@oxnard.org** no later than 3 p.m. on the day of the meeting (indicate the agenda item number in the subject line). All email correspondence will be forwarded to the legislative body prior to the start of the meeting and made part of the legislative record.
   c. Contact the City Clerk's Office at (805) 385-7803 to submit your request.

3. PROVIDING PUBLIC COMMENTS REMOTELY DURING THE MEETING

In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, if you require special assistance to participate in a meeting, please contact the City Clerk's Office at 385-7803. Notice at least 72 hours prior to the meeting will enable the City to reasonably arrange for your accessibility to the meeting.

Agenda Item Time Estimates include: (Minutes for Presentation + Council Discussion + Public Comment)

a. To provide public comment during the meeting dial (888) 475-4499 and enter the Meeting ID and Passcode listed above as the Zoom details for this meeting. When the presiding officer announces the particular item on the agenda you want to speak on, press *9 to raise your hand while in the zoom waiting room. Once called on, press *6 to unmute your phone.
b. Public comments on agenda items will be taken following the announcement of the item. After the item is announced, members of the public may register or otherwise be recognized for the purpose of providing public comment.

Please review the Zoom instructions on the registration page to help ensure there are no technical difficulties during your comments and help you understand public comment procedures using Zoom. Detailed participation instructions can be found at www.oxnard.org/city-meetings.

In the event of a disruption which prevents a legislative body of the City of Oxnard from broadcasting a meeting using a call-in option or internet-based service option, or in the event of a disruption within the City's control which prevents members of the public from offering public comment using the call-in option or internet-based service option, the legislative body shall take no further action on items appearing on a meeting agenda until public access to the meeting via the call-in option or internet-based service option is restored. However, if any of the broadcast options are disrupted, but any of the other broadcast options is still available to the public, the legislative body may take further action on items appearing on a meeting agenda without waiting for the disrupted broadcast option(s) to be restored.

A. ROLL CALL, POSTING OF AGENDA, FLAG SALUTE
Consideration of Teleconference Participation pursuant to Assembly Bill 2449.

B. PUBLIC COMMENTS ON ITEMS NOT ON THE AGENDA AND NON-ACTION ITEMS
A person may address the legislative body only on matters not appearing on the agenda and within the subject matter jurisdiction of the legislative body, and on non-action items such as ceremonial items, report of city manager / executive director / secretary, and city council/ housing authority / successor agency / financing authority business / committee reports. Speaker requests shall be submitted as set forth on the first page of this agenda. Speakers are limited to three minutes. After 30 minutes, if all speakers have not had the opportunity to speak, the remaining speakers will be given an opportunity to speak prior to adjournment of the meeting. The legislative body cannot enter into a detailed discussion or take action on any items presented during public comments at this time. Such items may only be referred to the City Manager / Executive Director / Secretary for administrative action or scheduled on a subsequent agenda for discussion. Persons wishing to speak on public hearing items should do so at the time of the hearing.

C. CONSENT AGENDA

1. City Clerk Department
SUBJECT: Approval of Minutes.
RECOMMENDATION: That the Public Works and Transportation Committee approve the minutes of the September 23, 2025 regular meeting as presented.
Contact: Luly Lopez, (805) 385-7805

D. REPORTS

1. Public Works Department
SUBJECT: City of Oxnard Water Division 2022-2024 Public Health Goals Report. (15 minutes)
RECOMMENDATION: That the Public Works and Transportation Committee recommend that the City Council receive and file the 2022-2024 Public Health Goals Report.

Please click the following link to view the required Measure M pre-recorded presentation video: https://youtu.be/Jmwj-5Zp8Ig
Contact: Michael Wolfe, (805) 385-8055

2. Public Works Department
SUBJECT: Purchase Orders with WEX Bank for the Fleet Fuel Card Program. (10 minutes)
RECOMMENDATION: That the Public Works and Transportation Committee recommend that the City Council approve and authorize the Purchasing Agent to execute annual purchase orders with WEX Bank for an initial term of three years and seven months from December 7, 2025, through June 27, 2029 with the option to extend three additional one-year terms ending June 27, 2032 for an amount not to exceed $27,500,000, for the WEX Bank Fleet Fuel Card Program under Sourcewell Contract 030625-WEX.

Please click the following link to view the required Measure M pre-recorded presentation video: https://youtu.be/qWjLohfrdJE
Contact: Michael Wolfe, (805) 385-8055

3. Public Works Department
SUBJECT: Multiple Agreements for On-Call Structural Engineering Services. (10 minutes)
RECOMMENDATION: That the Public Works and Transportation Committee recommend that the City Council approve and authorize the Mayor to execute the following Agreements, each with an initial term of two years from November 10, 2025, to November 9, 2027, with an option for three consecutive one-year period extensions ending November 9, 2030, for on-call On-Call Structural Engineering Services:

    1. Agreement 32600139 with IDS Group, Inc., for a total amount not to exceed $1,000,000.00;
    2. Agreement 32600140 with m6 Consulting Inc., for a total amount not to exceed $1,000,000.00; and
    3. Agreement 32600141 with T.Y. Lin International, for a total amount not to exceed $1,000,000.00.

Please click the following link to view the required Measure M pre-recorded presentation video: https://youtu.be/A5nAdMuDhsA
Contact: Michael Wolfe, (805) 385-8055

4. Public Works Department
SUBJECT: Agreement 32600133 with BKF Engineers for a City Master Plan of Drainage. (10 minutes)
RECOMMENDATION: That the Public Works and Transportation Committee recommend that the City Council approve and authorize the Mayor to execute an Agreement with BKF Engineers for a term of one year from November 4, 2025, to November 3, 2026, with the option to extend one year ending November 3, 2027, for a total contract amount not to exceed $629,950.00 for the development of a City Master Plan of Drainage for the Engineering Division.

Please click the following link to view the required Measure M pre-recorded presentation video: https://youtu.be/3HPf5VkIOd0
Contact: Michael Wolfe, (805) 385-8055

5. Public Works Department
SUBJECT: Agreement 32600146 with Synagro-WWT, Inc. for Digester Cleaning Services, Specification 25-14. (10 minutes)
RECOMMENDATION: That the Public Works and Transportation Committee recommend that the City Council approve and authorize the Mayor to execute an Agreement with Synagro-WWT, Inc. (Synagro) in the amount of $1,185,910 for Digester cleaning services with a one-year term from November 4, 2025, to November 3, 2026.

Please click the following link to view the required Measure M pre-recorded presentation video: https://youtu.be/I0HYY3XpGP8
Contact: Michael Wolfe, (805) 385-8055

E. ITEMS FOR FUTURE AGENDAS

F. ADJOURNMENT

CITY OF OXNARD CALIFORNIA

PUBLIC WORKS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE AGENDA REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA
AGENDA ITEM NO. C.1

DATE: October 14, 2025

TO: Public Works and Transportation Committee

FROM: Luly Lopez, City Clerk, (805) 385-7805, luly.lopez@oxnard.org

SUBJECT: Approval of Minutes.

RECOMMENDATION

That the Public Works and Transportation Committee approve the minutes of the September 23, 2025 regular meeting as presented.

BACKGROUND

Approval of minutes.

STRATEGIC PRIORITIES

This agenda item is a routine operational item or does not relate to the five strategic priorities adopted by City Council on March 16, 2021.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

There is no financial impact.

Prepared by: Luly Lopez, City Clerk

ATTACHMENTS

1. Minutes of the Public Works and Transportation Committee for September 23, 2025

MINUTES
OXNARD CITY COUNCIL
PUBLIC WORKS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE
Regular Meeting
September 23, 2025

A. ROLL CALL, POSTING OF AGENDA, FLAG SALUTE

At 6:49 p.m., Chair Luis A. Mc Arthur called to order the regular meeting of the Oxnard City Council Public Works and Transportation Committee in the City Hall Council Chambers at 305 West Third Street, Oxnard, California. Chair Luis A. Mc Arthur, Member Gabriela Basua and Vice Chair Gabe Teran were present. The City Clerk stated that the agenda was posted on Tuesday, September 16, 2025 at the Library, City Hall kiosk, City Administrative Offices and on the website. Saluted the flag.

Staff members present were Alexander Nguyen, City Manager; Michelle McCarron, Assistant City Attorney; Michael Wolfe, Public Works Director; Steve Howlett, Assistant Public Works Director; Anthony Miller, Special Districts Manager and Lourdes A. López, City Clerk.

Consideration of Teleconference Participation pursuant to Assembly Bill 2449.

B. PUBLIC COMMENTS ON ITEMS NOT ON THE AGENDA AND NON-ACTION ITEMS

No public comments were received.

C. CONSENT AGENDA

1. City Clerk Department
SUBJECT: Approval of Minutes.
RECOMMENDATION: That the Public Works and Transportation Committee approve the minutes of the September 9, 2025 regular meeting as presented.

No public comments were received.

It was moved by Vice Chair Teran, seconded by Member Basua, to approve the Information/Consent item as presented. VOTE: Teran, Basua and Mc Arthur voted in favor; the motion carried 3-0.

D. REPORTS

1. Public Works Department
SUBJECT: Channel Islands Harbor Water Quality Update from the Channel Islands Neighborhood Council Marine Advisory Committee. (10 minutes)

RECOMMENDATION: That the Public Works and Transportation Committee forward an update regarding Channel Islands Harbor water quality from the Channel Islands Neighborhood Council Marine Advisory Committee (CINCMAC) to the City Council as a receive and file item.

Anthony Miller, Special Districts Manager introduced Chuck Carter with the CINCMAC who shared with the Committee all the outreach that has been done to help the City and County to raise funds for water testing. He stated that the water is not getting better on its own, and it will continue to be degraded until we can restore circulation or reduce the source control. Mr. Carter was available to answer the committee's questions. No public comments were received. Discussion ensued among the Committee and staff.

It was moved by Member Basua, seconded by Vice Chair Teran, to forward the update to the City Council for a future meeting as a receive and file item. VOTE: Basua, Teran and Mc Arthur voted in favor; the motion carried 3-0.

E. ITEMS FOR FUTURE AGENDAS

No requests were made.

F. ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business on the agenda, and without objection, Chair Mc Arthur adjourned the meeting at 7:18 p.m.

LOURDES A. LÓPEZ City Clerk	LUIS A. MC ARTHUR Chair

CITY OF OXNARD CALIFORNIA

PUBLIC WORKS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE AGENDA REPORT

REPORTS
AGENDA ITEM NO. D.1

DATE: October 14, 2025

TO: Public Works and Transportation Committee

FROM: Michael Wolfe, Public Works Director, (805) 385-8055, michael.wolfe@oxnard.org

SUBJECT: City of Oxnard Water Division 2022-2024 Public Health Goals Report. (15 minutes)

RECOMMENDATION

That the Public Works and Transportation Committee recommend that the City Council receive and file the 2022-2024 Public Health Goals Report.

Please click the following link to view the required Measure M pre-recorded presentation video: https://youtu.be/Jmwj-5Zp8Ig

BACKGROUND

The City of Oxnard's Water Division is governed in its operation, treatment, and delivery of potable and recycled water by Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations (CCR), which sets forth the state standards for drinking water quality, public notification, treatment processes, recycled water reuse, and related requirements. Over 264 water samples, from 37 sample sites, are taken throughout the water distribution system over the course of the year. These samples are used for monthly reports to the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) and for the City's annual Consumer Confidence Report.

Health & Safety Code §116365(a) requires a contaminant's Maximum Contaminant Level (MCL) to be established at a level as close to its Public Health Goals (PHGs) as is technologically and economically feasible, placing primary emphasis on the protection of public health. MCL is a legally enforceable standard for drinking water quality that defines the highest level of a contaminant permitted in a public water supply without being harmful to public health. This staff report does not deal with MCLs, it deals with the non-enforceable PHGs.

PHGs are established by the Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA). PHGs are concentrations of drinking water contaminants that pose no significant health risk if consumed over a lifetime, based on current risk assessment principles, practices, and methods. This determination is made without regard to cost or treatability. The most recent health risk information published by OEHHA is used in this PHG report. Additionally, The State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB)/ Division of Drinking Water (DDW), uses PHGs in the evaluation of health-related drinking water standards.

The California Health and Safety Code Section 116470(b) requires large water utilities (more than 10,000 service connections) to prepare a brief written report if their water quality measurements have exceeded any Public Health Goal (PHG) in the three previous calendar years. The PHG report is triennial and completed by July 1 in the year it is due.

The PHG report must include the following: (1) any contaminant that has been detected above the PHG, (2) health risk information on the detected contaminants, (3) an estimated cost associated with installation of the Best Available Technology (BAT) to help reduce the level of a given contaminant, and what action, if any, will be taken to reduce the level of the contaminant and what was the basis for that decision.

Contaminants that exceeded their PHG or Maximum Contaminant Level Goal (MCLG) in the years 2022 to 2024 are addressed in this report. For any contaminant that OEHHA has not set a PHG, the water suppliers are to use the Maximum Contaminant Level Goal (MCLG) adopted by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). MCLGs are the federal equivalent to PHGs, but not identical.

Only contaminants that have a California primary drinking water standard and either a PHG or MCLG have been set are to be addressed in this report. This report provides the following information required by the Health and Safety Code for each constituent detected in the City of Oxnard's water supply between 2019-2021 that exceeded a PHG or MCLG:

- Numerical public health risk associated with the MCL, PHG, or MCLG;
- Category or type of risk to health that could be associated with each constituent;
- Best Available Technology that could be used to reduce the constituent level; and
- Estimate of the cost to install the Best Available Treatment Technology, if it is appropriate and feasible.

DISCUSSION

The PHGs are non-enforceable goals that are not required to be met by any public water system and are set by the OEHHA. A PHG is the level below which OEHHA has determined that a drinking water contaminant poses no significant health risk. Additionally, PHGs are developed and published by OEHHA (Health and Safety Code Section 116365) using current risk assessment principles, practices and methods. PHGs are based solely on public health risk considerations. None of the risk management factors that are considered by the DDW or the USEPA in setting drinking water standards are considered in setting the PHGs.

These factors include analytical detection capabilities, treatment technology available, benefits, and cost. If a constituent does not have a PHG, then as required for this report, public water systems are to use Maximum Contaminant Level Goals (MCLGs) developed by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). Like PHGs set by OEHHA, MCLGs are set by the USEPA in which they believe there are no known or expected risks to health, with a margin of safety.

Water quality data collected for the City of Oxnard's Water Distribution System between 2022 - 2024 was reviewed and used for the purpose of determining compliance with state and federal drinking water standards. This information was summarized in the annual Drinking Water Consumer Confidence Reports made available to all City of Oxnard customers, residents, and businesses. The City's most recent Drinking Water Consumer Confidence Report is available at www.oxnard.org/CCR.

Most of the constituents tested in water were reported as Non-Detect (ND) and not listed in the Drinking Water Consumer Confidence Report. When a constituent is reported as ND, it generally means that the laboratory did not detect the constituent, but it could also mean that it was detected at a level less than California's Detection Level for Reporting (DLR) purposes.

From the review of the 2022-2024 Oxnard water quality data, there were 11 constituents detected that exceeded a PHG or MCLG. The 11 constituents were as follows: arsenic, gross alpha particles, gross beta particles, radium 226 and radium 228, Strontium, Uranium, bromodichloromethane, bromoform, chloroform and dibromochloromethane. These constituents are either naturally occurring in groundwater, erosion of mineral deposits, desorption from rock or sediment, runoff from soil, and/or disinfection by-products to avoid infectious diseases. Additional information on this can be found on pages 5 to 10 in the attached report.

The Best Available Technology selected to remove the 11 constituents was Reverse Osmosis (RO). It is estimated that additional RO treatment would have to be constructed at three City blending stations that do not currently have a desalter. RO treatment capacity needed at each station is estimated at 7.5 million gallons per day, totaling 22.5 million gallons per day for three stations. These facilities are estimated to cost $91 million to construct, $27 million to operate and maintain and increase the average customer's water bill by $508 per year.

CONCLUSION

While eleven constituents exceeded a PHG or MCLG, the levels detected are extremely low, not enforceable and much lower than the State of California enforceable drinking water Maximum Contaminant Levels.

Because the City is in compliance with the State of California and Federal Drinking Water Maximum Contaminant Levels, staff does not recommend installing treatment processes to attempt to reduce the levels below Public Health Goal and Maximum Contaminant Level Goal levels. However, should the City Council desire to address PHGs and/or MCLGs as a policy, which would be done with capital projects, staff should be directed to include required projects in the next round of the Capital Improvement Program (CIP) budget process. It should be noted that additional CIP projects will impact the water rates (i.e. increase rates) on a go-forward basis.

STRATEGIC PRIORITIES

This agenda item supports the Infrastructure and Natural Resources strategy. The purpose of the Infrastructure and Natural Resources strategy is to preserve and improve our roads, utilities, parks, trees, water supply and natural resources through effective planning, prioritization, and an equitable and efficient use of available funding.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

There is no direct financial impact in receiving this report.

Prepared by: Timothy Beaman, Assistant Public Works Director, Chris Peyton, Water Division Manager

ATTACHMENTS
1. PHG 2025 Triennial Report
2. Presentation

PUBLIC HEALTH GOALS 2025

TRIENNIAL REPORT

CITY OF OXNARD

WATER DIVISION

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BACKGROUND

California Health and Safety Code Section 116470(b) requires large water utilities (more than 10,000 service connections), prepare a brief written report if their water quality measurements have exceeded any PHG in the three previous calendar years. This Public Health Goal Report must be completed by July 1 in the year it is due.

The Public Health Goal report must include the following (1) any contaminant that has been detected above the PHG, (2) health risk information on the detected contaminants, (3) an estimated cost associated with installation of the Best Available Technology (BAT) to help reduce the level of a given contaminant and what action, if any, will be taken to reduce the level of the contaminant and what was the basis for that decision.

The State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB)/ Division of Drinking Water (DDW), uses PHGs in the evaluation of health-related drinking water standards, known as Maximum Contaminant Levels (MCLs). MCLs are enforceable limits that water purveyors must meet to protect public health. DDW considers treatment costs, available treatment and analytical technology when setting new MCLs for unregulated chemicals.

Public Health Goals are established by the California Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA). The OEHHA determines and publishes the "numerical public health risk" associated with both PHGs and MCLs. A Public Health Goal is a non-enforceable goal, used as a health risk assessment, not a proposed drinking water standard. It is the level of a contaminant in drinking water, which is considered not to pose a significant risk to health if consumed for a lifetime. This determination is made without regard to cost or treatability. The most recent health risk information published by OEHHA is used in this PHG report.

Only contaminants that exceeded their PHG in the years 2022 to 2024 are addressed in this report. Any contaminant that the OEHHA has not set a PHG for, the water supplier, is to use the Maximum Contaminant Level Goal (MCLG) adopted by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA). MCLGs are the federal equivalent to PHGs, but not identical. Only constituents which have a California primary drinking water standard and for which either a PHG or MCLG has been set are to be addressed in this report. There are some constituents that are routinely detected in water systems at levels usually well below the drinking water standards, for which no PHG nor MCLG have yet been adopted by OEHHA or USEPA. These constituents are not required to be included in this report.

This report provides the following information required by the Health and Safety Code for each constituent detected in the City of Oxnard's water supply in 2022-2024 that exceeded a PHG or MCLG.

- Numerical public health risk associated with the MCL, PHG, or MCLG.
- Category or type of risk to health that could be associated with each constituent.
- Best Available Technology that could be used to reduce the constituent level.
- Estimate of the cost to install the Best Available Treatment Technology, if it is appropriate and feasible.

WHAT ARE PUBLIC HEALTH GOALSs?

- PHGs are non-enforceable goals that are not required to be met by any public water system.
- PHGs are set by the California Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA).
- A PHG is the level below which OEHHA has determined that a drinking water contaminant poses no significant health risk.
- PHGs are developed and published by OEHHA (Health and Safety Code Section 116365) using current risk assessment principles, practices and methods.
- PHGs are based solely on public health risk considerations. None of the risk management factors that are considered by the DDW or the USEPA in setting drinking water standards are considered in setting the PHGs. These factors include analytical detection capabilities, treatment technology available, benefits and cost.
- If a constituent does not have a PHG, then as required for this report, public water systems are to use Maximum Contaminant Level Goals (MCLGs) developed by the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA).
- Like PHGs set by OEHHA, MCLGs are set by the USEPA in which they believe there are no known or expected risks to health, with a margin of safety.

WATER QUALITY DATA CONSIDERED

All water quality data collected for the City of Oxnard's Water Distribution System from 2022 - 2024 is used for the purpose of determining water compliance with state drinking water standards. This information was summarized in tables included in the Drinking Water Consumer Confidence Reports made available to all City of Oxnard customers, residents, and businesses for those years. The City's most recent Drinking Water Consumer Confidence Report is available at www.oxnard.org/CCR.

Most of the constituents tested in water were reported as Non-Detect (ND) and are not generally listed in the Drinking Water Consumer Confidence Report. When a constituent is reported as ND, it generally means that the laboratory did not detect the constituent, but it could also mean that it was detected at a level less than California's Detection Level for Reporting (DLR) purposes.

CITY OF OXNARD WATER SOURCES

The City of Oxnard utilizes 3 sources for its water supply.

- 29% of Oxnard's water supply is treated water purchased from Callegus Municipal Water District. The raw surface water is imported from Northern California via the State Water Project and treated by Metropolitan Water District (MWD).
- 35% of Oxnard's water supply is treated water purchased from United Water Conservation District (United). United supplies disinfected groundwater replenished by the Santa Clara River, Lake Piru, and the Freemen Diversion Facility.

- 36 % of Oxnard's water supply is from groundwater wells owned and operated by the City. While all well water is treated, blended, and disinfected, a portion of this water is treated by reverse osmosis filtration (R.O.).

BEST AVAILABLE TREATMENT TECHNOLOGY AND COST ESTIMATES

Both the USEPA and DDW have adopted what are known as Best Available Technologies (BATs), which are the best known methods of reducing contaminant levels. Capital construction along with operation and maintenance (O&M) costs can be estimated for such technologies. Since many PHGs and MCLGs are set much lower than the MCL, it is not always possible or feasible to determine what treatment is needed to further reduce a constituent down to or near the PHG or MCLG. For example, USEPA sets the MCLG for potential cancer-causing chemicals at zero. Estimating the costs to reduce a constituent is difficult, if not impossible, because it is not possible to verify by analytical means that the level has been lowered to zero. In some cases, installing treatment to try and further reduce very low levels of one constituent may have adverse effects on other aspects of water quality.

CONSTITUENTS DETECTED THAT EXCEED A PHG OR MCLG IN OXNARD

CONSTITUENT (UNITS)	SWRCB MCL	OEHHA PHG	USEPA MCLG	MAXIMUM LEVEL DETECTED
Arsenic (mg/L)	0.01	0.000004	0	0.0028
Gross Alpha Particles (pCi/L)	15	none	0	3.24
Gross Beta Particles (pCi/L)	50	none	0	5.51
Radium - 226 (pCi/L)	none	0.05	none	0.552
Radium - 228 (pCi/L)	none	0.019	none	0.876
Strontium – 90 (pCi/L)	8	0.35	8	1.15
Uranium (pCi/L)	20	0.43	0	4.8
Bromodichloromethane (mg/L)	none	0.00006	0	0.0065
Bromoform (mg/L)	none	0.0005	0	0.021
Chloroform (mg/L)	none	0.0004	0.07	0.0027
Dibromochloromethane	none	0.0001	0.06	0.016

mg/L = miligrams per liter
pCi/L = picocuries per liter

Each of the eleven constituents listed are described below, including current state and or federal water quality standards, level observed within the City system, potential source of constituent, numerical public health risk associated with the MCL and the PHG or MCLG, category or type of risk to health that could be associated with each constituent, and the Best Available Technology (BAT) for treatment.

Arsenic

The MCL for arsenic in drinking water is 0.01 milligrams per liter (mg/L). The level of arsenic detected in Oxnard Water was below the MCL with a maximum level of 0.0028 mg/L. The City did not, however, meet the PHG for this constituent which was set at 0.000004 mg/L. The most probable source of the arsenic detected in the City's water system was erosion of natural deposits.

Health Risk Category: Cancer. Some people who drink water containing arsenic in excess of the MCL over many years may experience skin damage, circulatory system problems, and may have an increased risk of getting cancer. Numeric Health Risk at PHG: Cancer risk. Theoretical 70-year lifetime excess risk is one cancer case per million people (expressed as $1x10^{-6}$). Numeric Health Risk at California MCL: Cancer risk. Theoretical 70-year lifetime excess cancer risk is one excess cancer case per hundred people (expressed as $2.5x10^{-3}$).

The following technologies are identified as Best Available Technology (BAT) for reducing arsenic levels in drinking water, according to the CA State Division of Drinking Water (DDW).

- Activated Alumina
- Coagulation / Filtration
- Electrodialysis
- Ion Exchange
- Lime Softening
- Oxidation / Filtration
- Reverse Osmosis

Currently the City Of Oxnard Water Division utilizes Reverse Osmosis (RO) treatment at wells 32, 33, and 34. RO treatment is one of the Best Available Treatment Technologies for lowering arsenic levels.

Gross Alpha Particles Activity

Gross Alpha particles activity has a State MCL of 15 picocuries per liter (pCi/L). Gross Alpha particle activity has no PHG, but the federal MCLG is zero. Maximum level of Gross Alpha particles in City water was 3.24 pCi/L, which was below the State MCL. The most probable source of gross alpha particle activity detected in the City water system was from erosion of naturally occurring minerals.

Health Risk Category: Alpha particle activity is considered to be a human carcinogen. Certain minerals are radioactive and may emit a form of radiation known as alpha radiation. Some people who drink water containing alpha emitters in excess of the MCL over many years may have an increased risk of getting cancer. Numeric Health Risk at MCLG: For an MCLG of zero, the excess cancer risk is zero. Numeric Health Risk at MCL: Approximately $1x10^{-3}$ for the most potent alpha emitter.

DDW has identified the following BATs for reducing the level of Gross Alpha particles.

- Ion Exchange

- Reverse Osmosis

The City of Oxnard Water Division currently uses Reverse Osmosis (RO) at wells 32, 33 and 34. RO is one of the BAT for lowering the level of Gross Alpha particles in drinking water.

Gross Beta Particle Activity

Gross Beta particle activity has a state MCL of 50 pCI/L (equivalent to 4 millirem per year). Gross Beta particle activity has no PHG, but the MCLG is zero. Maximum level of Gross Beta particles in City water was 5.51 pCi/L. The most probable source of Gross Beta particles activity detected in the City water system was from naturally occurring minerals.

Health Risk Category: Beta particle activity is considered to be a human carcinogen. Certain minerals are radioactive and may emit forms of radiation known as photons and beta radiation. Some people who drink water containing photon and beta emitters in excess of the MCL over many years may have an increased risk of getting cancer. Numeric Health Risk at MCLG: For an MCLG of zero, the excess cancer risk is zero. Numeric Health Risk at MCL: Approximately $2x10^{-3}$ for the most potent beta emitter.

DDW has identified the following BATs for reducing the level of Gross Beta particles.

- Ion Exchange
- Reverse Osmosis

The City of Oxnard Water Division currently uses Reverse Osmosis (RO) at wells 32, 33 and 34. RO is one of the BAT for lowering the level of Gross Beta particles in drinking water.

Radium 226 and Radium 228

There is currently no state MCL for both Radium 226 and Radium 228. The level of Radium 226 detected in Oxnard Water was 0.552 picocuries per liter (pCi/L). The level of Radium 228 detected in Oxnard Water was 0.876 pCi/L. The City however, did not meet the PHG for these constituents, which were set at 0.05 picocuries per liter and 0.019 picocuries per liter, respectively. The most probable source of radium is the naturally occurring decay of uranium and thorium found in radioactive rock, soil and water. Radium can enter ground water by dissolution of aquifer materials, by desorption from rock or sediment surfaces, and by ejection form minerals during radioactive decay.

Health Risk Category: Carcinogenicity. Some people who consumed water that contained more than 5 picocuries per liter over 70 years may have an increased risk of getting cancer. Radium is primarily associated with bone and sinus cancers along with cell tissue damage. Numeric Health Risk at PHG: Cancer risk. Theoretical 70-year lifetime excess risk is one cancer case per million people (expressed as $1x10^{-6}$). Numeric Health Risk at California MCL: Cancer risk. Theoretical 70-year lifetime excess cancer risk is one excess cancer case per ten thousand people (expressed $1x10^{-4}$).

The following technologies are identified as Best Available Technology (BAT) for reducing radium 226 and radium 228 levels in drinking water, according to the CA State Division of Drinking Water (DDW).

- Ion Exchange
- Lime softening
- Reverse Osmosis

Reverse Osmosis (RO) treatment is currently used at wells 32, 33, and 34. This is one of the Best Available Technologies for lowering the levels of radium 226 and radium 228 in drinking water.

Strontium - 90

The MCL for Strontium – 90 in drinking water is 8 picocuries per liter (pCi/L). The level of Strontium detected in Oxnard ware was below the State MCL with a maximum level of 1.15 pCi/L. The City did not, however, meet the PHG for this constituent which was set at 0.35 pCi/L. The most probable source for Strontium – 90 is the environment. The fallout from nuclear testing in the 1950's and 1960's as well as nuclear reactor waste was widely dispersed and deposited on earth. Water runoff over contaminated soil is likely.

Health Risk Category: Carcinogenicity. Some people who consumed water that contained more than 5 picocuries per liter over 70 years may have an increased risk of getting cancer. Strontium 90 is primarily associated with bone and marrow cancers along with leukemia. Numeric Health Risk at PHG: Cancer risk. Theoretical 70-year lifetime excess risk is one cancer case per million people (expressed as $1x10^{-6}$). Numeric Health Risk at California MCL: Cancer risk. Theoretical 70-year lifetime excess cancer risk is one excess cancer case per ten thousand people (expressed $1x10^{-4}$).

The following technologies are identified as Best Available Technology (BAT) for reducing Strontium 90 levels in drinking water, according to the CA State Division of Drinking Water (DDW).

- Ion Exchange
- Lime softening
- Reverse Osmosis

Reverse Osmosis (RO) treatment is currently used at wells 32, 33, and 34. This is one of the Best Available Technologies for lowering the levels of Strontium - 90 in drinking water.

Uranium

The state MCL for uranium is 20 pCi/L. The PHG for uranium is 0.43 pCi/L. Maximum observed level of uranium was 4.8 pCi/L. The most probable source of Uranium detected in the City water system was from erosion of naturally occurring minerals.

Health Risk Category: Carcinogenic/chronic toxicity. Some people who drink water containing Uranium in excess of the MCL over many years may have kidney problems or an increased risk of getting cancer. Numeric Health Risk at PHG: The theoretical 70-year lifetime cancer risk for drinking water with Uranium above 0.43pCi/L is one excess cancer case per million people ($1x10^{-6}$). For a MCLG of zero, the cancer risk is zero. Numerical Health Risk at MCL: The theoretical 70-year lifetime cancer risk for drinking water with Uranium above 20 pCi/L is 5 excess cancer cases per 100,000 people ($5x10^{-5}$).

DDW has identified the following BATs for reducing the level of Uranium.

- Coagulation / Filtration
- Ion exchange
- Lime Softening
- Reverse Osmosis

The City of Oxnard Water Division currently uses Reverse Osmosis (RO) at wells 32, 33 and 34. RO is one of the BAT for lowering the level of Uranium in drinking water.

Trihalomethanes (THMs)

There are 4 major regulated trihalomethanes found in drinking water. All 4 constituents are results of disinfection byproducts necessary to avoid infectious diseases within the general public from microbial contamination of drinking water supplies. None of these 4 constituents have an individual State MCL. There is a total trihalomethanes MCL, which is the sum of these 4 constituents. The MCL is 0.08mg/L.

The Best Available Technologies (BAT) for reducing levels of Trihalomethanes are listed below.

- Filters Containing Carbon or Charcoal
- Reverse Osmosis

The City of Oxnard Water Division currently uses Reverse Osmosis (RO) at wells 32, 33 and 34. RO is one of the BAT for lowering the levels of TTHMs in drinking water.

Bromodichloromethane

The PHG for Bromodichloromethane is 0.00006 mg/L. The level that was detected in the City Water was 0.0065 mg/L.

Health Risk Category: Carcinogenicity. Some people, who drink water containing Bromodichloromethane in excess of the PHG over many years, may have an increased risk of getting cancer. Numeric Health Risk at PHG: The theoretical 70-year lifetime cancer risk for drinking water above the 0.00006 is one excess cancer cases per million ($1x10^{-6}$). Numeric Health Risk at MCL: The theoretical 70-year lifetime cancer risk for drinking water above the 0.8 mg/L is 1.3 excess cancer cases per one thousand ($1.3x10^{-3}$).

Bromoform

The PHG level for Bromoform is 0.0005 mg/L. The level of Bromoform detected within the City water was 0.021 mg/L.

Health Risk Category: Carcinogenicity. Some people who drink water containing bromoform in excess of the PHG over many years may have an increased risk of getting cancer. Numeric Health Risk at PHG: Theoretical 70-year lifetime cancer risk is one excess cancer case per million ($1x10^{-6}$). Numeric Health Risk at MCL: Theoretical 70-year lifetime cancer risk for drinking water above the 0.08 mg/L is two excess cancer cases per ten thousand ($2x10^{-4}$).

Chloroform

The PHG level for Chloroform is 0.0004 mg/L. The level of Chloroform detected within the City water was 0.0027 mg/L.

Health Risk Category: Carcinogenicity. Some people who drink water containing chloroform in excess of the PHG over many years may have an increased risk of getting cancer. Numeric Health Risk at PHG: Theoretical 70-year lifetime cancer risk is one excess cancer case per million ($1x10^{-6}$). Numeric Health Risk at MCL: Theoretical 70-year lifetime cancer risk for drinking water above the 0.08 mg/L is two excess cancer cases per ten thousand ($2x10^{-4}$).

Dibromochloromethane

The PHG level for Dibromochloromethane is 0.0001 mg/L. The level of Dibromochloromethane detected within the City water was 0.016 mg/L.

Health Risk Category: Carcinogenicity. Some people who drink water containing Dibromochloromethane in excess of the PHG over many years may have an increased risk of getting cancer. Numeric Health Risk at PHG: Theoretical 70-year lifetime cancer risk is one excess cancer case per million ($1x10^{-6}$). Numeric Health Risk at MCL: Theoretical 70-year lifetime cancer risk for drinking water above the 0.08 mg/L is eight excess cancer cases per ten thousand ($8x10^{-4}$).

ESTIMATED COSTS TO ACHIEVE PHG's

The California Health and Safety code requires that this report includes an estimate of the aggregate cost and cost per customer for additional treatment to achieve the PHGs. Reverse osmosis (RO), ion exchange (IX), and corrosion control are potential BATs available for the constituents of concern.

It is estimated that additional RO treatment would have to be constructed at three City blending stations that do not currently have a desalter. RO treatment capacity needed at each station is estimated at 7.5 million gallons per day, totaling 22.5 million gallons per day for three stations. The cost estimates includes engineering, construction, operation, 30-year amortization at 5 percent for debt service, and 3 percent annual inflation. However, the cost estimates do not include land costs, conveyance, and permitting.

Estimated total cost for the City would be approximately $27,141,000 per year as shown in the chart below. Total additional cost per customer would be approximately $508 per year.

System Characteristics	Treatment
RO # of units	3
RO Capacity/Station (MGD)	7.5
RO Engineering/Construction Cost per unit ($ million) (2013$) (1,2)	45.9
RO Total Annual Cost ($ million/year) (2035$) (3)	28.3
Total Additional Annual Cost per Customer ($ / connection / year)(2035$) (4,5)	474

Notes:

1. RO costs provided by City of Oxnard ($24 million/ desalter). (City, 2015). 3% per year added for inflation (from 2015 - 2022). 5% per year added for inflation (from 2023-2025). 3% per year added for inflation (from 2025-2035).

2. Costs for inflation and additional capital/operating are assumed to be balanced by the use of newer technology and efficiencies.

3. Current RO Total Annual Cost provided by City of Oxnard in 2021 (based on $1268/AF). Desalters are to be constructed over a 10 year period. City will treat approximately 16,900 AFY of groundwater by year 2035.

4. Costs adjusted to 2035 dollars with inflation estimated using the formula above. Total additional annual cost per customer service connection for additional RO treatment adjusted to 2035 dollars (annual amount does not include construction cost)

5. Current number of service connections is approximately 42,500 (City, 2015 UWMP). Projected 2035 service connections is 59,800 (based on mean increase from 1992-2010).

The above estimate is for the construction of three additional desalters. All 3 desalter facilities could not be built at the Water Campus due to groundwater allocation restrictions (set by Fox Canyon Groundwater Management Agency), total demand, and insufficient storage for permeate water. This scenario would only be obtainable by gaining more groundwater allocation and constructing separate R.O. facilities throughout the city. This would greatly reduce our dependency on purchased water, but not eliminate the need for purchased sources.

RECOMMENDATION

The City of Oxnard routinely performs and reports compliance monitoring of its water supplies. Water delivered by the City complies with all drinking water standards set by the State and Federal government. On average, contaminants detected had concentrations far below MCLs. Only eleven contaminants had at least one sample that was detected at a higher level than the PHG or MCLG, which are non-enforceable goals. In addition, this report estimates significant treatment costs to potentially achieve PHGs and MCLGs. Because many PHGs and MCLGs are set at zero, it is not always feasible to determine what treatment is needed to reduce a constituent downward to or near zero. Furthermore, it is often not possible to verify by analytical means that the level has actually been lowered to zero.

For these reasons, City staff has determined that this financial investment is not warranted at this time given the low risks associated with the PHGs and MCLGs discussed in this report.

If you have any questions concerning this report, please contact Richard Maria, Water Regulatory Compliance Coordinator, at (805) 200-5374.

CITY OF OXNARD CALIFORNIA

Water Quality Reports

Oxnard Water

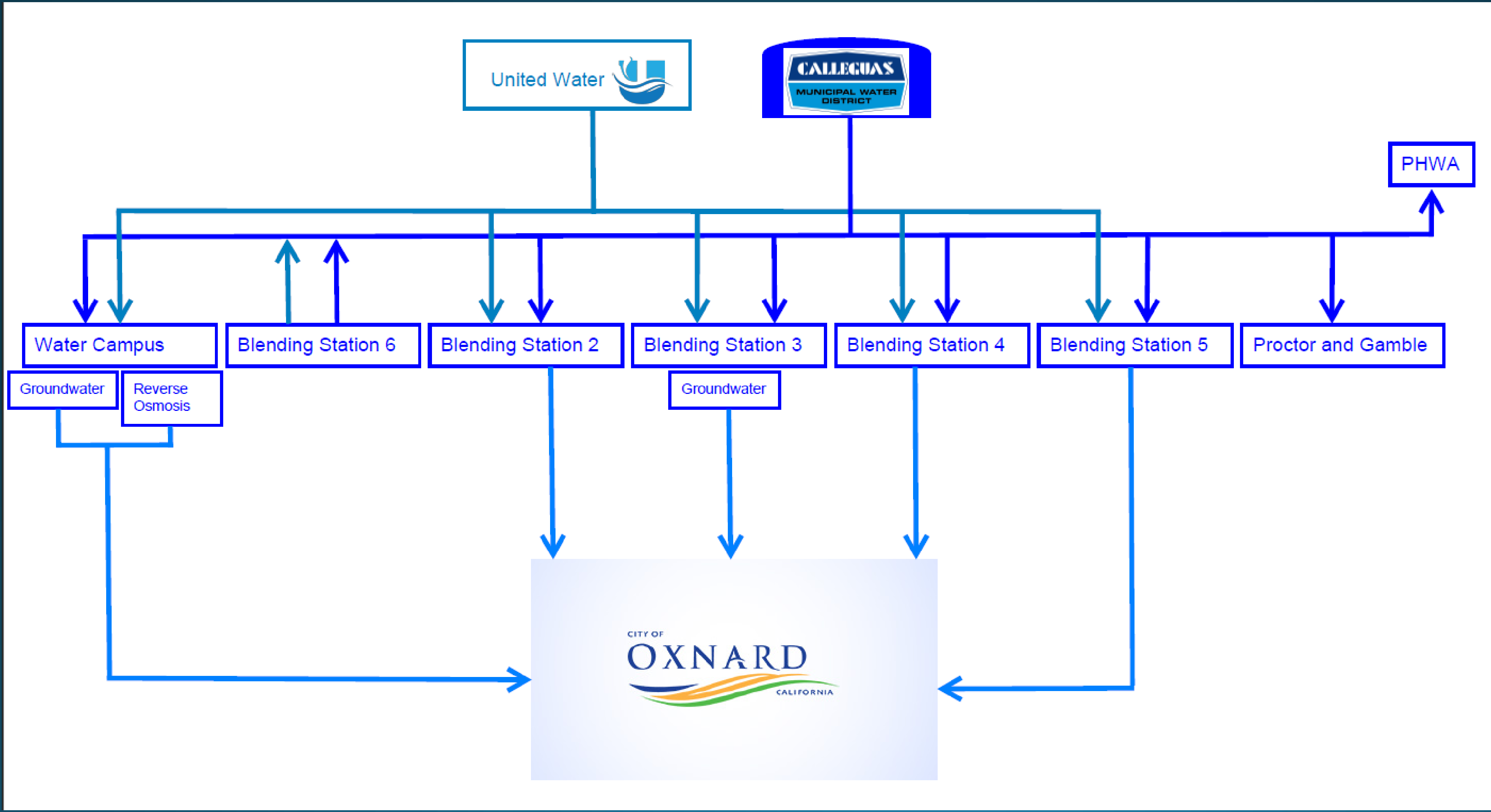
Potable Water Supply

City Groundwater
- Oxnard Wells
- Desalter
- ~36%

Regional Groundwater
- UWCD Wells
- ~35%

Imported State Water
- Springville Reservoir
- ~29%

Oxnard Water Flow Chart



Is my water safe?

The City of Oxnard meets or exceeds regulatory requirements for potable water set forth by the EPA's Safe Water Drinking Act.

The Water Division continuously treats, analyzes and reports to the California State Water Resources Control Board.

Treatment & Water Quality Sampling

- Oxnard Water Treatment disinfects groundwater using Ammonia and Sodium Hypochlorite to form Chloramines.
- Chloramines are used as disinfectant to match water purchased from UCWD and CMWD.
- Pumped and purchased water is blended to achieve a Total Dissolved Solids (TDS) level between 700-800.
- Monthly samples are taken at all city owned groundwater wells.
- Over 260 water samples are taken from 37 sample sites throughout the water distribution system.
- These samples are used for monthly reports to the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) and for our annual Consumer Confidence Report (CCR).

Water Quality Regulations

- Maximum contaminant level (MCL)
  - The highest level of a contaminant that is allowed in drinking water.
  - Primary MCLs are set as close to the PHGs (or MCLGs) as is economically and technologically feasible.
- Maximum contaminant level goal (MCLG)
  - The level of a contaminant in drinking water below which there is no known or expected risk to health.
  - MCLGs are set by the USEPA.
- Public health goal (PHG)
  - The level of a contaminant in drinking water below which there is no known or expected risk to health.
  - PHGs are not regulatory standards.

2025 Public Health Goal Report

- In accordance with section 116470(b) of the California Health and Safety Code, The City of Oxnard has prepared a triennial report that compares the levels of drinking water constituents with their respective PHG or MCLG.
- State law requires SWRCB to set drinking water standards for chemical contaminants as close to the corresponding PHG as is economically and technologically feasible.
- In some cases, it may not be feasible for SWRCB to set the drinking water standard for a contaminant at the same level as the PHG.
- The technology to treat the chemicals may not be available, or the cost of treatment may be very high.

Contaminants That Have Exceeded The PHG or MCLG

CONSTITUENT (UNITS)	SWRCB MCL	OEHHA PHG	USEPA MCLG	MAXIMUM LEVEL DETECTED
Arsenic (mg/L)	0.01	0.000004	0	0.0028
Gross Alpha Particles (pCi/L)	15	none	0	3.24
Gross Beta Particles (pCi/L)	50	none	0	5.51
Radium - 226 (pCi/L)	none	0.05	none	0.552
Radium - 228 (pCi/L)	none	0.019	none	0.876
Strontium – 90 (pCi/L)	8	0.35	8	1.15
Uranium (pCi/L)	20	0.43	0	4.8
Bromodichloromethane (mg/L)	none	0.00006	0	0.0065
Bromoform (mg/L)	none	0.0005	0	0.021
Chloroform (mg/L)	none	0.0004	0.07	0.0027
Dibromochloromethane	none	0.0001	0.06	0.016

Each of the eleven constituents listed are described, including current state and or federal water quality standards, level observed within the City system, potential source of constituent, numerical public health risk associated with the MCL and the PHG or MCLG, category or type of risk to health that could be associated with each constituent, and the Best Available Technology (BAT) for treatment.

Conclusion and Questions

2024 Consumer Confidence Report

https://www.oxnard.gov/public-works/water/consumer-confidence-reports

2025 Public Health Goals Report

https://www.oxnard.gov/public-works/water/water-quality-reports

For contact information refer to The City of Oxnard website: Oxnard.org

Report water waste and leaks online at: **311.OXNARD.ORG**

Water Service Center: (805) 385-8136

Water Emergency: (24 hours): (805)207-0603

Contacts
Oxnard.org

For contact information refer to The City of Oxnard website: Oxnard.org

Report water waste and leaks online at: **311.OXNARD.ORG**

Water Service Center: (805) 385-8136

Water Emergency: (24 hours): (805)207-0603

CITY OF OXNARD CALIFORNIA

PUBLIC WORKS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE AGENDA REPORT

REPORTS
AGENDA ITEM NO. D.2

DATE: October 14, 2025

TO: Public Works and Transportation Committee

FROM: Michael Wolfe, Public Works Director, (805) 385-8055, michael.wolfe@oxnard.org

SUBJECT: Purchase Orders with WEX Bank for the Fleet Fuel Card Program. (10 minutes)

RECOMMENDATION

That the Public Works and Transportation Committee recommend that the City Council approve and authorize the Purchasing Agent to execute annual purchase orders with WEX Bank for an initial term of three years and seven months from December 7, 2025, through June 27, 2029 with the option to extend three additional one-year terms ending June 27, 2032 for an amount not to exceed $27,500,000, for the WEX Bank Fleet Fuel Card Program under Sourcewell Contract 030625-WEX.

Please click the following link to view the required Measure M pre-recorded presentation video: https://youtu.be/qWjLohfrdJE

BACKGROUND

The Fleet Services Division of the Public Works Department manages, maintains, and repairs the City's 977 fleet vehicles and equipment valued at over $57M as of September 4, 2025. Fleet Services is responsible for the maintenance and repair of vehicles, as well as the oversight of fuel and the fuel card program.

The City's fleet vehicles utilize unleaded, ethanol fuel blend gasoline (E85), diesel fuel (including clear, renewable and red dye diesel), diesel exhaust fluid (DEF), compressed natural gas (CNG), propane, and electric vehicle (EV) charging. Fuel is purchased through the WEX Bank fleet card program. The table below summarizes fuel usage for FY 2024-25 by Division. This data was obtained from Fleet Service's fleet management software.

Division	FY 2024-25 Fuel Purchased	Percent
Environmental Res.	$1,427,701	48.77%
Police	$706,540	24.14%
Fire	$237,964	8.13%
Parks & Facilities	$184,248	6.29%
Water	$110,445	3.77%
Streets	$82,124	2.81%
Recreation	$56,819	1.94%
Other	$121,517	4.15%

Total	$2,927,368	100%

DISCUSSION

In December 2019, the City Council approved the implementation of the WEX Fleet Card Program through a Sourcewell cooperative contract, enabling employee fuel cardholders to purchase fuel at authorized stations. This program allows staff to access unleaded gasoline, ethanol fuel blend (E85), diesel (including clear and renewable), diesel exhaust fluid (DEF), compressed natural gas (CNG), propane, EV charging, and car wash services at locations throughout the city.

WEX provides a network that accepts cards at 95% of retail fuel stations and offers controls over field fuel purchases. In Oxnard, participating fuel sites include Chevron, ExxonMobil, Union 76, Arco, USA, Shell, SC Fuels, Mac Valley Oil, Sinclair, 7-Eleven, and Circle K. The card is also accepted at the Southern California Gas Company–Oxnard Base for CNG purchases. For electric vehicles, WEX supports access to public charging stations from major providers such as ChargePoint, AmpUp, Blink, EVConnect, EVGo, and Flo, among others. This extensive network allows staff to conveniently refuel and recharge vehicles, reducing travel time and mileage (e.g., saving costs). Staff members are encouraged to fuel locally within city limits for tax benefits, when feasible.

The WEX fuel card program has improved operational efficiency while reducing administrative burdens by providing enhanced oversight of the entire fuel program through a web-based client portal. This portal offers more comprehensive information and analysis tools compared to previous vendors, Shell and Voyager. A range of control and alert features enables staff to monitor where, when, what, and how much is spent, including fuel grade, cost per gallon, and sales tax for every purchase, resulting in improved security and more accurate accounting. Key features include automated alerts when suspicious activity is detected such as number of gallons, type of fuel purchased, and location of transaction. In such cases, the user card will be automatically deactivated. These tools help drive cost savings, alongside a quarterly revenue share "rebate" based on the City's monthly retail transactions, which averaged $2,500 per month last fiscal year.

City Purchasing Policy allows for the use of governmental cooperative contracts for the purchase of goods, equipment, and contractual services when the contract has been competitively bid and awarded in accordance with local, State, and Federal laws that govern public procurement. WEX holds a cooperative contract with Sourcewell for fleet fuel cards. Sourcewell offers government agencies a cooperative purchasing program that provides competitively solicited cooperative contracts.

Sourcewell awarded WEX Bank Contract No. 030625-WEX for Fleet Payment Solutions with Related Services. Sourcewell posted the Request for Proposal on January 16, 2025, and recommended a contract award to WEX Bank on June 27, 2025, with an expiration of June 27, 2029, and may be extended up to three additional one-year extensions for a total possible length of seven years from the effective date.

By utilizing a Sourcewell contract for the continuation of the WEX fuel card program, the City retains the benefits of the WEX program. The WEX program allows the City to purchase fuel at the publicly offered market rate, participating gas stations pay WEX, and WEX pays an administrative fee to Sourcewell, at no additional cost to the City. Moreover, the RFB and implementation processes that accompany new programs are eliminated, resulting in both cost and time savings.

STRATEGIC PRIORITIES

This agenda item is a routine operational item or does not relate to the five strategic priorities adopted by City Council on March 16, 2021.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The City's fuel costs declined in FY 2024-25 by approximately 11% due to lower fuel costs per gallon on average compared to FY 2023-24. In FY 2023-24 the fuel cost was $2.96M and in FY 2022-23 it was $3M. However, Fleet Services staff expect gradual fuel price increases over the potential seven-year term of this contract, due to the scheduled closures of two major refineries in California at the end of 2025 and 2026, which may impact prices statewide. With the addition of Electric Vehicles (EV) to our fleet, the requested amount accounts for the charging of such vehicles at public charging stations in and around the City. The City is also working on the installation of EV chargers at specific locations (e.g. the City's Corporation Yard) for dedicated use by Fleet vehicles.

The total agreement with WEX Bank shall not exceed $27,500,000 if all terms are extended. Funding for the annual Purchase Order will begin in FY 2025-26. There are sufficient funds in the Fleet Services Fund (741) FY 2025-26 Operating Budget. Subsequent fiscal year funding will be requested in the annual budget process. The estimated spending plan is as follows:

Account Number	FY25-26 (Dec25-Jun26)	FY26-27	FY27-28	FY28-29	FY29-30	FY30-31	FY31-32	Total
Unleaded 7413750-54090	$ 880,000	$1,460,000	$1,580,000	$ 1,705,000	$ 1,840,000	$ 1,990,000	$2,149,000	$11,604,000
CNG 7413750-54091	$ 400,000	$ 660,000	$ 715,000	$ 770,000	$ 835,000	$ 900,000	$ 975,000	$ 5,255,000
Diesel 7413750-54092	$ 800,000	$1,330,000	$1,440,000	$ 1,555,000	$ 1,680,000	$ 1,815,000	$1,960,000	$10,580,000
Prof Svcs 7413750-53200	$ 5,000	$ 8,000	$ 8,500	$ 9,000	$ 9,500	$ 10,000	$ 11,000	$ 61,000
Total	**$2,085,000**	**$3,458,000**	**$3,743,500**	**$4,039,000**	**$4,364,500**	**$4,715,000**	**$5,095,000**	**$27,500,000**

Prepared by: Brian Yanez, Assistant Public Works Director, Jose Arreola, Fleet Services Manager

ATTACHMENTS

1. Cooperative Agreement
2. Presentation

MASTER AGREEMENT # 030625
CATEGORY: Fleet Payment Solutions with Related Services
SUPPLIER: WEX Bank

This Master Agreement (Agreement) is between Sourcewell, a Minnesota service cooperative located at 202 12th Street Northeast, P.O. Box 219, Staples, MN 56479 (Sourcewell) and WEX Bank, 111 East Sego Lily Drive, Suite 250, Sandy, UT 84070 (Supplier).

Sourcewell is a local government and service cooperative created under the laws of the State of Minnesota (Minnesota Statutes Section 123A.21) offering a Cooperative Purchasing Program to eligible participating government entities.

Under this Master Agreement entered with Sourcewell, Supplier will provide Included Solutions to Participating Entities through Sourcewell's Cooperative Purchasing Program.

Article 1:
General Terms

The General Terms in this Article 1 control the operation of this Master Agreement between Sourcewell and Supplier and apply to all transactions entered by Supplier and Participating Entities. Subsequent Articles to this Master Agreement control the rights and obligations directly between Sourcewell and Supplier (Article 2), and between Supplier and Participating Entity (Article 3), respectively. These Article 1 General Terms control over any conflicting terms. Where this Master Agreement is silent on any subject, Participating Entity and Supplier retain the ability to negotiate mutually acceptable terms.

1) **Purpose.** Pursuant to Minnesota law, the Sourcewell Board of Directors has authorized a Cooperative Purchasing Program designed to provide Participating Entities with access to competitively awarded cooperative purchasing agreements. To facilitate the Program, Sourcewell has awarded Supplier this cooperative purchasing Master Agreement following a competitive procurement process intended to meet compliance standards in accordance with Minnesota law and the requirements contained herein.

2) **Intent.** The intent of this Master Agreement is to define the roles of Sourcewell, Supplier, and Participating Entity as it relates to Sourcewell's Cooperative Purchasing Program.

3) **Participating Entity Access.** Sourcewell's Cooperative Purchasing Program Master Agreements are available to eligible public agencies (Participating Entities). A Participating Entity's authority to access Sourcewell's Cooperative Purchasing Program is determined through the laws of its respective jurisdiction.

4) **Supplier Access.** The Included Solutions offered under this Agreement may be made available to any eligible Participating Entity that can legally access the Included Solutions offered under this Agreement. Supplier understands that a Participating Entity's use of this Agreement is at the Participating Entity's sole convenience. Supplier will educate its sales and service forces about

Sourcewell eligibility requirements and required documentation. Supplier will be responsible for ensuring sales are with Participating Entities.

5) **Term.** This Agreement is effective upon the date of the final signature below. The term of this Agreement is four (4) years from the effective date. The Agreement expires at 11:59 P.M. Central Time on June 27, 2029, unless it is cancelled or extended as defined in this Agreement.

   a) **Extensions.** Sourcewell and Supplier may agree to up to three (3) additional one-year extensions beyond the original four-year term. The total possible length of this Agreement will be seven (7) years from the effective date.

   b) **Exceptional Circumstances.** Sourcewell retains the right to consider additional extensions as required under exceptional circumstances.

6) **Survival of Terms.** Notwithstanding the termination of this Agreement, the obligations of this Agreement will continue through the performance period of any transaction entered between Supplier and any Participating Entity before the termination date.

7) **Scope.** Supplier is awarded a Master Agreement to provide the solutions identified in (RFP #030625) to Participating Entities. In Scope solutions include:

   1. Sourcewell is seeking proposals for Fleet Payment Solutions with Related Services, such as:

      a. Payment solutions for fuel, oil, and fluids for vehicles, aircraft, and watercraft, including gasoline, diesel fuel, alternative fuels, natural gas, propane, aviation fuel, lubricants, and fluids;

      b. Payment solutions for electric vehicle charging, station fees; and,

      c. Payment solutions for, vehicle, aircraft, and watercraft-related maintenance, repairs, supplies and services, including oil changes, tire repair, replacement, alignment and balancing, replacement parts, emergency repairs, roadside assistance and towing services, wash or detail services, inspections and certification services, FBO or marina services, and related parts or supplies.

   2. In addition to the card, mobile application, digital, and virtual payment services identified in Section II. B. 1. a. – c. above (of the original published RFP), Proposer may include a complementary offering of services, including, but not limited to card issuance and replacement, account customization, transaction processing and payment settlement, transaction statement and reporting, fleet data analytics, integrated telematics, private-site fuel location payment or data services, digital and mobile applications, training, and technical and customer support.

8) **Included Solutions.** Supplier's Proposal to the above referenced RFP is incorporated into this Master Agreement. Only those Solutions included within Supplier's Proposal and within Scope (Included Solutions) are included within the Agreement and may be offered to Participating Entities.

9) **Indefinite Quantity.** This Master Agreement defines an indefinite quantity of sales to eligible Participating Entities.

10) **Pricing.** Pricing information (including Pricing and Delivery and Pricing Offered tables) for all Included Solutions within Supplier's Proposal is incorporated into this Master Agreement.

11) **Not to Exceed Pricing.** Suppliers may not exceed the prices listed in the current Pricing List on file with Sourcewell when offering Included Solutions to Participating Entities. Participating Entities may request adjustments to pricing directly from Supplier during the negotiation and execution of any transaction.

12) **Open Market.** Supplier's open market pricing process is included within its Proposal.

13) Supplier Representations:

i) **Compliance.** Supplier represents and warrants it will provide all Included Solutions under this Agreement in full compliance with applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations in the states in which the Included Solutions are sold.

ii) **Licenses.** As applicable, Supplier will maintain a valid status on all required federal, state, and local licenses, bonds, and permits required for the operation of Supplier's business with Participating Entities. Participating Entities may request all relevant documentation directly from Supplier.

iii) **Supplier Warrants.** Supplier warrants that all Included Solutions furnished under this Agreement are free from liens and encumbrances. In addition, Supplier warrants the Solutions are suitable for and will perform in accordance with the ordinary use for which they are intended.

14) **Bankruptcy Notices.** Supplier certifies and warrants it is not currently in a bankruptcy proceeding. Supplier has disclosed all current and completed bankruptcy proceedings within the past seven years within its Proposal. Supplier must provide notice in writing to Sourcewell if it enters a bankruptcy proceeding at any time during the term of this Agreement.

15) **Debarment and Suspension.** Supplier certifies and warrants that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from programs operated by the State of Minnesota, the United States federal government, or any Participating Entity. Supplier certifies and warrants that neither it nor its principals have been convicted of a criminal offense related to the subject matter of this Agreement. Supplier further warrants that it will provide immediate written notice to Sourcewell if this certification changes at any time during the term of this Agreement.

16) **Provisions for non-United States federal entity procurements under United States federal awards or other awards (Appendix II to 2 C.F.R § 200).** Participating Entities that use United States federal grant or other federal funding to purchase solutions from this Agreement may be subject to additional requirements including the procurement standards of the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, 2 C.F.R. § 200. Participating Entities may have additional requirements based on specific funding source terms or

conditions. Within this Section, all references to "federal" should be interpreted to mean the United States federal government. The following list applies when a Participating Entity accesses Supplier's Included Solutions with United States federal funds.

i) **EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.** Except as otherwise provided under 41 C.F.R. § 60, all agreements that meet the definition of "federally assisted construction contract" in 41 C.F.R. § 60-1.3 must include the equal opportunity clause provided under 41 C.F.R. § 60-1.4(b), in accordance with Executive Order 11246, "Equal Employment Opportunity" (30 FR 12319, 12935, 3 C.F.R. §, 1964-1965 Comp., p. 339), as amended by Executive Order 11375, "Amending Executive Order 11246 Relating to Equal Employment Opportunity," and implementing regulations at 41 C.F.R. § 60, "Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor." The equal opportunity clause is incorporated herein by reference.

ii) **DAVIS-BACON ACT, AS AMENDED (40 U.S.C. § 3141-3148).** When required by federal program legislation, all prime construction contracts in excess of $2,000 awarded by non-federal entities must include a provision for compliance with the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. § 3141-3144, and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 C.F.R. § 5, "Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction"). In accordance with the statute, contractors must be required to pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, contractors must be required to pay wages not less than once a week. The non-federal entity must place a copy of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor in each solicitation. The decision to award a contract or subcontract must be conditioned upon the acceptance of the wage determination. The non-federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the federal awarding agency. The contracts must also include a provision for compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act (40 U.S.C. § 3145), as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 C.F.R. § 3, "Contractors and Subcontractors on Public Building or Public Work Financed in Whole or in Part by Loans or Grants from the United States"). The Act provides that each contractor or subrecipient must be prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled. The non-federal entity must report all suspected or reported violations to the federal awarding agency. Supplier must comply with all applicable Davis-Bacon Act provisions.

iii) **CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT (40 U.S.C. § 3701-3708).** Where applicable, all contracts awarded by the non-federal entity in excess of $100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers must include a provision for compliance with 40 U.S.C. §§ 3702 and 3704, as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 C.F.R. § 5). Under 40 U.S.C. § 3702 of the Act, each contractor must be required to compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week. The requirements of 40 U.S.C. § 3704 are applicable to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies, materials, or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence. This provision is hereby incorporated by reference into this Agreement. Supplier certifies that during the term of an award for all Agreements by Sourcewell resulting from this procurement process, Supplier must comply with applicable requirements as referenced above.

iv) **RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS MADE UNDER A CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT.** If the federal award meets the definition of "funding agreement" under 37 C.F.R. § 401.2(a) and the recipient or subrecipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that "funding agreement," the recipient or subrecipient must comply with the requirements of 37 C.F.R. § 401, "Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements," and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency. Supplier certifies that during the term of an award for all Agreements by Sourcewell resulting from this procurement process, Supplier must comply with applicable requirements as referenced above.

v) **CLEAN AIR ACT (42 U.S.C. § 7401-7671Q.) AND THE FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (33 U.S.C. § 1251-1387).** Contracts and subgrants of amounts in excess of $150,000 require the non-federal award to agree to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. § 7401- 7671q) and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act as amended (33 U.S.C. § 1251- 1387). Violations must be reported to the Federal awarding agency and the Regional Office of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Supplier certifies that during the term of this Agreement it will comply with applicable requirements as referenced above.

vi) **DEBARMENT AND SUSPENSION (EXECUTIVE ORDERS 12549 AND 12689).** A contract award (see 2 C.F.R. § 180.220) must not be made to parties listed on the government wide exclusions in the System for Award Management (SAM), in accordance with the OMB guidelines at 2 C.F.R. § 180 that implement Executive Orders 12549 (3 C.F.R. § 1986 Comp., p. 189) and 12689 (3 C.F.R. § 1989 Comp., p. 235), "Debarment and Suspension." SAM Exclusions contains the names of parties debarred, suspended, or otherwise excluded by agencies, as well as parties declared ineligible under statutory or regulatory authority other than Executive Order 12549. Supplier certifies that neither it nor its principals are presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation by any federal department or agency.

vii) **BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING AMENDMENT, AS AMENDED (31 U.S.C. § 1352).** Suppliers must file any required certifications. Suppliers must not have used federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any federal contract, grant, or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. § 1352. Suppliers must disclose any lobbying with non-federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the non-federal award. Suppliers must file all certifications and disclosures required by, and otherwise comply with, the Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (31 U.S.C. § 1352).

viii) **RECORD RETENTION REQUIREMENTS.** To the extent applicable, Supplier must comply with the record retention requirements detailed in 2 C.F.R. § 200.333. The Supplier further certifies that it will retain all records as required by 2 C.F.R. § 200.333 for a period of 3 years after grantees or subgrantees submit final expenditure reports or quarterly or annual financial reports, as applicable, and all other pending matters are closed.

ix) **ENERGY POLICY AND CONSERVATION ACT COMPLIANCE.** To the extent applicable, Supplier must comply with the mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act.

x) **BUY AMERICAN PROVISIONS COMPLIANCE.** To the extent applicable, Supplier must comply with all applicable provisions of the Buy American Act. Purchases made in accordance with the Buy American Act must follow the applicable procurement rules calling for free and open competition.

xi) **ACCESS TO RECORDS (2 C.F.R. § 200.336).** Supplier agrees that duly authorized representatives of a federal agency must have access to any books, documents, papers and records of Supplier that are directly pertinent to Supplier's discharge of its obligations under this Agreement for the purpose of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions. The right also includes timely and reasonable access to Supplier's personnel for the purpose of interview and discussion relating to such documents.

xii) **PROCUREMENT OF RECOVERED MATERIALS (2 C.F.R. § 200.322).** A non-federal entity that is a state agency or agency of a political subdivision of a state and its contractors must comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The requirements of Section 6002 include procuring only items designated in guidelines of the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) at 40 C.F.R. § 247 that contain the highest percentage of recovered materials practicable, consistent with maintaining a satisfactory level of competition, where the purchase price of the item exceeds $10,000 or the value of the quantity acquired during the preceding fiscal year exceeded $10,000; procuring solid waste management services in a manner that maximizes energy and resource recovery; and establishing an affirmative procurement program for procurement of recovered materials identified in the EPA guidelines.

xiii) **FEDERAL SEAL(S), LOGOS, AND FLAGS.** The Supplier cannot use the seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of Federal agency officials without specific pre-approval.

xiv) **NO OBLIGATION BY FEDERAL GOVERNMENT.** The U.S. federal government is not a party to this Agreement or any purchase by a Participating Entity and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to the Participating Entity, Supplier, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the Agreement or any purchase by an authorized user.

xv) **PROGRAM FRAUD AND FALSE OR FRAUDULENT STATEMENTS OR RELATED ACTS.** The Contractor acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. § 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to the Supplier's actions pertaining to this Agreement or any purchase by a Participating Entity.

xvi) **FEDERAL DEBT.** The Supplier certifies that it is non-delinquent in its repayment of any federal debt. Examples of relevant debt include delinquent payroll and other taxes, audit disallowance, and benefit overpayments.

xvii) **CONFLICTS OF INTEREST.** The Supplier must notify the U.S. Office of General Services, Sourcewell, and Participating Entity as soon as possible if this Agreement or any aspect related to the anticipated work under this Agreement raises an actual or potential conflict of interest (as described in 2 C.F.R. Part 200). The Supplier must explain the actual or potential conflict in writing in sufficient detail so that the U.S. Office of General Services, Sourcewell, and Participating Entity are able to assess the actual or potential conflict; and provide any additional information as necessary or requested.

xviii) **U.S. EXECUTIVE ORDER 13224.** The Supplier, and its subcontractors, must comply with U.S. Executive Order 13224 and U.S. Laws that prohibit transactions with and provision of resources and support to individuals and organizations associated with terrorism.

xix) **PROHIBITION ON CERTAIN TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND VIDEO SURVEILLANCE SERVICES OR EQUIPMENT.** To the extent applicable, Supplier certifies that during the term of this Agreement it will comply with applicable requirements of 2 C.F.R. § 200.216.

xx) **DOMESTIC PREFERENCES FOR PROCUREMENTS.** To the extent applicable, Supplier certifies that during the term of this Agreement, Supplier will comply with applicable requirements of 2 C.F.R. § 200.322.

Article 2:
Sourcewell and Supplier Obligations

The Terms in this Article 2 relate specifically to Sourcewell and its administration of this Master Agreement with Supplier and Supplier's obligations thereunder.

1) **Authorized Sellers**. Supplier must provide Sourcewell a current means to validate or authenticate Supplier's authorized dealers, distributors, or resellers which may complete transactions of Included Solutions offered under this Agreement. Sourcewell may request updated information in its discretion, and Supplier agrees to provide requested information within a reasonable time.

2) **Product and Price Changes Requirements.** Supplier may request Included Solutions changes, additions, or deletions at any time. All requests must be made in writing by submitting a Sourcewell Price and Product Change Request Form to Sourcewell. At a minimum, the request must:
   - Identify the applicable Sourcewell Agreement number;
   - Clearly specify the requested change;
   - Provide sufficient detail to justify the requested change;
   - Individually list all Included Solutions affected by the requested change, along with the requested change (e.g., addition, deletion, price change); and
   - Include a complete restatement of Pricing List with the effective date of the modified pricing, or product addition or deletion. The new pricing restatement must include all Included Solutions offered, even for those items where pricing remains unchanged.

A fully executed Sourcewell Price and Product Change Request Form will become an amendment to this Agreement and will be incorporated by reference.

3) **Authorized Representative.** Supplier will assign an Authorized Representative to Sourcewell for this Agreement and must provide prompt notice to Sourcewell if that person is changed. The Authorized Representative will be responsible for:
   - Maintenance and management of this Agreement;
   - Timely response to all Sourcewell and Participating Entity inquiries; and
   - Participation in reviews with Sourcewell.

   Sourcewell's Authorized Representative is its Chief Procurement Officer.

4) **Performance Reviews.** Supplier will perform a minimum of one review with Sourcewell per agreement year. The review will cover transactions to Participating Entities, pricing and terms, administrative fees, performance issues, supply chain issues, customer issues, and any other necessary information.

5) **Sales Reporting Required.** Supplier is required as a material element to this Master Agreement to report all completed transactions with Participating Entities utilizing this Agreement. Failure to provide complete and accurate reports as defined herein will be a material breach of the Agreement and Sourcewell reserves the right to pursue all remedies available at law including cancellation of this Agreement.

6) **Reporting Requirements.** Supplier must provide Sourcewell a sales activity report of all transactions completed utilizing this Agreement. Reports are due at least once each calendar quarter (Reporting Period). Reports must be received no later than 45 calendar days after the end of each calendar quarter. Supplier may report on a more frequent basis in its discretion. Reports must be provided regardless of the amount of completed transactions during that quarter (i.e., if there are no sales, Supplier must submit a report indicating no sales were made).

   The Report must contain the following fields:
   - Participating Entity Name (e.g., City of Staples Highway Department);
   - Participating Entity Physical Street Address;
   - Participating Entity City;
   - Participating Entity State/Province;
   - Participating Entity Zip/Postal Code;
   - Sourcewell Participating Entity Account Number;
   - Transaction Description;
   - Transaction Purchased Price;
   - Sourcewell Administrative Fee Applied; and
   - Date Transaction was invoiced/sale was recognized as revenue by Supplier.

   If collected by Supplier, the Report may, at Suppliers discretion, include the following fields as available:
   - Participating Entity Contact Name;
   - Participating Entity Contact Email Address;
   - Participating Entity Contact Telephone Number;

7) **Administrative Fee.** In consideration for the support and services provided by Sourcewell, Supplier will pay an Administrative Fee to Sourcewell on all completed transactions to Participating Entities utilizing this Agreement. Supplier will include its Administrative Fee within its proposed pricing. Supplier may not directly charge Participating Entities to offset the Administrative Fee.

8) **Fee Calculation.** Supplier's Administrative Fee payable to Sourcewell will be calculated as a stated percentage (listed in Supplier's Proposal) of all completed transactions utilizing this Master Agreement within the preceding Reporting Period. For certain categories, a flat fee may be proposed. The Administrative Fee will be stated in Supplier's Proposal.

9) **Fee Remittance.** Supplier will remit fee to Sourcewell no later than 45 calendar days after the close of the preceding calendar quarter in conjunction with Supplier's Reporting Period obligations defined herein. Payments should note the Supplier's name and Sourcewell-assigned Agreement number in the memo; and must be either mailed to Sourcewell above "Attn: Accounts Receivable" or remitted electronically to Sourcewell's banking institution per Sourcewell's Finance department instructions.

10) **Noncompliance.** Sourcewell reserves the right to seek all remedies available at law for unpaid or underpaid Administrative Fees due under this Agreement. Failure to remit payment, delinquent payments, underpayments, or other deviations from the requirements of this Agreement may be deemed a material breach and may result in cancellation of this Agreement and disbarment from future Agreements.

11) **Audit Requirements.** Pursuant to Minn. Stat. § 16C.05, subdivision 5, the books, records, documents, and accounting procedures and practices relevant to this Agreement are subject to examination by Sourcewell and the Minnesota State Auditor for a minimum of six years from the end of this Agreement. Supplier agrees to use commercially reasonable efforts to cooperate with Sourcewell in auditing transactions under this Agreement to ensure compliance with pricing terms, correct calculation and remittance of Administrative Fees, and verification of transactions as may be requested by a Participating Entity or Sourcewell.

12) **Assignment, Transfer, and Administrative Changes.** Supplier may not assign or otherwise transfer its rights or obligations under this Agreement without the prior written consent of Sourcewell. Such consent will not be unreasonably withheld. Sourcewell reserves the right to unilaterally assign all or portions of this Agreement within its sole discretion to address corporate restructurings, mergers, acquisitions, or other changes to the Responsible Party and named in the Agreement. Any prohibited assignment is invalid. Upon request Sourcewell may make administrative changes limited to agreement documentation such as name changes, address changes, and other non-material updates as determined within its sole discretion.

13) **Amendments.** Any material change to this Agreement must be executed in writing through an amendment and will not be effective until it has been duly executed by the parties.

14) **Waiver.** Failure by either party to enforce any right under this Agreement will not be deemed a waiver of such right in the event of the continuation or repetition of the circumstances giving rise to such right.

15) **Complete Agreement.** This Agreement represents the complete agreement between the parties for the scope as defined herein. Supplier and Sourcewell may enter into separate written agreements relating specifically to transactions outside of the scope of this Agreement.

16) **Relationship of Sourcewell and Supplier.** This Agreement does not create a partnership, joint venture, or any other relationship such as employee, independent contractor, master-servant, or principal-agent.

17) **Indemnification.** In the event of gross negligence or willful misconduct by Supplier, Supplier must indemnify, defend, save, and hold Sourcewell, including their agents and employees, harmless from any claims or causes of action, including attorneys' fees incurred by Sourcewell, arising directly from any grossly negligent act or omission by the Supplier, or willful misconduct by the Supplier in the performance of this Agreement by the Supplier or its agents or employees; this indemnification includes injury or death to person(s) or property alleged to have been caused by some defect in design, condition, or performance of Included Solutions under this Agreement. Sourcewell's responsibility will be governed by the State of Minnesota's Tort Liability Act (Minnesota Statutes Chapter 466) and other applicable law.

    Supplier's aggregate liability to Sourcewell and its Participating Entities pursuant to this Section 17 shall be limited to the sum of: (a) all fees paid by the relevant Participating Entity to Supplier under their participating agreement in the 12-month period prior to the date when the claim is made; plus (b) all other revenue earned by Supplier for all of the relevant Participating Entity's transactions made using the Supplier's charge cards in the 12 months prior to the date of any claim made. Additionally in no event will Supplier be liable for incidental, special, consequential, lost profits, lost business opportunities, or punitive damages.

18) **Data Practices.** Supplier and Sourcewell acknowledge Sourcewell is subject to the Minnesota Government Data Practices Act, Minnesota Statutes Chapter 13. As it applies to all data created and maintained in performance of this Agreement, Supplier may be subject to the requirements of this chapter.

19) **Grant of License.**
    a) **During the term of this Agreement:**
        i) **Supplier Promotion.** Sourcewell grants to Supplier a royalty-free, worldwide, non-exclusive right and license to use the trademark(s) provided to Supplier by Sourcewell in advertising, promotional materials, and informational sites for the purpose of marketing Sourcewell's Agreement with Supplier.

        ii) **Sourcewell Promotion.** Supplier grants to Sourcewell a royalty-free, worldwide, non-exclusive right and license to use Supplier's trademarks in advertising, promotional materials, and informational sites for the purpose of marketing Supplier's Agreement with Sourcewell.

    b) **Limited Right of Sublicense.** The right and license granted herein includes a limited right of each party to grant sublicenses to their respective subsidiaries, distributors, dealers, resellers, marketing representatives, partners, or agents (collectively "Permitted Sublicensees") in advertising, promotional, or informational materials for the purpose of marketing the Parties' relationship. Any sublicense granted will be subject to the terms and conditions of this Article. Each party will be responsible for any breach of this section by any of their respective sublicensees.

c) **Use; Quality Control.**
   i) Neither party may alter the other party's trademarks from the form provided and must comply with removal requests as to specific uses of its trademarks or logos.

   ii) Each party agrees to use, and to cause its Permitted Sublicensees to use, the other party's trademarks only in good faith and in a dignified manner consistent with such party's use of the trademarks. Each party may make written notice to the other regarding misuse under this section. The offending party will have 30 days of the date of the written notice to cure the issue or the license/sublicense will be terminated.

d) **Termination.** Upon the termination of this Agreement for any reason, each party, including Permitted Sublicensees, will have 30 days to remove all Trademarks from signage, websites, and the like bearing the other party's name or logo (excepting Sourcewell's pre-printed catalog of suppliers which may be used until the next printing). Supplier must return all marketing and promotional materials, including signage, provided by Sourcewell, or dispose of it according to Sourcewell's written directions.

20) **Venue and Governing law between Sourcewell and Supplier Only.** The substantive and procedural laws of the State of Minnesota will govern this Agreement between Sourcewell and Supplier. Venue for all legal proceedings arising out of this Agreement between Sourcewell and Supplier must be in the appropriate state court in Todd County or federal court in Fergus Falls, Minnesota. This section does not apply to any dispute between Supplier and Participating Entity. This Agreement reserves the right for Supplier and Participating Entity to negotiate this term within any transaction documents.

21) **Severability.** If any provision of this Agreement is found by a court of competent jurisdiction to be illegal, unenforceable, or void then both parties will be relieved from all obligations arising from that provision. If the remainder of this Agreement is capable of being performed, it will not be affected by such determination or finding and must be fully performed.

22) **Insurance Coverage.** At its own expense, Supplier must maintain valid insurance policy(ies) during the performance of this Agreement with insurance company(ies) licensed or authorized to do business in the State of Minnesota having an "AM BEST" rating of A- or better, with coverage and limits of insurance not less than the following:

a) **Commercial General Liability Insurance.** Supplier will maintain insurance covering its operations, with coverage on an occurrence basis, and must be subject to terms no less broad than the Insurance Services Office ("ISO") Commercial General Liability Form CG0001 (2001 or newer edition), or equivalent. At a minimum, coverage must include liability arising from premises, operations, bodily injury and property damage, independent contractors, products-completed operations including construction defect, contractual liability, blanket contractual liability, and personal injury and advertising injury. All required limits, terms and conditions of coverage must be maintained during the term of this Agreement.
   - $1,500,000 each occurrence Bodily Injury and Property Damage

- $1,500,000 Personal and Advertising Injury
- $2,000,000 aggregate for products liability-completed operations
- $2,000,000 general aggregate

b) **Certificates of Insurance.** Prior to execution of this Agreement, Supplier must furnish to Sourcewell a certificate of insurance, as evidence of the insurance required under this Agreement. Prior to expiration of the policy(ies), renewal certificates must be mailed to Sourcewell, 202 12th Street Northeast, P.O. Box 219, Staples, MN 56479 or provided to in an alternative manner as directed by Sourcewell. The certificates must be signed by a person authorized by the insurer(s) to bind coverage on their behalf. Failure of Supplier to maintain the required insurance and documentation may constitute a material breach.

c) **Additional Insured Endorsement and Primary and Non-contributory Insurance Clause.** Supplier agrees to list Sourcewell, including its officers, agents, and employees, as an additional insured under the Supplier's commercial general liability insurance policy with respect to liability arising out of activities, "operations," or "work" performed by or on behalf of Supplier, and products and completed operations of Supplier. The policy provision(s) or endorsement(s) must further provide that coverage is primary and not excess over or contributory with any other valid, applicable, and collectible insurance or self-insurance in force for the additional insureds.

d) **Waiver of Subrogation.** Supplier waives and must require (by endorsement or otherwise) all its insurers to waive subrogation rights against Sourcewell and other additional insureds for losses paid under the insurance policies required by this Agreement or other insurance applicable to the Supplier or its subcontractors. The waiver must apply to all deductibles and/or self-insured retentions applicable to the required or any other insurance maintained by the Supplier or its subcontractors. Where permitted by law, Supplier must require similar written express waivers of subrogation and insurance clauses from each of its subcontractors.

e) **Umbrella/Excess Liability/SELF-INSURED RETENTION.** The limits required by this Agreement can be met by either providing a primary policy or in combination with umbrella/excess liability policy(ies), or self-insured retention.

23) **Termination for Convenience.** Sourcewell or Supplier may terminate this Agreement upon 60 calendar days' written notice to the other Party. Termination pursuant to this section will not relieve the Supplier's obligations under this Agreement for any transactions entered with Participating Entities through the date of termination, including reporting and payment of applicable Administrative Fees.

24) **Termination for Cause.** Sourcewell may terminate this Agreement upon providing written notice of material breach to Supplier. Notice must describe the breach in reasonable detail and state the intent to terminate the Agreement. Upon receipt of Notice, the Supplier will have 30 calendar days in which it must cure the breach. Termination pursuant to this section will not relieve the Supplier's obligations under this Agreement for any transactions entered with Participating Entities through the date of termination, including reporting and payment of applicable Administrative Fees.

Article 3:
Supplier Obligations to Participating Entities

The Terms in this Article 3 relate specifically to Supplier and a Participating Entity when entering transactions utilizing the General Terms established in this Master Agreement. Article 1 General Terms control over any conflict with this Article 3. Where this Master Agreement is silent on any subject, Participating Entity and Supplier retain the ability to negotiate mutually acceptable terms.

1) **Quotes to Participating Entities.** Suppliers are encouraged to provide all pricing information regarding the total cost of acquisition when quoting to a Participating Entity. Suppliers and Participating Entities are encouraged to include all cost specifically associated with or included within the Suppliers proposal and Included Solutions within transaction documents.

2) **Shipping, Delivery, Acceptance, Rejection, and Warranty.** Supplier's proposal may include proposed terms relating to shipping, delivery, inspection, and acceptance/rejection and other relevant terms of tendered Solutions. The Supplier and Participating Entity may negotiate final terms appropriate for the specific transaction, including but not limited to: relating to non-appropriation, shipping, delivery, inspection, acceptance/rejection of tendered Solutions, and warranty coverage for Included Solutions. Such terms may include, but are not limited to, costs, risk of loss, proper packaging, inspection rights and timelines, acceptance or rejection procedures, and remedies as mutually agreed include notice requirements, replacement, return or exchange procedures, and associated costs.

3) **Applicable Taxes.** Participating Entity is responsible for notifying supplier of its tax-exempt status and for providing Supplier with any valid tax-exemption certification(s) or related documentation.

4) **Ordering Process and Payment.** Supplier's ordering process and acceptable forms of payment are included within its Proposal. Participating Entities will be solely responsible for payment to Supplier and Sourcewell will have no liability for any unpaid invoice of any Participating Entity.

5) **Transaction Documents.** Participating Entity may require the use of its own forms to complete transactions directly with Supplier utilizing the terms established in this Agreement. Supplier's standard form agreements may be offered as part of its Proposal. Supplier and Participating Entity may complete and document transactions utilizing any type of transaction documents as mutually agreed. In any transaction document entered utilizing this Agreement, Supplier and Participating Entity must include specific reference to this Master Agreement by number and to Participating Entity's unique Sourcewell account number.

6) **Additional Terms and Conditions Permitted.** Participating Entity and Supplier may negotiate and include additional terms and conditions within transaction documentation as mutually agreed. Such terms may supplant or supersede this Master Agreement as agreed by the Supplier and the by Participating Entity. Sourcewell has expressly reserved the right for Supplier and Participating Entity to address any necessary provisions within transaction documents not expressly included within this Master Agreement, including but not limited to transaction cancellation, dispute resolution, governing law and venue, non-appropriation, insurance, liability, defense and indemnity, force majeure, and other material terms as mutually agreed. Additionally, Supplier may require Participating Entities to agree to the attached and Incorporated **WEX Account and Services Agreement and Participating Addendum**. Supplier acknowledges that some of the additional terms and conditions may need to be negotiated by a Participating Entity since the Participating Entity may not be legally permitted to agree to all terms. Any exceptions required by a Participating Entity shall

be listed and mutually agreed to between Supplier and a Participating Entity under the State's Exception appendix of the **WEX Account and Services Agreement and Participating Addendum**.

7) **Subsequent Agreements and Survival.** Supplier and Participating Entity may enter into a separate agreement to facilitate long-term performance obligations utilizing the terms of this Master Agreement as mutually agreed. Such agreements may provide for a performance period extending beyond the full term of this Master Agreement as determined in the discretion of Participating Entity.

8) **Participating Addendums.** Supplier and Participating Entity may enter a Participating Addendum or similar document extending and supplementing the terms of this Master Agreement to facilitate adoption as may be required by a Participating Entity.

Sourcewell	WEX Bank
Signed by: Jeremy Schwartz C0FD2A139D06489...	Signed by: Jason Price EE6EEC720DFF478...
By: ______________________________	By: ______________________________
Jeremy Schwartz	Jason Price
Title: Chief Procurement Officer	Title: President and CEO WEX Bank
Date: 8/13/2025 | 12:39 PM CDT	Date: 8/12/2025

APPROVED

RFP 030625 - Fleet Payment Solutions with Related Services

Vendor Details

Company Name:	WEX Bank
Does your company conduct business under any other name? If yes, please state:	Maine
Address:	111 East Sego Lily Drive Suite 250 Sandy, Utah 84070
Contact:	Brian Hough
Email:	brian.hough@wexinc.com
Phone:	701-371-0482
HST#:	84-1425616

Submission Details

Created On:	Thursday January 16, 2025 10:14:11
Submitted On:	Monday March 03, 2025 16:27:03
Submitted By:	Brian Hough
Email:	brian.hough@wexinc.com
Transaction #:	87f8bba4-bc39-4b54-a4a6-3f3cf1af6624
Submitter's IP Address:	147.243.203.233

Specifications

Table 1: Proposer Identity & Authorized Representatives (Not Scored)

General Instructions (applies to all Tables) Sourcewell prefers a brief but thorough response to each question. Do not merely attach additional documents to your response without also providing a substantive response. Do not leave answers blank; respond "N/A" if the question does not apply to you (preferably with an explanation).

Table 1 Specific Instructions. Sourcewell requires identification of all parties responsible for providing Solutions under a resulting master agreement(s) (Responsible Supplier). Proposers are strongly encouraged to include all potential Responsible Suppliers including any corporate affiliates, subsidiaries, D.B.A., and any other authorized entities within a singular proposal. All information required under this RFP must be included for each Responsible Supplier as instructed. Proposers with multiple Responsible Supplier options may choose to respond individually as distinct entities, however each response will be evaluated individually and only those proposals recommended for award may result in a master agreement award. Unawarded entities will not be permitted to later be added to an existing master agreement through operation of Proposer's corporate organization affiliation.

Line Item	Question	Response *	
1	Provide the legal name of the Proposer authorized to submit this Proposal.	WEX Bank	*
2	In the event of award, is this entity the Responsible Supplier that will execute the master agreement with Sourcewell? Y or N.	Y	*
3	Identify all subsidiaries, D.B.A., authorized affiliates, and any other entity that will be responsible for offering and performing delivery of Solutions within this Proposal (i.e. Responsible Supplier(s) that will execute a master agreement with Sourcewell).	WEX Bank, a Utah industrial bank, is the contracting party and a wholly-owned subsidiary of WEX Inc. (NYSE: WEX), a Delaware corporation. Unless context dictates otherwise, WEX Bank and WEX Inc. are collectively referred to herein as WEX.	*
4	Provide your CAGE code or Unique Entity Identifier (SAM):	WEX Bank Cage code: 3L5W9	*
5	Provide your NAICS code applicable to Solutions proposed.	522110	
6	Proposer Physical Address:	WEX Bank 111 East Sego Lily Drive, Suite 250 Sandy, UT 84070	*
7	Proposer website address (or addresses):	www.wexinc.com	*
8	Proposer's Authorized Representative (name, title, address, email address & phone) (The representative must have authority to sign the "Proposer's Assurance of Compliance" on behalf of the Proposer):	Jason Price, President and CEO, WEX Bank 111 East Sego Lily Drive, Suite 250 Sandy, UT 84070 Email: bank.signatures@wexinc.com Phone: (888) 842-0075	*
9	Proposer's primary contact for this proposal (name, title, address, email address & phone):	Janet Parker, Strategic Relationship Manager 1 Hancock St Portland, ME 04101 Email: janet.parker@wexinc.com Phone: (207) 749-6176	*
10	Proposer's other contacts for this proposal, if any (name, title, address, email address & phone):	Chris McVetty, Director, Public Sector 1 Hancock St Portland, ME 04101 Email: chris.mcvetty@wexinc.com Phone: (207) 253-9053	*

Table 2A: Financial Viability and Marketplace Success (50 Points, applies to Table 2A and 2B)

Line Item	Question	Response *	
11	Provide a brief history of your company, including your company's core values, business philosophy, and industry longevity related to the requested Solutions.	This response to RFP #030625: Fleet Payment Solutions with Related Services is presented by WEX Bank, a Utah Industrial Bank formerly known as Wright Express Financial Services Corporation. WEX Bank is a wholly-owned subsidiary of WEX Inc., a Delaware corporation formerly known as Wright Express Corporation. Unless context dictates otherwise, WEX Bank and WEX Inc. are collectively referred to herein as WEX.	

WEX is Sourcewell's current fleet card program administrator. Sourcewell customers have the option to purchase Telematics and other ancillary products through the WEX contract.

ABOUT WEX

WEX is the global commerce platform that simplifies the business of running a business. We have created a powerful ecosystem that offers seamlessly embedded, personalized solutions for our customers around the world. Through our rich data and specialized expertise in simplifying benefits, reimagining mobility, and paying and getting paid, we aim to make it easy for companies to overcome complexity and reach their full potential. Since 1983, our business has grown from approximately $3 million in revenue and 50 employees to $2.63 billion in revenue and roughly 6,500 global employees in 2024, with 22 million fleet cards in circulation. Leveraging our unique capabilities, WEX offers solutions that organizations use to drive efficiencies and manage risk.

FLEET AND MOBILITY SOLUTIONS

For over 40 years, we have built our proprietary closed-loop network that provides the ability to control purchases in the field, and delivers comprehensive information and analysis tools that allow effective, data-driven operational management and cost reduction.

We believe our key source of differentiation in the Mobility segment is the enhanced data and controls we provide fleet operators based on our proprietary closed loop payments network. This proprietary closed-loop network enables us to capture Level III data, deploy custom controls, and establish the economics between fleets and merchants. Our data and tools allow fleet owners and managers to control spend and limit fraud while optimizing their fleet operations.

WEX’s program simplifies your mobility management and performance with superior card functionality, reporting, and customer service, including:

- Level III data capture on 99.8% of transactions made with the WEX Fleet Card for greater insight and fraud detection
- Nine levels of account hierarchy for flexible reporting and billing options
- Advanced card to Prompt ID number functions; ability to tie one card to one Prompt ID, etc.
- More flexible prompting options at point of sale
- Acceptance at 95% of U.S. retail fuel sites; expanded acceptance through virtual Mastercard technologies (WEXPay)
- Robust online reporting tools through WEXOnline; ability to schedule and share custom reports
- Ability to customize data fields and add GL codes for accounts, drivers, vehicles or cards
- Control over user access to the online system, with advanced administrative functions
- The WEX Fleet Plus card, a one-card solution that combines WEX's current closed loop fleet card product with enhanced acceptance via the Mastercard network for non-fuel, vehicle-related purchases, all managed under a single account with one line of credit.
- WEX EV, providing en-route, at-home, and depot charging services. You can use your WEX account for all fueling and charging transactions, and receive one integrated invoice and set of reports.
- Cutting-edge EV analytics, fleet optimization, and emissions reporting as part of WEX’s Sourcewell contract with Sawatch Labs.
- Holistic, streamlined, simplified mobility solution encompassing fuel, EV charging and optimization, vehicle repair, analytics, telematics, and more.

PUBLIC SECTOR EXPERTISE

In addition to serving as Sourcewell’s fleet card provider since 2011, WEX provides mobility solutions for 36 states (seven of these states are current Sourcewell customers), and has governmental and tax-exempt customers in all 50 states. Our State customers represent more than 811,000 cards

WEX also provides mobility services as a subcontractor to Citibank under the Federal Government’s GSA SmartPay 3 Charge Card Program for 13 federal agencies, including the GSA Fleet, and the Departments of Homeland Security, Agriculture, State, Treasury, Commerce, Energy and Justice. These federal government customers have more than 315,000 cards.

In total, WEX services approximately 1.2 million tax-exempt cards.

We are an active member of the National Alliance of State and University Fleets

(NASUF) and continually attend educational seminars and focus groups to better understand the industry so we can meet and exceed the needs of our customers.

TAX EXEMPTION, REPORTING, AND RECOVERY PROGRAM

Federal Gasoline and Diesel Excise Tax-Exempt Program:

WEX will invoice net of all Federal excise taxes on gasoline and diesel, at the transaction level, regardless of merchant participation if you are qualified as tax-exempt.

State Sales, County and Local Taxes at Participating Merchants:

WEX currently offers eligible tax-exempt entities a comprehensive tax exemption and reporting program for applicable motor fuel transactions based on merchant participation. The program supports the following levels of tax:

- State Primary (Excise Tax)
- State Secondary (Sales Tax)
- State Special
- County Primary (Excise Tax)
- County Secondary (Sales Tax)
- County Special
- City Primary (Excise Tax)
- City Secondary (Sales Tax)
- City Special

Tax-exempt reporting shows:

- Exempted Tax, at the transaction level.
- Reported Tax, at the transaction level.
- Summary of tax types by product for both exempted and reported transactions.

State Sales Tax and County Tax at Non-Participating Merchants:

For fueling transactions with those fuel marketers that do not participate in the WEX tax-exempt program, but for which the fleet is eligible to receive tax exemption, WEX reports applicable taxes as “Reported Tax.” “Reported Tax” transactions list transactions and tax amounts that WEX does not exempt so the customer can file for exemption. Many customers use their WEXLink data file to aid in the recovery of taxes that could not be excluded through the tax-exempt program. Reporting shows:

- Exempted tax, by transaction.
- Reported tax, by transaction.
- Summary of tax types by product for both exempted and reported transactions.

Tax Exemption for Non-Fuel Purchases:

For non-fuel transactions, merchants may provide transactional data to WEX net of tax on a fleet-by-fleet basis at the merchants’ discretion. Drivers must supply the merchant with proper documentation of the organization’s tax-exempt status at the point of sale. The merchant will send the transaction to WEX, net of tax, for billing.

Qualification:

Any customer participating in this contract will be required to complete a certification process affirming its qualification to receive the tax exemption based upon the rules and criteria set by the appropriate taxing jurisdiction.

Required Data:

Tax Exemption processing requires that the merchant provide electronically to WEX the following data points:

- Account Number
- Account Name
- Type of Fuel
- Gallons
- Price per gallon
- Total gross sale

Exemptions may not apply to all transactions. For example, WEX is not able to exempt applicable fuel taxes on transactions that are provided with certain data elements that are missing and may be autocorrected. Taxing jurisdictions require documentation from the party providing the exemption of the type of fuel, gallons purchased, and price per gallon. There are occasions where the merchant is unable

*

		to provide all the required documentation, therefore these transactions will not go through our tax processing. However, if the fleet provides a copy of the sales receipt, we can repost these transactions and apply the applicable exemptions. CORE VALUES / BUSINESS PHILOSOPHY For information pertaining to governance (e.g., WEX's Code of Business Conduct and Ethics) please visit: https://ir.wexinc.com/governance/governance-documents/default.aspx For information outlining WEX's commitment to Corporate Sustainability, and Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion, please visit https://www.wexinc.com/about/wex-sustainability-report/?_gl=1*12qggqp*_gcl_au*MzczNjc2MTE0LjE3MzYyODAzNzY.*_ga*NzE4NzcwNDI2LjE2Nzg0NjMwMDc.*_ga_K3HRZM070M*MTczNzA1ODQ2OS4yMTAuMS4xNzM3MDU4NTMyLjYwLjAuMA.. For your convenience, we have attached our most recent Sustainability Report, which highlights our work in Environmental Stewardship, Environmental Innovation, Social Impact, People & Culture (e.g., DEI, talent attraction, leadership development), and Governance.	
12	What are your company's expectations in the event of an award?	WEX has been Sourcewell's fleet card vendor of choice since 2011. We welcome the opportunity to continue what we feel is a mutually beneficial relationship for Sourcewell, your members, and WEX. Currently, across all organizational levels of seven states and direct municipal accounts there are approximately 5,238 accounts using the WEX / Sourcewell contract. WEX will continue marketing our best-in-class fleet card program to Sourcewell's members. Remaining with WEX helps ensure that Sourcewell's members continue receiving our card program's comprehensive benefits, while avoiding potentially time-consuming and costly contract negotiation and implementation with a new provider.	*
13	Demonstrate your financial strength and stability with meaningful data. This could include such items as financial statements, SEC filings, credit and bond ratings, letters of credit, and detailed reference letters. Upload supporting documents (as applicable) in the document upload section of your response. DO NOT PROVIDE ANY TAX INFORMATION OR PERSONALLY IDENTIFIABLE INFORMATION.	WEX's annual reports and proxy statements are publicly available via our investor page: https://ir.wexinc.com/financials/annual-reports-proxy-esg/default.aspx You may also view WEX's quarterly results here: https://ir.wexinc.com/financials/quarterly-results/default.aspx For your convenience, we have attached WEX's most recent annual report.	*
14	What is your US market share for the Solutions that you are proposing?	Although internal market share estimates are confidential, WEX's public sector expertise is unmatched in the marketplace, as we provide services for 36 states, have tax exempt customers in all 50 states, and provide fleet solutions as a subcontractor to Citibank under the Federal Government's GSA SmartPay 3 Charge Card Program for 13 federal agencies. In total, WEX services approximately 1.2 million tax exempt cards. Including our commercial and international accounts, we provide 19 million vehicles and 600,000 global fleet customers with exceptional service, payment security, and control	*
15	What is your Canadian market share for the Solutions that you are proposing?	The WEX card is currently accepted at 2,597 sites in Canada. This includes, but is not limited to, 1,457 Esso sites, 362 Circle K (Esso) sites, 213 Mobile sites, 131 Couche Tard (Esso) sites, 91 Canco Petroleum sites, 82 Shell Flying J sites, 72 Southwest Fuel sites, and 70 7-Eleven Canada sites. WEX has signed agreements with several additional Canadian merchants, which will add an additional 2,238 accepting locations from brands such as Parkland Fuel, Irving Oil, Pioneer Energy, and Wilsons Fuel.	*
16	Disclose all current and completed bankruptcy proceedings for Proposer and any included possible Responsible Party within the past seven years. Proposer must provide notice in writing to Sourcewell if it enters a bankruptcy proceeding at any time during the pendency of this RFP evaluation.	N/A - WEX has not petitioned for bankruptcy protection.	*

17	How is your organization best described: is it a manufacturer, a distributor/dealer/reseller, or a service provider? Answer the question that best applies to your organization, either a) or b). a) If your company is best described as a distributor/dealer/reseller (or similar entity), provide your written authorization to act as a distributor/dealer/reseller for the manufacturer of the products proposed in this RFP. If applicable, is your dealer network independent or company owned? b) If your company is best described as a manufacturer or service provider, describe your relationship with your sales and service force and with your dealer network in delivering the products and services proposed in this RFP. Are these individuals your employees, or the employees of a third party?	Service Provider. Our response details completely the services and products our organization provides. WEX provides most of the services for the requirements of this RFP. Our product and technology teams plan, develop, and roll out our industry-leading software solutions, and provide training and help with day-to-day issues. However, it makes smart business sense to partner with others for certain services. For example, our web hosting environments provide a level of security and environmental controls that would be cost-prohibitive to duplicate. Other areas are not part of our core business, which is why working with the best vendors in the industry is key to WEX's successful business model. WEX markets our services directly to fleets and to businesses. The sales and service delivery associates are employed by WEX. WEX does not utilize dealer networks to market, sell, or service the Sourcewell card program described throughout our response.	*
18	If applicable, provide a detailed explanation outlining the licenses and certifications that are both required to be held, and actually held, by your organization (including third parties and subcontractors that you use) in pursuit of the business contemplated by this RFP.	WEX holds all required licenses and certifications. WEX Bank is a Utah industrial bank regulated by the FDIC. WEX Inc. is SOC and PCI-DSS compliant.	*
19	Disclose all current and past debarments or suspensions for Proposer and any included possible Responsible Party within the past seven years. Proposer must provide notice in writing to Sourcewell if it enters a debarment or suspension status any time during the pendency of this RFP evaluation.	N/A	*
20	Describe any relevant industry awards or recognition that your company has received in the past five years.	The National Alliance of State and University Fleets (NASUF) recognized WEX with the Partner Excellence Award, which recognizes a corporate partner who has made an impact in the fleet community by demonstrating innovation in fleet management practices, collaborating with industry stakeholders to achieve mutual goals, promote best practices, and prove measurable outcomes or achievements through their efforts. Forbes recognized WEX as a Best Fleet Fuel Card Provider in 2024 Logistics and Transportation Review honored WEX in 2024 as a top 10 Fleet Management Solutions Provider and as a Fuel Cards and Fleet Management Company of the Year Newsweek selected WEX as a 2024 America's Greatest Workplaces with five out of five stars in the software and internet services category, while also recognizing WEX for its workplace efforts around: • Diversity, • Women, • Mental Wellbeing Named to U.S. News & World Report's 2024-2025 list of Best Companies to Work For, listing WEX among top companies in three categories: • Overall Companies • Professional Services Companies • Northeast Companies	*
21	What percentage of your sales are to the governmental sector in the past three years?	This information is considered proprietary and confidential. However, of our approximately 22 million cards currently in the market, roughly 1.2 million are public sector / tax exempt. This consists of 36 state contracts, including the existing Sourcewell contract (seven states and direct municipal accounts totaling 5,238 organizations). WEX is also a subcontractor to Citibank under the Federal Government's GSA SmartPay 3 Charge Card Program for 13 federal agencies.	*
22	What percentage of your sales are to the education sector in the past three years?	This information is considered proprietary and confidential.	*

23	List all state, cooperative purchasing agreements that you hold. What is the annual sales volume for each of these agreement over the past three years?	WEX currently provides services for 36 states, and has government / tax exempt customers in all 50 states. This business represents over 800,000 cards. WEX is currently Sourcewell's cooperative contract holder for fleet cards and administration. States currently on the Sourcewell contract include: - Arkansas - Iowa - Kansas - Massachusetts - Missouri - North Carolina - Rhode Island Additional state customers include: Alabama, Arizona, California, Colorado, Connecticut, Florida, Georgia, Idaho, Illinois, Indiana, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maine, Michigan, Minnesota, Montana, New Hampshire, New Mexico, New York, Oregon, Pennsylvania, South Carolina, Tennessee, Utah, Vermont, Washington, West Virginia, Wisconsin, and Wyoming. Of these states, some are direct WEX customers while others are part of our cooperative NASPO contract. WEX cannot share sales volume figures.	*
24	List any GSA contracts or Standing Offers and Supply Arrangements (SOSA) that you hold. What is the annual sales volume for each of these contracts over the past three years?	WEX has provided services (fleet card, private site, and telematics) as a subcontractor to Citibank since 2008 - under the Federal Government's GSA SmartPay 2 (2008 - 2018) and current SmartPay 3 Charge Card Program. This work encompasses 13 federal agencies, including the GSA Fleet, and the Departments of Homeland Security, Agriculture, State, Treasury, Commerce, Energy and Justice. These federal government customers have more than 315,000 cards. WEX cannot share sales volume figures.	*

Table 2B: References/Testimonials

Line Item 25. Supply reference information from three customers who are eligible to be Sourcewell participating entities.

Entity Name *	Contact Name *	Phone Number *	
State of North Carolina, Division of Motor Fleet Management	Robert Riddle – Fleet Director	(919) 857-4027	*
State of Georgia, Department of Administrative Services	Jazzmin Randall - Director, Office of Fleet Management	(404) 463-5458	*
Commonwealth of Pennsylvania, Bureau of Vehicle Management	Randall Tomlinson – Assistant Director	(717) 787-3162	*

Table 3: Ability to Sell and Deliver Solutions (150 Points)

Describe your company's capability to meet the needs of Sourcewell participating entities across the US and Canada, as applicable. Your response should address in detail at least the following areas: locations of your network of sales and service providers, the number of workers (full-time equivalents) involved in each sector, whether these workers are your direct employees (or employees of a third party), and any overlap between the sales and service functions.

Line Item	Question	Response *	

26	Sales force.	WEX directly employs all salesforce and account management assets working on the Sourcewell contract. WEX's card program offers acceptance in all 50 states, at more than 95% of retail fueling locations, all of which provide Level III data and best-in-class card controls for Sourcewell's membership organizations. Our ongoing, comprehensive strategy to public sector account management includes dedicated relationship and sales teams. Our holistic approach ensures that all eligible entities know they can take advantage of the overarching WEX/Sourcewell contract. We also create targeted marketing plans to support our public sector outreach, so eligible entities understand the program benefits and savings available to them. Communications are customized for each eligible public sector program, are disseminated via direct mail and email, and are structured around the specific contract provisions most relevant to each organization we target. We also provide a dedicated web page for those seeking additional information. Our marketing team uses mailing addresses provided by respective state agencies to identify eligible programs. Additionally, WEX's internal analytics team utilizes subscription-based databases to acquire contacts and conduct mailings. These tools enable us to maximize the effectiveness of the relationship, and ensure both parties benefit to the greatest extent possible. Our commitment to the Sourcewell relationship is evidenced by the contract's consistent performance, growing from 650 accounts and approximately $50 million in spend on over 14 million gallons in 2014 to 5,268 accounts and nearly $350 million in spend on over 105 million gallons in 2024. WEX has a fleet card sales force of a dozen representatives dispersed throughout the continental United States, all of whom are dedicated to selling our fleet card program and are full-time WEX employees. PUBLIC SECTOR RELATIONSHIP MANAGERS WEX has three Public Sector Relationship Managers - including Sourcewell's current relationship manager, Janet Parker - who focus on servicing and expanding the use of our largest public sector customers. Janet also ensures Sourcewell and your members maximize the value of our program by understanding organizational goals, providing on-point solutions and best practices for optimal savings, regular reviews of key performance indicators, sharing best practices, introducing new products, and tracking against established policies, goals and objectives. Janet also assists with problem resolution and escalation when necessary. Janet is located in Michigan, and will continue managing the account for the life of the contract. PUBLIC SECTOR ACCOUNT EXECUTIVES WEX directly employs two dedicated Public Sector Account Executives, located at our corporate headquarters in Portland, Maine, who pursue piggybacking opportunities with organizations eligible for the Sourcewell contract.	*
27	Describe the network of Authorized Sellers who will deliver Solutions, including dealers, distributors, resellers, and other distribution methods.	N/A	*

28	Service force.	Janet Parker, your current Relationship Manager, will continue meeting with interested strategic members to review the card program, and communicate meaningful best-practices to Sourcewell members. CUSTOMER SERVICE DEPARTMENT WEX's customer-centered service philosophy places skilled, expert personnel at all levels of our organization to meet your needs. This tiered approach enables us to provide high levels of customer service, as well as strategic oversight to help businesses maximize the value of their card programs. The WEX Customer Service Department is available 24x7x365 to answer questions, handle lost or stolen card reports, order replacement cards, and authorize transactions for cardholders and Program Administrators. Station attendants can utilize an interactive voice response system (IVR) to obtain quick purchase authorization, while managers can check balances, credit limits, or make a payment. WEX employs a state-of-the-art call handling system featuring skill-based call routing, which ensures that our CSRs do not receive certain types of calls until they are fully trained to support them. We conduct a rigorous training and examination phase for all new CSRs, and provide continuous refresher training to experienced staff. For escalated issues, our Customer Service Representatives leverage on-call Subject Matter Experts (SMEs) as needed. PREMIUM FLEET SERVICES We understand that not all customer service needs are met by a standard call center approach. We have developed service teams within our Client Services division that have the flexibility and skills to deliver non-standard service and meet the unique needs of our large fleet customers. Premium Fleet Services (PFS) account managers are the primary day-to-day contact for Sourcewell's larger fleet customers. The PFS Account Manager ensures smooth program operation, and prompt problem resolution so you experience minimal disruption. The PFS Account Manager also helps create custom reporting that may not be easily accessible to fleet managers, ensuring that essential data is available for effective oversight. Your PFS Account Manager is available toll-free between the hours of 8 a.m. and 5 p.m. Eastern time, Monday through Friday. For escalated or immediate issues, PFS Account Managers are available via mobile device. Phone calls are returned within two business hours, and emails within 24 business hours. FRAUD SPECIALISTS WEX's experienced fraud professionals work with fleets, partners, merchants, and, when necessary, local and federal authorities to minimize fraud, misuse, and abuse of our fleet card programs. We take a three-pronged approach to mitigating inappropriate use of cards and card programs - prevention, detection, and management. The Fraud Team has an extensive network of industry contacts and association memberships to ensure they are on top of new trends and developments. STRATEGIC PORTFOLIO ANALYST (SPA) For eligible customers, WEX's proactive, service-oriented approach helps reduce payment delinquency. Our SPA team works with large customers to ensure accurate, on-time billing and payment. You are assigned a specific receivables specialist who serves as your primary point of contact, and works closely with the account manager. Your SPA specialist also ensures that your billing structure and payment methods work well for your business, and helps you get the most value from your card program. SPA specialists monitor payments on a daily basis and contact customers that have either not sent payment, or remitted a payment amount that does not match the amount due. Past due balances are resolved quickly, lessening the need for costly and time-consuming historical reconciliation and analysis.	*

29	Describe the ordering process. If orders will be handled by distributors, dealers or others, explain the respective roles of the Proposer and others.	The products WEX provides are largely not applicable to a traditional ordering process. Sourcewell customers apply for credit and are adjudicated by WEX Bank on their own merit. Assuming application approval and a successful implementation, fleet managers and other authorized personnel may order cards anytime 24/7 via WEXOnline, our online fleet administration portal, or by calling our Customer Service Department. For card ordering, WEX processes requests for new, lost, damaged, or stolen cards within one business day. WEX Cards can be delivered using the carrier specified by the customer (e.g., the U.S. Postal Service for free standard shipping, or FedEx for expedited orders). Standard orders typically arrive in five - seven business days. For expedited shipping, you may use your own shipping account, or be charged a fee.	*
30	Describe in detail the process and procedure of your customer service program, if applicable. Include your response-time capabilities and commitments, as well as any incentives that help your providers meet your stated service goals or promises.	WEX's customer-centered service philosophy places skilled, expert personnel at all levels of our organization to meet your needs. This tiered approach enables us to provide high levels of customer service, as well as strategic oversight to help businesses maximize the value of their card programs. The WEX Customer Service Department is available 24x7x365 to answer questions, handle lost or stolen card reports, order replacement cards, and authorize transactions for cardholders and Program Administrators. Station attendants can utilize an interactive voice response system (IVR) to obtain quick purchase authorization, while managers can check balances, credit limits, or make a payment. Additionally, WEX Customer Service has limited bilingual Spanish/English and French/English staff. When a bilingual agent is not available, translation services are utilized which provide services in 100+ languages. SKILL-BASED CALL ROUTING SYSTEM WEX employs a state-of-the-art call handling system featuring skill-based call routing, which ensures that our CSRs do not receive certain types of calls until they are fully trained to support them. We conduct a rigorous training and examination phase for all new CSRs, and provide continuous refresher training to experienced staff. Only upon successful completion of the training program are CSRs allowed to field customer calls, ensuring their ability to provide best-in-class service. Experienced CSRs and team leaders monitor new staff responses to assure quality and program performance. CUSTOMER SATISFACTION Customer Satisfaction is the bottom line for any service organization and WEX has developed high standards for customer interaction. We set our standards for customer service by benchmarking against other card-based call centers, and then strive to exceed those standards with each call. Measured metrics (with most recent data) include: - Quality Assurance (97.18%) - Average speed to answer (1 minute 18 seconds) - Time to abandon (6 minutes 07 seconds) - Abandonment rate (5.00%) - Talk time (5 minutes 08 seconds) - After-call work (15 minutes) - Handle time (5 minutes 33 seconds) - Email response time (77.3 hours) WEX surveys our customers to gain insight into your experience, and receive consistently high marks. Additionally, we record all of our calls and evaluate trends using speech analytic technology. This provides us with rich, real-time "voice of the customer" information that enhances our training programs and informs our product development activities. CUSTOMER SERVICE MANAGEMENT At WEX, our management and staff are tasked with improving our service offering's effectiveness. Our charge is to maximize resources while creating and maintaining a balance between work expectations and personal lives. Keeping first line customer service representatives (CSRs) invigorated and available to handle the next call requires support from an extended team of specialists to help with complex issues and ensure optimal staffing during peak call hours. - Customer Service Managers lead the contact center, and maintain all KPIs and quality standards. Each team consists of 15 - 25 CSRs who receive daily performance reports, regular one-to-one meetings, monthly team meetings, and need-based coaching. The management team also reports and resolves technical and escalated issues, contributes insights to partners, and drives technical and process enhancements.	*

		- The Workforce Management Team oversees daily que management and service levels attainment. The team also provides daily, monthly, and ad hoc reporting for the call center. They produce resource forecasts and manage associate scheduling to optimize the customer experience. - The Learning and Development Team provides initial and ongoing training for all CSRs through a blend of intense learning modules which harness adult-learning best-practices and incorporate facilitation, practical application, assessment, and remediation. - Quality Assurance Associates review and score a cross section of each CSR's monthly customer interactions to ensure account security, procedural compliance, and customer experience. Each CSR and their Team Leader receives monthly scorecards, and real-time alerts to identify and remediate coaching opportunities. - Customer Service Mentors are the contact center's service experts, and support service representatives with calls that require additional research or specialized knowledge. Mentors also schedule coaching sessions as assigned by leadership. The goal is to resolve issues in one call, provide an immediate response, and ensure knowledge transfer to continually improve accuracy and customer experience. PREMIUM FLEET EMERGENCY RESPONSE WEX recognizes the critical importance of maintaining available fuel supplies for essential and public sector vehicles during natural disasters, threats to national security, and military mobilization, and is prepared to support the needs of Sourcewell's qualifying Premium Fleet Service customers in such instances. We are proud to be an integral part in our customers' ability to maintain continuous operations during their most crucial times of need. Some of the emergency services we provide upon request include: - Emergency plan development: we work with each customer to prepare a plan of response should an emergency occur. - Online emergency card profile set-up, so fleets can easily remove or change card control limits to support emergency operations. - Regular updates outlining which networks and fuel stations are open and active in disaster areas.	
31	Describe your ability and willingness to provide your products and services to Sourcewell participating entities.	WEX will continue providing marketing, products, and services to Sourcewell participating entities in the United States.	*
32	Describe your ability and willingness to provide your products and services to Sourcewell participating entities in Canada.	WEX is happy to provide existing products and services to participating entities in Canada, though the Canadian market is not a target of investment for WEX at this time.	*
33	Identify any geographic areas of the United States or Canada that you will NOT be fully serving through the proposed agreement.	N/A. The WEX card is accepted in all 50 states and in Canada.	*
34	Identify any account type of Participating Entity which will not have full access to your Solutions if awarded an agreement, and the reasoning for this.	N/A	*
35	Define any specific requirements or restrictions that would apply to our participating entities in Hawaii and Alaska and in US Territories.	N/A	*
36	Will Proposer extend terms of any awarded master agreement to nonprofit entities?	Yes.	*

Table 4: Marketing Plan (100 Points)

Line Item	Question	Response *	
37	Describe your marketing strategy for promoting this opportunity. Upload representative samples of your marketing materials (if applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	Our multi-channel marketing programs have a demonstrated track record of successful outreach to public sector fleets of all sizes. Since partnering with Sourcewell in 2011, WEX has grown the contract to benefit more than 5,200 participating entities, including seven states. WEX's public sector expertise is unmatched in the industry, providing services for 36 states, and supplying fleet card services as a subcontractor to Citibank under the SmartPay 2 (2008 - 2018) and current SmartPay 3 contracts. In total, we service approximately 1.2 million tax-exempt cards. We are an active member of the National Alliance of State and	

University Fleets (NASUF), continually attending educational seminars and focus groups to better understand the industry so we can meet and exceed the needs of our customers.

We reiterate this experience because WEX actively manages marketing efforts to inform eligible entities that Sourcewell has a fleet card program, and work to onboard these groups through education of program benefits.

Our custom outreach program ensures that eligible public sector organizations know about the Sourcewell / WEX program, understand the benefits of enrolling, and can easily sign up for the program. Our annual efforts include, but are not limited to, direct mail, email campaigns, newsletters, trade show participation, press releases, web-based marketing, online landing pages, and sales visits - all with an eye toward maximising overall program volume.

INTERNAL MARKETING CAPABILITIES

WEX invests millions of dollars each year in our comprehensive marketing and sales programs on behalf of our own WEX Universal, partner-based proprietary, and public sector card programs. We market to state, local, and other eligible public sector organizations in order to optimize participation in their respective card programs.

Our in-house Project and Channel Managers oversee our public relations campaigns, tradeshows, email, web, direct mail, and advertising programs. We also have a full-time, in-house design team who support the development of collateral, direct mail, traditional print, and web design. We are able to create turn-key programs for partners of all sizes.

Through our marketing and sales efforts, WEX has helped the Sourcewell contract grow from zero cards in 2011, to 3,350 customers purchasing over $175,000,000 on over 63 million gallons in 2018, to 5,268 accounts, and nearly $350 million in purchases on over 105 million gallons in 2024. WEX will continue our active marketing program, further growing the portfolio throughout the contract by leveraging local and municipal-level relationships. *

APPROACH

We utilize a disciplined, data-driven approach and track key metrics such as response rate, close rate, average fleet size, credit approval rate, account and activation rate, card yield, and overall ROI. We use Salesforce and Siebel CRM systems to track the effectiveness of each unique campaign, and review results of each marketing program in detail, both internally and in conjunction with our partners. Our approach includes a willingness to try new concepts and approaches using “champion-challenger” methodology to learn and compare results of proven campaign approaches with those of new test or concept campaigns.

Our in-house web marketing team develops a comprehensive marketing approach which utilizes the latest web marketing strategies. We have developed a dedicated Sourcewell landing page to inform existing and prospective state organizations about the Sourcewell Fleet Card program (e.g., https://www.wexinc.com/oklahoma; https://www.wexinc.com/texas). We use outreach efforts to draw traffic to the site, and encourage enrollment in the program. This program is supported by geographically targeted Search Engine Marketing (SEM) to drive applications. WEX will develop custom email outreach programs to communicate with eligible Sourcewell organizations. WEX successfully manages digital, web-based marketing campaigns on behalf of our partners, and our in-house web marketing team are experts at leveraging this channel for fleet acquisition and communication.

Our sales team attends multiple national, regional, and local trade shows each year, allowing us to reach key decision makers and establish key industry contacts. We will continue leveraging Sourcewell at public sector trade shows and conferences in our continuous effort to expand awareness of the Sourcewell program, and convert prospects into participants. Our in-house marketing team manages and coordinates our event calendar, and provides follow-up including lead generation, maintenance, and post-show mailings.

Finally, all WEX sales associates utilize Salesforce Customer Relationship Management (CRM) for effective territory management, as well as management reporting. Each member of our sales force uses this system to manage their territory and move prospective leads through the sales process to active leads which are followed up on until they are closed. Use of the tool gives us a clear view of individual and team effectiveness, their current 30-day account forecast, and their long-term pipeline. We also use Salesforce to track leads, develop custom email programs, and distribute marketing collateral to potential accounts. We would use Salesforce to track and manage Sourcewell’s sales and marketing program.

38	Describe your use of technology and digital data (e.g., social media, metadata usage) to enhance marketing effectiveness.	WEX has a world class in-house Marketing Agency with award-winning digital marketers specializing in fuel card lead generation and quality customer growth. We depend heavily on technology and digital data in our marketing efforts. Our marketing department works closely with our insights and analytics teams to glean valuable data which allows us to fine-tune our marketing campaigns and day-to-day activities. We are engaged actively in all modern marketing channels including social media (LinkedIn, Meta, Instagram, and X). Through sophisticated social listening capabilities, we receive valuable feedback and sentiment from customers and of course, use these platforms to deliver value to our customers. WEX also excels in the realm of precision targeting for fleet marketing due to our deep understanding of the fleet sector and strategic internal collaborations. By integrating risk grade data, behavioral insights, and transaction data with cutting-edge AI targeting, we have the prowess to attract customers who are not only highly likely to engage with WEX at the right moment but also contribute significantly to our profitability by fueling the most gallons. We meticulously craft tailored audiences, guiding them through the buyer's journey, fueled by their behaviors and interactions with our brand.	*
39	In your view, what is Sourcewell's role in promoting agreements arising out of this RFP? How will you integrate a Sourcewell-awarded agreement into your sales process?	Historically, WEX has overseen promotional and marketing activities for the Sourcewell contract. In addition to the marketing plans described above, we attend Sourcewell's annual H2O Conference to assist with networking, and include Sourcewell branding at WEX's other public sector conference appearances. We look forward to working with Sourcewell in updating the WEX landing page, and are happy to discuss additional input into the promotional and marketing activities we perform on Sourcewell's behalf. WEX has served as your fleet card provider since 2011. As such, we are very familiar with Sourcewell agreements and have integrated them into our sales process.	*
40	Are your Solutions available through an e-procurement ordering process? If so, describe your e-procurement system and how governmental and educational customers have used it.	The products and services WEX provides are largely ordered and managed through WEX Online. To obtain a WEX Fleet Card, Sourcewell customers apply for credit and are adjudicated by WEX Bank on their own merit. Once approved the account goes into implementation and goes active in roughly 30-90 days (depending on complexity and any custom requirements). The Fleet Manager module of WEXOnline allows users to order, add, edit, suspend, reactivate, and terminate cards and drivers, add and manage card controls, and to view and download invoice details. They can also: - Assign a card to the driver, vehicle or location. - Transfer cards from one account to another. - Group cards into profiles to enforce your purchasing policies. - Create organizational units or departments to better organize cards, vehicles and drivers for reporting and management purposes (initially added during the implementation phase). - Edit account information.	*

Table 5A: Value-Added Attributes (100 Points, applies to Table 5A and 5B)

Line Item	Question	Response *	

41	Describe any product, equipment, maintenance, or operator training programs that you offer to Sourcewell participating entities. Include details, such as whether training is standard or optional, who provides training, and any costs that apply.	We provide initial training to Sourcewell's customers at agreed-upon sites, ongoing as-needed training, and re-training as required via in-person training, webinars, phone conferences, or a combination of those. WEX's Strategic Implementation Manager (SIM) will discuss specific training requirements during Discovery. Upon initial implementation, the SIM trains the fleet management team in performing various administrative functions associated with the platform (including, but not limited to, adding drivers, adding vehicles or assets, assigning card controls, creating and assigning custom roles, reporting). Online or in person system training typically takes 60 to 90 minutes, depending on questions. These can be done for multiple groups, and may include on-site training as-needed. We also provide detailed reference and summary guides as part of the implementation project plan. Other reference guides exist throughout our various systems. For example, WEXOnline contains PDF help guides that provide step-by-step instructions to navigate different modules. The following PDF help guides are available: - Homepage: View news and events, pending online user requests, flexible exception report notifications, and search and select both accounts and organizational units - Fleet Manager: Managing cards, drivers, vehicles, authorization profiles, accounts, org units (or departments), contacts, and addresses - Financials: Provides access to accounting fields and definitions, and allows you to assign financial profiles throughout your hierarchy - Reports: Guides the user through the various reporting tools to meet your analysis needs. - Resource Tools: Offers various, commonly-requested reporting tools to help locate sites where your fleet card can be used, to assist you in finding diesel and alternative fuel sites, and to direct you to locations with available charging stations and/or the lowest price per gallon - Administration: Manage online users, view the roles and permissions to which these users are assigned; create custom roles to meet your security needs. The SIM also works with the customer to create a WEXOnline Summary Guide that outlines how agency nuances and requirements are captured and reported through the system, as well as quick-step guides for the online system. Additionally, we work with the State to organize tailored online training per users' assigned roles. Recorded training sessions can be shared as an additional tool. Multiple trainings can be recorded based on the audience's role e.g., full access or read only. Further, we develop and execute training plans to ensure card holders and fleet managers are well prepared to use the program. After implementation, on-going training meetings are available as-needed. For the individual card user: The WEX Customer Service Department is available 24 hours a day, 365 days a year, and is staffed by highly proficient service representatives and supervisors to answer any questions. We also provide electronic driver reference guides if they have issues with transactions, and produced a video showing drivers how to use our cards, available via our website at: https://www.wexinc.com/insights/blog/inside-wex/how-do-company-gas-cards-work/.	*
42	Describe any technological advances that your proposed Solutions offer.	As a payment technology company, we take a keen interest in technologies relating to transaction authorization and processing, messaging, payment devices, point of sale, industry hardware and software solutions, and new data sources to compliment our already-robust Level III reporting and analytics. WEX's new Fleet Plus Card, which enhances your ability to pay for non-fuel related vehicle purchases, and expanded mobile payment technology with our DriverDash app, are examples of this vision. WEX focuses on customer-driven technology enhancements, and actively solicits customer feedback when developing our roadmap. The Fleet Advisory Board - a targeted cross-section of our largest fleets - gives industry a voice with WEX senior leadership. We also actively engage with Sourcewell, and your customers, at numerous trade shows, and through our membership in public sector organizations such as the National Alliance of State and University Fleets (NASUF). WEX EV Whether your fleet relies on traditional fuel, electric vehicle charging, or a combination of both, WEX provides a seamless and future-ready solution. Manage all your transactions through a single, powerful platform, receiving one consolidated invoice and set of reports. WEX adapts to your evolving needs, simplifying the complexities of a mixed-energy fleet. with acceptance at over 146,000 public chargers nationwide. WEX EV En Route: Recharge drained EV batteries quickly during the workday Managing a mixed-fuel fleet can be complex with the wide variety of charge point operators	

(CPOs) that all require a different method of authentication. Juggling cards, apps, and invoices creates administrative headaches that expose your fleet to inefficiency, and a greater likelihood of costly errors.

WEX has taken our original fleet card capabilities and added EV charging authentication and payment functionality. By pairing new or existing payment cards with a single WEX RFID and/or WEX DriverDash app, drivers can unlock EV charging at a growing network of 146,000 public charging stations in North America, including ChargePoint, EVGo, Flo, Blink, AmpUp, Noodoe, EV Gateway, Electrify America, and EVConnect. P

Worried about EV range? If drivers need to recharge their EV mid-day, DriverDash minimizes disruption by displaying convenient, available, in-network fast chargers. DriverDash is also the most secure, data-rich transaction platform currently available. DriverDash also enables fleets to capture valuable charging data, transaction receipts, odometer prompts, and even applies your custom purchase controls.

WEX EV At-Home: Access lower-cost, overnight charging at driver homes

Are you maximizing cost savings with your EV fleet? Without a dedicated at-home charging solution, you could be missing out on lower residential electricity rates, and struggling to accurately track and control charging expenses. WEX EV At-Home puts you in charge.

WEX EV At-Home is an end-to-end solution that allows you to request charging hardware and installation, and reimburse your drivers for their EV charging sessions, all utilizing your existing WEX fleet account and credit line. WEX's comprehensive and cost-saving solution allows you to:

- Order chargers and installation at your drivers' homes via WEXOnline
- Provide fast and accurate reimbursements to your drivers for home charging costs
- Approve charging sessions for reimbursement with manual, bulk, or automatic options
- Take advantage of lower off-peak residential electricity rates
- Receive one integrated invoice and set of reports for all fueling and EV charging purchases

WEX EV Depot: Convenient and controlled charging at your depots
Take control of your EV charging infrastructure with a private depot. Achieve greater security, track usage accurately, and ensure your fleet is always charged and ready. Don't be intimidated by the process – WEX simplifies depot setup, allowing you to focus on what matters most: your business.

WEX EV Depot product allows fleets to activate private charging sessions with their WEX RFID, track depot transactions as part of your complete charging picture and includes private sites on charging maps.

WEX EV with Sawatch Labs:Data-Driven Insights for Smarter EV Fleet Management

Sawatch Labs offers its cutting-edge fleet electrification analytics software as part of WEX's Sourcewell contract. This means that Sourcewell members can now access the tools they need to confidently transition their fleets to EVs without the hassle of a lengthy Request for Proposal (RFP) process.

Unlock the full potential of your customer's EV fleet with data-driven decisions about asset replacement and fleet optimization, leading to significant cost savings and improved efficiency.

- Strategic Charging Optimization: Avoid unnecessary infrastructure costs. Our analysis pinpoints the optimal number of on-site charging ports, ensuring you invest wisely and avoid the expense of even one extra port.

- Data-Driven Fleet Conversion: Make informed decisions about electrifying your fleet. Our comprehensive conversion analysis reveals the how, if, and when of transitioning to EVs, minimizing risk and maximizing ROI.
Smart Charging Strategies: Control your energy costs. We project charging times and implement managed charging technologies to mitigate peak demand charges and keep your utility bills in check.

- Optimized Vehicle Deployment: Minimize driver downtime and maximize productivity. Our analysis ensures your EVs are strategically positioned for optimal utilization, reducing wasted time and improving overall efficiency.

- Streamlined Reporting & Compliance: Free up your staff. Our automated reporting and analytics tools eliminate the need for manual data compilation, saving valuable staff hours and ensuring accurate compliance reporting. *

Our reporting, analytics, and benchmarking tools are specifically designed for EV assets, integrating seamlessly with Sourcewell customers' existing WEX mixed fleet programs.

For more on how Sawatch Labs and WEX simplify fleet electrification for Sourcewell's customers, please visit: https://sawatchlabs.com/industry-insights/how-sawatch-labs-and-wex-are-simplifying-fleet-electrification-for-public-agencies

DRIVER DASH

With DriverDash, a digital wallet version of the WEX Card, drivers authorize EV and fuel transactions from within their vehicle. This app simplifies transactions, reduces the need for physical cards that may be misplaced, and enhances security by mitigating issues like skimming and inaccurate odometer readings. DriverDash captures receipts electronically, so drivers spend less time at the pump and more time on the road.

Plus, if a driver needs a replacement card (due to loss, theft, damage, etc.) WEX can push a new digital card to DriverDash within one hour.

For conventional fueling, DriverDash is available at approximately 38,000 fueling stations across the continental U.S., including most Shell®, Exxon™, Mobil™, Phillips 66®, Conoco®, 76®, and Valero stations. WEX actively works to expand acceptance among our merchant network, and anticipates an additional 12,000 accepting locations coming online in 2025.

For EV charging, DriverDash features universal acceptance at our growing network of over 146,000 charging stations coast to coast. DriverDash is also the most secure transaction platform currently available, as the app captures odometer prompts and Prompt ID, and applies your fleet purchase controls to EV transactions for comprehensive data collection and reporting. Plus, WEX recently launched route planning functionality, allowing drivers to factor in variables like battery level, added weight, climate control usage, and more, when planning a trip.

WEXConnect

WEXConnect is a free mobile app that helps Sourcewell customers quickly find the lowest priced gas stations, nearby electric vehicle (EV) charging stations, specialty fueling stations (e.g., CNG, E85) and service locations. Real-time transaction information provides updated fuel pricing and current EV charging station availability.

APIs

WEX offers a comprehensive suite of API-driven solutions that empower businesses to optimize fleet management, reduce costs, and enhance security. Our APIs provide real-time transaction monitoring, fraud alerts, and granular card controls, enabling proactive fraud prevention and minimizing financial losses. We offer API-driven real-time alerts and notifications to our customers to immediately notify them of possible fraudulent events. We are also exploring mobile app payment integration to enhance security and convenience for drivers. Our APIs are designed to meet the diverse needs of our customers, from SMBs to large fleets, and can be customized to address specific use cases and risk tolerances. By partnering with WEX, you gain access to innovative solutions that enhance efficiency, strengthen security, and drive business growth.

- Fleet Administration Services currently available via API include Account, Card, Driver, Site, and Vehicle management integrations. .

- Digital Instant Issuance functionality provides a replacement card (due to loss, theft, or damage) within one hour.

- Fraud Mitigation functionality allows your customers to receive real-time email alerts and advanced decision making (e.g., flag a transaction as “valid” or "fraudulent").

We have additional API functionality in these areas, including mobile fleet payments, expanded fleet management functionality, and additional real-time fraud controls, on our 2025 roadmap. If there are specific integration capabilities of interest to Sourcewell or your customers, we are happy to discuss.

WEX FLEET PLUS CARD

Since our founding as a fuel card company in 1983, we have expanded our scope to become an innovative global leader in payment solutions. One key differentiator in the Mobility segment is the enhanced data and controls we provide fleet operators based on our proprietary closed loop payments network.

Looking forward, WEX is expanding the suite of card offerings to include WEX Fleet Plus, a one-card solution that combines WEX's current closed loop fleet card product with enhanced acceptance via the Mastercard network for non-fuel vehicle-related purchases. The product allows for both WEX and Mastercard transactions with one card, managed under a single

		account, utilizing one credit line, and detailed within one invoice and reporting package. Our research and testing indicates that the WEX Fleet Plus card will be a compelling product in the marketplace. WEX PAYABLES The WEX Payables solution includes purchasing cards and virtual cards. This product set expands purchasing capabilities beyond the proprietary WEX Fleet card network by utilizing the Mastercard Network. WEX Payables cards, available in both physical and virtual formats, broaden the range of accepting merchants and reduce product restrictions compared to the WEX Fleet Card. This solution is ideal for members who require the flexibility of an open-loop solution rather than a proprietary fleet card.	
43	Describe any “green” initiatives that relate to your company or to your Solutions, and include a list of the certifying agency for each.	WEX committed to the energy transition launching WEX Venture Capital (https://vc.wexinc.com/), with WEX’s Board authorizing WEX to commit up to $100 million through the end of 2025 in predominantly early and growth-stage companies focused on the energy transition, including fleet electrification, the electric vehicle charging ecosystem, energy management and optimization, and adjacent technologies. Recent investments include: - ev.energy, a leading electric vehicle managed charging software platform and certified B Corp (https://www.ev.energy/blog/series-b), - Chargetrip, an EV routing platform and certified B Corp, (https://www.chargetrip.com/newsroom/we-closed-our-series-a), - AmpUp, an EV Charging Platform based in California (https://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/ev-charging-platform-ampup-closes-15m-series-a-funding-302258798.html) - Gravity Climate, a leading enterprise carbon accounting and energy management platform based in New York (https://www.prnewswire.com/news-releases/gravity-announces-13m-in-series-a-funding-to-automate-reporting-and-accelerate-energy-optimization-302355444.html). In addition to the WEX Venture Capital initiatives described above, please see our attached WEX-2023-Sustainability-Report, which highlights WEX's work on Environmental Innovation and Fleet Electrification (pp. 10-13) and Environmental Stewardship (pp. 14-17).	*
44	Identify any third-party issued eco-labels, ratings or certifications that your company has received for the Solutions included in your Proposal related to energy efficiency or conservation, life-cycle design (cradle-to-cradle), or other green/sustainability factors.	N/A	*

45	What unique attributes does your company, your products, or your services offer to Sourcewell participating entities? What makes your proposed solutions unique in your industry as it applies to Sourcewell participating entities?	WEX is the current fleet card and administrative platform provider for Sourcewell's customers, and we look forward to building upon our 14 year relationship. We offer unmatched understanding of your organization, and the needs of your customers. Your Relationship Manager, Janet Parker, will continue providing strategic support, and remaining with WEX allows Sourcewell, and your members, to avoid a potentially costly and time-consuming implementation process. In general, we believe the following strengths distinguish us from our competitors: - Enhanced Data and Controls: We provide fleet operators with enhanced data and controls through our proprietary closed-loop fueling network, capturing Level III data, deploying custom controls, and establishing the economics between fleets and merchants. This helps in controlling spend, limiting fraud, and optimizing fleet operations. - EV Solutions: We are industry leaders in the ICE-to-EV conversion space, strengthening our EV solutions through in-house development and strategic acquisitions like Sawatch Labs, which offers best-in-class EV analytics, fleet optimization software, and emissions reporting to Sourcewell members as part of the WEX contract.. - Integrated Mobility Management: Our program integrates EV and ICE services into one fuel-agnostic program, providing superior acceptance, card functionality, and reporting. This includes acceptance at over 146,000 U.S. charging locations and 95% of U.S. retail fuel sites, Level III data capture on 99.8% of transactions, and robust reporting tools. - Proprietary Closed-Loop Fuel Network: Our network covers approximately 95% of retail fuel sites across the U.S., providing broad acceptance and a significant barrier to entry for competitors. This network allows us to offer higher levels of fleet-specific information and control than open-loop networks. - Level III Data Capture: We provide additional visibility into fleet-specific information, with detailed transaction data on 99.8% of transactions, aiding in fraud monitoring and reduction efforts. - Differentiated Products and Services: We offer security and purchase controls, customized analysis, and reporting on fleet efficiency and purchasing behavior, available through traditional reporting services and sophisticated web-based tools. - Experienced Management Team: Our management team has substantial industry knowledge and a proven track record of financial success, driving customer success through strong growth and consistent operating performance. - Relationship Building: Our customers cite their interactions with our team members, from Customer Service and Relationship Managers to other account support specialists, as a differentiating factor between WEX and our competitors.	*
46	Explain and demonstrate the capabilities of tools offered for fleet data analytics, integrated telematics, datafile transfer and validation, private site fueling solutions, fleet technology interfaces, and any other value added offerings.	DATA ANALYTICS - CLEARVIEW Clearview – our cloud-based data analytics platform – organizes and intuitively displays fleet-related information. Critical data is presented in an intentional layout of simple and informative dashboards, helping fleet managers monitor operations, understand trends, benchmark performance, investigate anomalies, and recognize cost-saving opportunities. The Exceptions Dashboard quickly identifies and analyzes transactions, purchasing, and driver behavior that fall outside the norm. This module includes a Summary Dashboard and nine exceptions related to monetary savings on fuel purchasing and suspicious purchasing behaviors. The exceptions highlight the biggest opportunities for savings and the most egregious behaviors, allowing managers to focus on the most impactful areas. For large fleets, this is especially helpful. The Volume & Spend Summary Dashboard tracks activity and expense on the WEX Card program. Fuel and non-fuel spend can be viewed in aggregate for the entire organization or easily dissected based on filter and grouping options. The Outlier Scatterplot visibly identifies anomalies in the card program. For example, WEX's customers have experienced great success identifying driver theft, making this view one of the most highly-used visualizations within WEX Analytics. Filter and Group by Capabilities: WEX Analytics offers robust smart search filters and grouping options that allow users to easily distill information and quickly get the answers they need. These filters offer multi-selection capability within a single filter's drop-down list. For example, in the product-grade filter, select both mid-grade and premium to get a complete view of your "non-regular" fuel spend. Product Code Cleansing Algorithm: WEX's data scientists solved a long-standing, industry-wide issue by developing a proprietary machine learning algorithm, which automatically detects and corrects inaccurate product codes transmitted by fuel merchants.	

DATA ANALYTICS AND REPORTING - WEXONLINE

WEXOnline's reporting suite reduces the administrative time involved with managing expenses. We require all WEX-accepting merchants to capture detailed Level III transaction data, which supports our nine levels of hierarchy and provides the foundation for our superior reporting tools. WEX stores 24 rolling months of reference data, and provides older data upon service request. For qualifying Sourcewell customers, our Premium Fleet Services Account Managers have advanced query tools to assist with reporting needs not covered in our standard reporting suite.

The major report types we offer are:

Standard Reports: downloadable purchasing activity and financial summary reports such as Purchase Activity, Site Summary, Financial Summary, and Tax Summary reports.

Ad Hoc Reports: "snapshot in time" data of user-defined criteria, allowing managers to analyze transaction level detail, summaries, and purchase exceptions to identify inefficiencies. All reports contain standard Level III data and any unique appended accounting codes.

Custom Reports: gain deeper insight into authorizations, transactions, cards, drivers, and vehicles. Managers can incorporate standard data, as well as defined organizational accounting code information. The intuitive wizard-based process facilitates the creation of real-time or scheduled reports. Managers select the hierarchy level, and the report automatically includes all sub-levels while displaying the relationship to all upper level accounts (based on access level).

WEXOnline features the following reporting categories:

Management Reports: provide managers and administrators with a view into the entire portfolio, illuminating trends and areas for possible savings. Example reports include:

- Major Fleet Activity Report: Provides current and previous monthly summary information by account, by brand, outlining total spend, fueling spend, gallons, and average PPG; helps fleets identify potential savings/merchants with lower PPG.

- Account Review: A rolling 13-month review of data consisting of: portfolio summary, spend report, gallon report, fuel type usage snapshot, premium fuel gasoline spend, non-fuel spend snapshot, average price per gallon (gas and diesel), transaction report, activation report, brand report (gasoline, diesel, maintenance); allows fleets to identify savings opportunity (such as excessive premium fuel use).

- Opportunity Report: Outlines savings opportunities by account, driver and/or vehicle by benchmarking purchases at zip code level vs. WEX's entire portfolio; provides insight into where drivers are fueling, and ways to save by fueling at lower cost stations near their routes.

—

Benchmarking Reports: help fleets understand how their purchasing behavior compares to others and provides insight into the types of merchants being used. For example, our minority and woman-owned business report provides monthly roll-up of transactions, gallons, and dollars spent at minority- and women-owned fueling and service sites; the WEXIndex provides the price per gallon of certain fuel types in a given month, and is useful to understand industry pricing trends.

—

Profile Reports: provide fleet managers and administrators with a snapshot of the information available in our system at the time the report is run, making it easy to manage the inventory of accounts, cards, drivers, and vehicles and helping ensure that the information and status of each item is up-to-date. Example reports include:

- Account Report: Itemizes accounts within a fleet's hierarchy and provides details including contact name, shipping information, total cards, total driver prompts, card type, accounts, org units, and total vehicle prompts; helps fleet managers ensure their accounts are set up as desired.

- Card, Vehicle, or Driver profiles: Provides a broad view of cards, vehicles, or drivers across multiple or single accounts, allowing fleets to monitor and review data based on a comprehensive view of a few specific card details.

—

Exception Reports: are an excellent way to save time while ensuring those in the field follow fleet policies. Exception Reports, when paired with card controls, help fleets effectively

		manage their program by identifying potential fraud or abuse. Example reports include: - Ad hoc exceptions: A simple, on-demand, ad hoc exception reporting tool providing insight into posted transaction details for a variety of exceptions, including: high octane fuel, weekend purchases, and number of gallons or number of transactions per period. The tool has both filtering and sorting capabilities. - Flexible exceptions: A comprehensive set of exception parameters for posted transactions; any transactions that meet the set threshold are captured for review. Additionally, optional once-daily email notifications inform you that an exception occurred; effective in identifying possible fraud or abuse. - Real-Time Alerts: Enables near real-time email alerts when a transaction falls outside of set parameters; also available for review in an online report; very effective in identifying possible fraud or abuse as a transaction occurs. — Transaction Reports provide fleet managers and administrators with a full range of authorization and posted transaction data to perform audits, trend analysis and data mining. This allows for simple ad hoc queries and more in-depth, customizable reporting to help fleets drill down to the data they need. Example reports include: - Ad hoc transaction details: A simple, on-demand, ad hoc reporting tool that provides up to 24 months of posted transaction details for a specified time frame; especially useful in viewing transactions associated with a particular billing cycle, or for quick investigations. It has both filtering and sorting capabilities. - Ad hoc transaction summary: A simple, on-demand, ad hoc reporting tool that summarizes up to 24 months of posted transaction details for a specified time frame; especially useful in summarizing information by account, card, or brand, with a granular capacity to examine transaction details for more specific information - Transaction management: A comprehensive, highly customizable, transaction-level report that allows fleets to analyze usage at certain merchants or within specified dollar amounts or within selected accounts. It allows for a broad set of filters, and the ability to select and sort the fields individual fleets care about. - Authorization activity: A direct view of authorization activity, posted in real-time in our system, helps inform decisions and perform analysis to help manage/enforce driver purchasing policies; also an excellent driver assistance tool for those who may have encountered a “decline,” but are unsure why. — Billing Cycle Reports accompany an invoice to assist fleets in reconciliation before making payment. They are available in a variety of formats, giving the fleet the ability to choose the format that is most beneficial. Example reports include: - Purchase activity report: Our standard billing cycle report accompanying each invoice, with a roll-up by card or department, is available online as a PDF. - Financial summary report: Financial roll-up of spend by account, fuel, and non-fuel. - Site summary report: Roll-up of purchase behavior by brand, with totals. - Tax Exempt Summary (tax-exempt fleets only): Roll-up of exempted and reported transactions by jurisdiction and fuel type. - View details: Our standard transaction detail report, available online and with each invoice; downloadable into Excel or CSV as needed, providing easy transaction reconciliation with their invoice, and the ability to download for additional filtering or archiving. - WEXLink is an electronic file that provides customers with transaction data on a daily, weekly, or monthly basis via the internet (i.e. FTP). The data is provided in a flat file, includes extensive detail for both fueling and service transactions, enables fleets to analyze vehicle, driver, and purchase information, and to reconcile monthly invoices. This file can be merged with your existing information management system, making it easy to track costs. INTEGRATED TELEMATICS WEX provides a telematics solution that integrates seamlessly with the WEX Card program to provide insight into the where, when, and how of vehicle use, and puts all vital fleet data in one location. Our solution encourages safe driver behavior, optimizes routes, reduces fuel spend, lowers operational costs, complies with federal mandates, and can help mitigate fraud by confirming that fuel dispensed actually goes into the appropriate vehicle.	*

At a high level WEX Telematics service collects all vehicle diagnostic and vehicle location data. We use this data to derive all kinds of insights by applying the latest analytics techniques, and provide specific hardware and software packages designed to meet specific fleet requirements, so managers can quantify, analyze, and understand data points such as:

- Idle time and location
- Speeding
- Mileage per day or week
- Total fuel consumption
- Seatbelt use
- Aggressive driving
- Customer stops
- Miles driven vs. customer time
- Accident reporting

WEX telematics also helps manage compliance, ensures timely vehicle inspections, and reduces paperwork with electronic logs. Additionally, when you combine these Services with our in-cab camera options, you can identify risky driver behaviors, capture video of critical events and easily recreate accidents to share with insurance or police.

In addition to our in-house solution, we integrate directly with most US-based telematics service providers, including Geotab & GPS Insights, to ensure integrated fuel data that enhances our customers' telematics experience.

DATA FILE TRANSFER

WEXLink is an electronic file that provides youR customers with transaction data on a daily, weekly, or monthly basis via the internet (i.e. FTP). The data is provided in a flat file and includes extensive detail for both fueling and service transactions, enabling fleets to analyze vehicle, driver, and purchase information, and to reconcile monthly invoices. WEXLink files are designed specifically for fleet customers who want to perform detailed analysis and reporting on their fleet account. This file can be merged with your existing information management system, making it easy to track costs.

PRIVATE SITE

Private Site Reporting consolidates tracking of onsite and retail fuel transactions into one comprehensive report, allowing you to monitor private transactions for abuse through purchase controls at the point of sale using your WEX card.

Your customers receive in-depth reporting of onsite fuel transactions at the vehicle level, integrated with retail fuel purchases. The system is designed to exclude onsite fuel transactions from your invoice while providing consolidated, comprehensive vehicle-level reporting.

Once installed, card readers are required to retain reportable information so your customers don’t have to.

Just like a retail transaction, the driver initiates data capture by entering their Prompt ID and odometer. The card reader provides the fuel type, gallons, PPG as programmed in the card reader, and total sale. Upon receipt, WEX integrates this key information into a fleet’s usage reporting.

FLEET TECHNOLOGY INTEGRATIONS

WEX offers a comprehensive suite of API-driven solutions that empower businesses to optimize fleet management, reduce costs, and enhance security. Our APIs provide real-time transaction monitoring, fraud alerts, and granular card controls, enabling proactive fraud prevention and minimizing financial losses. We offer API-driven real-time alerts and notifications to our customers to immediately notify them of possible fraudulent events. We are also exploring mobile app payment integration to enhance security and convenience for drivers. Our APIs are designed to meet the diverse needs of our customers, from SMBs to large fleets, and can be customized to address specific use cases and risk tolerances. By partnering with WEX, you gain access to innovative solutions that enhance efficiency, strengthen security, and drive business growth.

- Fleet Administration Services currently available via API include Account, Card, Driver, Site, and Vehicle management integrations. .

- Digital Instant Issuance functionality provides a replacement card (due to loss, theft, or damage) within one hour.

- Fraud Mitigation functionality allows your customers to receive real-time email alerts and advanced decision making (e.g., flag a transaction as “valid” or "fraudulent").

		We have additional API functionality in these areas, including mobile fleet payments, expanded fleet management functionality, and additional real-time fraud controls, on our 2025 roadmap. If there are specific integration capabilities of interest to Sourcewell or your customers, we are happy to discuss.	

Table 5B: Value-Added Attributes

Line Item	Question	Certification	Offered	Comment	
47	Select any Women or Minority Business Entity (WMBE), Small Business Entity (SBE), or veteran owned business certifications that your company or hub partners have obtained. Upload documentation and a listing of dealerships, HUB partners or re-sellers if available. Select all that apply.		○ Yes ◉ No	WEX is a publicly traded corporation (NYSE: WEX). Nevertheless, at WEX we strive to achieve a fully inclusive workplace that unifies and celebrates the diversity of our people. To fully realize our potential as a company, we must embrace our differences in culture, identity, and background. Committed to celebrating our differences and encouraging our people to be their most authentic selves, we acknowledge that building a sustainable company requires an intentional and continual focus on diversity and inclusion in everything we do. Employee Resource Groups (ERGs) are part of WEX's commitment to diversity and inclusion and part of our company's long term strategy for creating an inclusive community. Because of the size and dispersed nature of WEX, we strive to balance corporate-led diversity direction with "grassroots" employee-led initiatives such as ERGs. WEX's ERGs are not WEX associations; rather they are independent, employee-driven groups sponsored by WEX. The ERGs serve as touch points for communities across WEX with shared interests, cultures, identities, and backgrounds. Part of WEX's commitment to diversity and inclusion centers around the development of innovative hiring strategies that work to support and increase access to underrepresented candidates. WEX also has a fully approved and communicated Vendor Inclusion & Diversity Policy, and is committed to building a global vendor inclusion program that makes diversity and equality an integral part of how we purchase - creating mutually beneficial relationships with businesses owned by people from historically underrepresented communities. Please see our attached WEX-2023-Sustainability-Report, pp. 18-28, which highlights our efforts in this area.	*
48		Minority Business Enterprise (MBE)	○ Yes ◉ No	Please see question 47, above.	*
49		Women Business Enterprise (WBE)	○ Yes ◉ No	Please see question 47, above.	*
50		Disabled-Owned Business Enterprise (DOBE)	○ Yes ◉ No	Please see question 47, above.	*
51		Veteran-Owned Business Enterprise (VBE)	○ Yes ◉ No	Please see question 47, above.	*
52		Service-Disabled Veteran-Owned Business (SDVOB)	○ Yes ◉ No	Please see question 47, above.	*
53		Small Business Enterprise (SBE)	○ Yes ◉ No	Please see question 47, above.	*
54		Small Disadvantaged Business (SDB)	○ Yes ◉ No	Please see question 47, above.	*
55		Women-Owned Small Business (WOSB)	○ Yes ◉ No	Please see question 47, above.	*

Table 6A: Pricing (400 Points, applies to Table 6A and 6B)

Provide detailed pricing information in the questions that follow below.

Line Item	Question	Response *	
56	Describe your payment terms and accepted payment methods.	WEX will continue to offer Sourcewell members Net-26 day payment terms and will comply with any act or law governing payments timing upon review of such act or law. WEX offers the following payment options: Paper Check: You can pay by check using the remit stub attached to the invoice. If you ever need to expedite payment, the overnight payment address is included on the back of the invoice. Online Payment: You can choose to receive an email notification when your invoice is ready for online viewing and payment. Payments scheduled by 3:00 p.m. ET are credited to your account on the same day and you can pay from up to four different checking accounts. ACH: WEX supports customer initiated electronic payment through Automated Clearing House (ACH). Direct Debit/EFT: The Direct Debit system is free. You can elect to receive a Prior Notification fax from us on the morning of the scheduled debit, informing you in advance of the amount to be initiated for debit from your demand deposit bank account. One-time Authorization for Electronic Payment: If you need to expedite payment on the same day, but have not chosen to make online payments, you can request a one-time debit from your bank account for the outstanding balance on your account. (Processing fee may apply).	*
57	Describe any leasing or financing options available for use by educational or governmental entities.	N/A	*
58	Describe any standard transaction documents that you propose to use in connection with an awarded agreement (order forms, terms and conditions, service level agreements, etc.). Upload all template agreements or transaction documents which may be proposed to Participating Entities.	Please see attached Standard Transaction Documents zip folder.	*
59	Do you accept the P-card procurement and payment process? If so, is there any additional cost to Sourcewell participating entities for using this process?	No, we do not accept the P-card procurement and payment process.	*
60	Describe your pricing model (e.g., line-item discounts or product-category discounts). Provide detailed pricing data (including standard or list pricing and the Sourcewell discounted price) on all of the items that you want Sourcewell to consider as part of your RFP response. If applicable, provide a SKU for each item in your proposal. Upload your pricing materials (if applicable) in the document upload section of your response.	WEX Offers rebates to Sourcewell members for retail purchases made with the WEX Fleet Card. Please see the attached pricing for the fleet card and ancillary products.	*
61	Quantify the pricing discount represented by the pricing proposal in this response. For example, if the pricing in your response represents a percentage discount from MSRP or list, state the percentage or percentage range.	WEX Fleet Card rebates are a percentage off the retail prices for fuel, service, and in-store purchases at participating gas stations and service locations.	*
62	Describe any quantity or volume discounts or rebate programs that you offer.	WEX offers a flat percentage off retail purchases as well as early payment options. Please see the attached pricing documentation for the fleet card and ancillary products.	*
63	Propose a method of facilitating “sourced” products or related services, which may be referred to as “open market” items or "non-contracted items". For example, you may supply such items “at cost” or “at cost plus a percentage,” or you may supply a quote for each such request.	N/A	*

64	Identify any element of the total cost of acquisition that is NOT included in the pricing submitted with your response. This includes all additional charges associated with a purchase that are not directly identified as freight or shipping charges. For example, list costs for items like pre-delivery inspection, installation, set up, mandatory training, or initial inspection. Identify any parties that impose such costs and their relationship to the Proposer.	Please see the attached pricing document for the fleet card and ancillary products.	*
65	If freight, delivery, or shipping is an additional cost to the Sourcewell participating entity, describe in detail the complete freight, shipping, and delivery program.	Please see the attached pricing document for the fleet card and ancillary products.	*
66	Specifically describe freight, shipping, and delivery terms or programs available for Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, or any offshore delivery.	N/A	*
67	Describe any unique distribution and/or delivery methods or options offered in your proposal.	N/A	*
68	Specifically describe any self-audit process or program that you plan to employ to verify compliance with your proposed agreement with Sourcewell. This process includes ensuring that Sourcewell participating entities obtain the proper pricing.	WEX utilizes a number of different tools and processes to perform internal audits on its accounts. WEX implements additional layers of oversight and audit activities for operational processes to ensure alignment between contract documents and system configurations. Additionally, various compliance reviews and audits are performed each year as required by regulations, this includes but is not limited to WEX Banks bank compliance reviews. WEX manages a control environment that is consistent with commonly accepted industry standards and frameworks including ISO 27001, PCI-DSS, SOX/404, HITRUST and NIST. WEXs information security program prioritizes ensuring the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of WEXs information assets. A critical component to meeting these objectives is managing controls to safeguard WEXs information assets against any unauthorized use, access, or disclosure. Additionally, WEXs information security program provides robust access controls, security monitoring controls, regular penetration testing and vulnerability scanning, strong physical and environmental controls, and security awareness training. Furthermore, WEX information security program helps manage the risks related to the use of any external service providers or related third parties while ensuring that WEX maintains business resiliency in the event of a disaster scenario or security incident. WEXs security policies and procedures are reviewed and updated annually. WEX obtains SSAE18 SOC 1 and PCI-DSS certification for our Millennium platform, and are subject to regular reviews via Internal Audit, External Audit, FDIC Examiners, and various third parties. Recently, Revenue Management has begun implementing an additional layer of oversight and audit activities for operational processes—specifically related to non standard/negotiated fee schedules and terms—to ensure alignment between contracting documents and system configurations.	*
69	If you are awarded an agreement, provide a few examples of internal metrics that will be tracked to measure whether you are having success with the agreement.	Examples of tracked internal metrics include year-over-year gallon, non-fuel, and total spend. We track these metrics across the entire portfolio.	*
70	Provide a proposed Administration Fee payable to Sourcewell. The Fee is in consideration for the support and services provided by Sourcewell. The propose an Administrative Fee will be payable to Sourcewell on all completed transactions to Participating Entities utilizing this Agreement. The Administrative Fee will be calculated as a stated percentage, or flat fee as may be applicable, of all completed transactions utilizing this Master Agreement within the preceding Reporting Period defined in the agreement.	WEX issues a quarterly revenue share, in accordance with the Revenue Share Table below, based on all Sourcewell members' monthly retail transactions and the tier established in the table below: $0 - $50,000,000 quarterly spend: 10 basis points (0.10%) $50,000,001 - $75,000,000 quarterly spend: 12 basis points (0.12%) $75,000,001+ quarterly spend: 15 basis points (0.15%) Please see attached Pricing documents for additional information	*

Table 6B: Pricing Offered

Line Item	The Pricing Offered in this Proposal is: *	Comments
71	The pricing offered is as good as or better than pricing typically offered through existing cooperative contracts, state contracts, or agencies.	Each contract we hold is individually priced, based on a number of variables including: volume, length of contract, payment terms, current economic conditions, customization, cost to serve, etc. For this reason, the pricing proposed for this contract is the same or better than what we typically offer government procurement organizations and state purchasing departments. *

Table 7A: Depth and Breadth of Offered Solutions (200 Points, applies to Table 7A and 7B)

Line Item	Question	Response *
72	Provide a detailed description of all the solutions offered, including used Solutions if applicable, offered in the proposal.	THE WEX CARD PROGRAM As described throughout our response, the WEX Card Program offers best-in-class fleet card functionality, reporting, customer service, and ancillary services (e.g., a comprehensive EV program, Telematics, Vehicle Maintenance, etc.). Fleet administrators can manage the entire card program with WEXOnline, our web-based, mobile-responsive management and administration platform. For example, perform account maintenance activities, research real-time authorization and transaction information, monitor exception reporting, retrieve invoicing and transactional back up information, as well as review real-time alerts. You can also manage drivers, vehicles, edit card purchase controls, and order/add/suspend cards as-needed. Managers may assign access to as many WEXOnline users as necessary. Approved users can perform various functions depending on the level of access provisioned. WEXOnline comes with pre-defined roles, or managers can create custom user roles to meet unique program requirements. Responsibility is shared without giving broader permissions that could be abused, and administrators retain ultimate control over access privileges. Whether it’s one or 100, approved users can perform various functions depending upon the level of access provisioned. Required Level III data capture from all of our accepting merchants across WEX’s proprietary, closed loop network supports our detailed reporting, analytics, and superior card / purchase controls. The WEX Card Program helps public sector fleets of all sizes create operational efficiencies. Our customers also receive best-in-class security. We require dual prompt transaction authorization in which drivers must enter both their PromptID (Driver ID or Vehicle ID, depending on set up) and odometer reading. WEX’s program also surpasses typical credit card offerings by controlling the product type being purchased. For instance, you can control by product class, which are groupings of like products separated by type: Fuel; Oil & Fluids; Parts & Service; Quick Lube; Roadside Assistance; General Merchandise. Purchase Controls enable or disable access to specific product classes within WEX’s closed-loop network of fuel and service merchants. Managers can then set spending limits at the transaction level, such as: dollar limits and timeframe of purchase. WEX’s purchase controls offer managers the flexibility to limit transactions within WEX’s network of fuel and service vendors. For example, the fleet can allow drivers to purchase fluids, like washer fluid or oil, but disallow general merchandise. A typical credit card would be open to all gas stations and any merchandise that is available in this retail channel, potentially allowing a driver to purchase electronics or snack food, and exposing the customer to unauthorized expenses and program abuse. WEXPAY WEXPay is a tool that enables out-of-network purchases at additional merchants in

the Mastercard network by utilizing a virtual card interface. Typically used for independent or geographically remote fuel and service sites, WEXPay provides the control of a fleet card with the convenience of a credit card. This tool reduces the number of out-of-network sites where drivers would have to use an alternative form of payment.

Using WEXPay in conjunction with your WEX Card lets you set the rules for your drivers, controlling merchant, transaction, and even product type limits. We apply those limits to both WEX Card and WEXPay Mastercard transactions. Expanded coverage combined with integrated reporting and invoicing can further streamline purchasing and operations.

As a Mastercard issuing bank, WEX uses Single-Use Account Number technology to authorize a one-time payment to a merchant. The account number provided to the merchant by an automated voice response system (IVR) is fast and secure — good only for that one purchase.

When the merchant calls for authorization, the IVR prompts for card number, card expiration date, prompt ID, purchase amount, and product. The WEX system applies purchase controls based on the product selected by the merchant and collects similar levels of purchase data, including Prompt ID and odometer. Details of the purchase are integrated into your WEX invoice and reports. One card, one invoice, one report with the same controls and service WEX customers expect.

WEX PAYABLES

The WEX Payables solution includes purchasing cards and virtual cards. This product set expands purchasing capabilities beyond the proprietary WEX Fleet card network by utilizing the Mastercard Network.

WEX Payables cards, available in both physical and virtual formats, broaden the range of accepting merchants and reduce product restrictions compared to the WEX Fleet Card. This solution is ideal for members who require the flexibility of an open-loop solution rather than a proprietary fleet card.

WEX EV

Whether your fleet relies on traditional fuel, electric vehicle charging, or a combination of both, WEX provides a seamless and future-ready solution. Manage all your transactions through a single, powerful platform, receiving one consolidated invoice and set of reports. WEX adapts to your evolving needs, simplifying the complexities of a mixed-energy fleet. with acceptance at over 146,000 public chargers nationwide.

WEX EV En Route: Recharge drained EV batteries quickly during the workday
Managing a mixed-fuel fleet can be complex with the wide variety of charge point operators (CPOs) that all require a different method of authentication. Juggling cards, apps, and invoices creates administrative headaches that expose your fleet to inefficiency, and a greater likelihood of costly errors.

WEX has taken our original fleet card capabilities and added EV charging authentication and payment functionality. By pairing new or existing payment cards with a single WEX RFID and/or WEX DriverDash app, drivers can unlock EV charging at a growing network of 146,000 public charging stations in North America, including ChargePoint, EVGo, Flo, Blink, AmpUp, Noodoe, EV Gateway, Electrify America, and EVConnect. P

Worried about EV range? If drivers need to recharge their EV mid-day, DriverDash minimizes disruption by displaying convenient, available, in-network fast chargers. DriverDash is also the most secure, data-rich transaction platform currently available. DriverDash also enables fleets to capture valuable charging data, transaction receipts, odometer prompts, and even applies your custom purchase controls.

WEX EV At-Home: Access lower-cost, overnight charging at driver homes

Are you maximizing cost savings with your EV fleet? Without a dedicated at-home charging solution, you could be missing out on lower residential electricity rates, and struggling to accurately track and control charging expenses. WEX EV At-Home puts you in charge.

WEX EV At-Home is an end-to-end solution that allows you to request charging hardware and installation, and reimburse your drivers for their EV charging sessions, all utilizing your existing WEX fleet account and credit line. WEX's comprehensive and cost-saving solution allows you to:

- Order chargers and installation at your drivers' homes via WEXOnline

- Provide fast and accurate reimbursements to your drivers for home charging costs
- Approve charging sessions for reimbursement with manual, bulk, or automatic options
- Take advantage of lower off-peak residential electricity rates
- Receive one integrated invoice and set of reports for all fueling and EV charging purchases

WEX EV Depot: Convenient and controlled charging at your depots
Take control of your EV charging infrastructure with a private depot. Achieve greater security, track usage accurately, and ensure your fleet is always charged and ready. Don't be intimidated by the process – WEX simplifies depot setup, allowing you to focus on what matters most: your business.

WEX EV Depot product allows fleets to activate private charging sessions with their WEX RFID, track depot transactions as part of your complete charging picture and includes private sites on charging maps.

WEX EV with Sawatch Labs:Data-Driven Insights for Smarter EV Fleet Management

Sawatch Labs offers its cutting-edge fleet electrification analytics software as part of WEX's Sourcewell contract. This means that Sourcewell members can now access the tools they need to confidently transition their fleets to EVs without the hassle of a lengthy Request for Proposal (RFP) process.

Unlock the full potential of your EV fleet with data-driven decisions about asset replacement and fleet optimization, leading to significant cost savings and improved efficiency. *

- Strategic Charging Optimization: Avoid unnecessary infrastructure costs. Our analysis pinpoints the optimal number of on-site charging ports, ensuring you invest wisely and avoid the expense of even one extra port.

- Data-Driven Fleet Conversion: Make informed decisions about electrifying your fleet. Our comprehensive conversion analysis reveals the how, if, and when of transitioning to EVs, minimizing risk and maximizing ROI.
Smart Charging Strategies: Control your energy costs. We project charging times and implement managed charging technologies to mitigate peak demand charges and keep your utility bills in check.

- Optimized Vehicle Deployment: Minimize driver downtime and maximize productivity. Our analysis ensures your EVs are strategically positioned for optimal utilization, reducing wasted time and improving overall efficiency.

- Streamlined Reporting & Compliance: Free up your staff. Our automated reporting and analytics tools eliminate the need for manual data compilation, saving valuable staff hours and ensuring accurate compliance reporting.

Our reporting, analytics, and benchmarking tools are specifically designed for EV assets, integrating seamlessly with Sourcewell customers' existing WEX mixed fleet programs.

For more on how Sawatch Labs and WEX simplify fleet electrification for Sourcewell's customers, please visit: https://sawatchlabs.com/industry-insights/how-sawatch-labs-and-wex-are-simplifying-fleet-electrification-for-public-agencies

WEX MOBILE APPLICATIONS

DriverDash: With DriverDash, a digital wallet version of the WEX Card, drivers authorize EV and fuel transactions from within their vehicle. This app simplifies transactions, reduces the need for physical cards that may be misplaced, and enhances security by mitigating issues like skimming and inaccurate odometer readings. DriverDash captures receipts electronically, so drivers spend less time at the pump and more time on the road.

Plus, if a driver needs a replacement card (due to loss, theft, damage, etc.) WEX can push a new digital card to DriverDash within one hour.

For conventional fueling, DriverDash is available at approximately 38,000 fueling stations across the continental U.S., including most Shell®, Exxon™, Mobil™, Phillips 66®, Conoco®, 76®, and Valero stations. WEX actively works to expand acceptance among our merchant network, and anticipates an additional 12,000 accepting locations coming online in 2025.

For EV charging, DriverDash features universal acceptance at our growing network of over 146,000 charging stations coast to coast. DriverDash is also the most secure transaction platform currently available, as the app captures odometer prompts and Prompt ID, and applies your fleet purchase controls to EV transactions for comprehensive data collection and reporting. Plus, WEX recently launched route planning functionality, allowing drivers to factor in variables like battery level, added weight, climate control usage, and more, when planning a trip.

WEXConnect: WEXConnect is a free mobile app that helps Sourcewell customers quickly find the lowest priced gas stations, nearby electric vehicle (EV) charging stations, specialty fueling stations (e.g., CNG, E85) and service locations. Real-time transaction information provides updated fuel pricing and current EV charging station availability.

TELEMATICS

WEX provides a telematics solution that integrates seamlessly with the WEX Card program to provide insight into the where, when, and how of vehicle use, and puts all vital fleet data in one location. Our solution encourages safe driver behavior, optimizes routes, reduces fuel spend, lowers operational costs, complies with federal mandates, and can help mitigate fraud by confirming that fuel dispensed actually goes into the appropriate vehicle.

At a high level WEX Telematics service collects all vehicle diagnostic and vehicle location data. We use this data to derive all kinds of insights by applying the latest analytics techniques, and provide specific hardware and software packages designed to meet specific fleet requirements, so managers can quantify, analyze, and understand data points such as:

- Idle time and location
- Speeding
- Mileage per day or week
- Total fuel consumption
- Seatbelt use
- Aggressive driving
- Customer stops
- Miles driven vs. customer time
- Accident reporting

WEX telematics also helps manage compliance, ensures timely vehicle inspections, and reduces paperwork with electronic logs. Additionally, when you combine these Services with our in-cab camera options, you can identify risky driver behaviors, capture video of critical events and easily recreate accidents to share with insurance or police.

In addition to our in-house solution, we integrate directly with most US-based telematics service providers, including Geotab & GPS Insights, to ensure integrated fuel data that enhances our customers' telematics experience.

WEX FLEET PLUS CARD

Since our founding as a fuel card company in 1983, we have expanded our scope to become an innovative global leader in payment solutions. One key differentiator in the Mobility segment is the enhanced data and controls we provide fleet operators based on our proprietary closed loop payments network.

Looking forward, WEX is expanding the suite of card offerings to include WEX Fleet Plus, a one-card solution that combines WEX's current closed loop fleet card product with enhanced acceptance via the Mastercard network for non-fuel vehicle-related purchases. The product allows for both WEX and Mastercard transactions with one card, managed under a single account, utilizing one credit line, and detailed within one invoice and reporting package. Our research and testing indicates that the WEX Fleet Plus card will be a compelling product in the marketplace.

VEHICLE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR

WEX offers several maintenance purchasing solutions to support customer needs. Currently, the WEX Card is accepted at over 45,000 maintenance locations, including Jiffy Lube, Valvoline, and Bridgestone/Firestone, and can be used to purchase tires, transmissions, brakes, mufflers, oil changes, glass replacement, car washes, and other routine vehicle maintenance products.

In addition to the card-based product described above, we are beta testing a cardless auto repair option that saves time, operational headaches, and money. This auto repair product offers digital order approval (eliminating phone calls between managers and repair shops). Approvals are per-repair-order-per-vehicle. This means a streamlined approval and payment process that keeps you in control by eliminating

		plastic cards while reducing operational costs, allowing for auto repair discounts, and ensuring quick, efficient turn-around time. One of our largest customers is piloting this program and saving hours of operational labor and thousands of dollars. PRIVATE SITE INTEGRATION AND REPORTING Our private site program allows Sourcewell customers to activate their privately owned onsite bulk fuel tanks using the WEX Fleet Card, which allows for increased security and asset-level fuel usage reporting on bulk fuel. WEX captures Prompt ID and odometer information, authorizes the card swipe, and provides integrated reporting of Private Site transactions with the customer's retail transactions while excluding onsite fuel transactions from the customer's invoice. Private Site Reporting consolidates tracking of onsite and retail fuel transactions into one comprehensive report, allowing you to monitor private transactions for abuse through purchase controls at the point of sale using your WEX card. Your customers receive in-depth reporting of onsite fuel transactions at the vehicle level, integrated with retail fuel purchases. The system is designed to exclude onsite fuel transactions from your invoice while providing consolidated, comprehensive vehicle-level reporting. Once installed, card readers are required to retain reportable information so your agency customers don't have to. Just like a retail transaction, the driver initiates data capture by entering their Prompt ID and odometer. The card reader provides the fuel type, gallons, PPG as programmed in the card reader, and total sale. Upon receipt, WEX integrates this key information into a fleet's usage reporting.	
73	Within this RFP category there may be subcategories of solutions. List subcategory titles that best describe your products and services.	N/A.	*
74	Describe and demonstrate available features or controls that assist with mitigation of fraud, waste, and/or abuse for all solutions offered.	In 2025 WEX is investing in additional fraud detection tools including case management and alerting systems, and implementing AI fraud detection in our call centers. One of the most significant advantages the WEX proprietary closed-loop card program offers over an open-loop solution is our custom-built network. The WEX Card can only be used at accepting fuel, charging, and maintenance locations, and transactions authorize only after the driver enters a valid Prompt ID and odometer at the time of purchase.This is the first line of defense against unauthorized or fraudulent spending, either of which could more easily occur with an open-loop credit card that can be used at any type of retailer. WEX works with state and local law enforcement in an effort to prosecute those who commit fraud. Our Fraud Department also provides recommendations to help reduce fraudulent activity, and proactively works with partners, customers, merchants, and appropriate authorities to minimize losses and prevent such situations from continuing or reoccurring. WEX's Fraud Department performs three primary functions in an effort to proactively identify and mitigate fraud on our customer accounts: - Transaction monitoring. - Identify potentially abusive or fraudulent behavior. - Notify customers when such behavior occurs. Our improved fraud notification process allows Sourcewell customers to quickly and easily identify a suspicious transaction as valid or fraudulent. WEX's fraud team sends up to three emails to the customer's fraud team, or named manager, requesting their response. They simply click the link, which takes them to a landing page listing the transaction(s) in question. From there, simply select "Valid" or "Fraudulent." WEX's Fraud Monitoring System WEX utilizes an advanced 24/7, real-time fraud mitigation system based on Machine Learning technology. The system's artificial-intelligence-based software identifies risky transactions during the authorization process within milliseconds. Transactions above a certain "suspicious level" are declined, while all other transactions pass through. The system continuously "learns" as it aggregates transactions, detecting trends at a portfolio, customer, channel, product, card, and transaction level. The logic within the system is highly adaptable and, as fraud trends are identified, will apply past learning, patterns, and trends to new transactions that stream through	*

		its logic engine. The system has multiple levels of detection which can actually prevent a transaction from being authorized or can flag a transaction for review by the fraud team depending upon scoring logic. The system model maintenance requires no vendor intervention, enabling WEX to update models internally on a daily basis. Lost or Stolen Cards Lost or stolen WEX Cards should be reported immediately to our Customer Service Department by calling the toll-free number, anytime 24x7x365. Customers can also report loss, theft, or unauthorized use of any card or account through WEXOnline. Once a card has been reported lost or stolen, it is immediately invalidated in the WEX system. After cancellation, all electronic authorizations associated with the card are declined at the time a purchase is attempted. Subject to any limitations imposed by applicable law, the customer is liable for all unauthorized use of a card until WEX receives proper notification of loss, theft, or unauthorized use. Partnership Partnership with our customers is critical. Beyond the solutions described above, we enable our customers to monitor and control their expenditures. Through WEXOnline, managers can set predetermined limits on spending amount, purchase frequency, product and service type, and the days and hours during which purchases can be made, while also performing real-time account modifications (e.g., predetermined limits, editing Prompt IDs in response to changes or to prevent theft). They also opt into Real Time Alerts when limits are exceeded in eight purchase categories, including limits on transactions within a time range, gallons per day and allowable fuel types. Our purchase controls allow drivers to purchase essential items and services when needed, but deter them from making excessive or unauthorized purchases. This, in tandem with careful review of all reports (including transaction and exception reports) helps substantially reduce exposure to abuse and fraud, and any associated losses.	
75	Demonstrate the acceptance network of payment services offered for all forms of payments such as physical cards, mobile applications, digital, and/or virtual payment services.	PHYSICAL CARDS WEX Fleet Card: A WEX Card can be assigned to a vehicle/asset, driver, or organizational unit (or cost center), enabling the card to capture and track all purchase activity. When the card is used at the point-of-sale device, the driver enters a Prompt ID (either Driver ID or Vehicle ID, depending on your preference) and the odometer reading of the vehicle in order to receive transaction authorization. The Prompt ID, combined with the card and purchase controls, is referenced against the WEX database for verification. Upon successful verification, the transaction is authorized per the customer's purchase controls. The verification and authorization processes act as a security measure, and provide a layer of protection against fraudulent activity. RFID: WEX simplifies paying for and tracking fueling and charging events. Rather than using a different payment method for each charge point operator, your drivers can use a single WEX EV RFID card at any of our growing network of 146,000 public charging stations in North America, including ChargePoint, EVGo, Flo, Blink, AmpUp, Noodoe, EV Gateway, and EVConncet. WEX Fleet Plus: Since our founding as a fuel card company in 1983, we have expanded our scope to become an innovative global leader in payment solutions. One key differentiator in the Mobility segment is the enhanced data and controls we provide fleet operators based on our proprietary closed loop payments network. Looking forward, WEX is expanding the suite of card offerings to include WEX Fleet Plus, a one-card solution that combines WEX's current closed loop fleet card product with enhanced acceptance via the Mastercard network for non-fuel vehicle-related purchases. The product allows for both WEX and Mastercard transactions with one card, managed under a single account, utilizing one credit line, and detailed within one invoice and reporting package. Our research and testing indicates that the WEX Fleet Plus card will be a compelling product in the marketplace. Aviation: WEX customers can manage aircraft fueling, maintenance, and activity with the AVCARD program. AVCARD - a complete purchasing solution for fuel and related aviation services - is a credit card and contract fuel program used by corporate and private flight departments at both domestic and international airports. An AVCARD account integrates with the customer's existing WEX account, so you only need one card program for purchasing fuel and services from all AVCARD acceptors and/or contract fuel suppliers. AVCARD is the most widely accepted aviation credit card, providing fuel access at	

7,500 locations in more than 190 countries. With an AVCARD account, customers automatically participate in their Contract Fuel Program, which facilitates savings on jet fuel virtually everywhere in the world. Additionally, AVCARD's online interface allows customers to:

-View and download contact information and a detailed listing of specific services provided (catering, rental cars, hangar, etc.).

-Prearrange fuel and services.

-Log in to obtain contract fuel pricing.

-Request a firm Price Quote by email.

-Report a lost or stolen card online or use the toll-free number during business hours.

WEX customers can sign up and use the convenient features of the AVCARD program at no additional charge.

Marina: Customers can purchase gasoline and diesel fuel at marine fueling locations through a combination of:

-Direct acceptance of the WEX Card at marinas with branded oil locations through electronic point of sale systems

-At any of the more than 9,500 marina locations that accept a Mastercard worldwide. The WEX Card and WEXPay would be used at these accepting locations just like any other fueling location to purchase fuel and related services. Additional terms and conditions apply.

*

DRIVERDASH MOBILE APP

With DriverDash, a digital wallet version of the WEX Card, drivers authorize EV and fuel transactions from within their vehicle. This app simplifies transactions, reduces the need for physical cards that may be misplaced, and enhances security by mitigating issues like skimming and inaccurate odometer readings. DriverDash captures receipts electronically, so drivers spend less time at the pump and more time on the road.

For conventional fueling, DriverDash is available at approximately 38,000 fueling stations across the continental U.S., including most Shell®, Exxon™, Mobil™, Phillips 66®, Conoco®, 76®, and Valero stations. WEX actively works to expand acceptance among our merchant network.

For EV charging, DriverDash features universal acceptance at our growing network of over 146,000 charging stations coast to coast. DriverDash is also the most secure transaction platform currently available, as the app captures odometer prompts and Prompt ID, and applies your fleet purchase controls to EV transactions for comprehensive data collection and reporting.

WEXPAY

WEXPay is a tool that enables out-of-network purchases at additional merchants in the Mastercard network by utilizing a virtual card interface. Typically used for independent or geographically remote fuel and service sites, this tool reduces the number of out-of-network sites where drivers would have to use an alternative form of payment.

Using WEXPay in conjunction with your WEX Card lets you set the rules for your drivers, controlling merchant, transaction, and even product type limits. We apply those limits to both WEX Card and WEXPay transactions. Expanded coverage combined with integrated reporting and invoicing can further streamline purchasing and operations.

WEX uses Single-Use Account Number technology to authorize a one-time payment to a merchant. The account number provided to the merchant by an automated voice response system (IVR) is fast and secure — good only for that one purchase.

When the merchant calls for authorization, the IVR prompts for card number, card expiration date, prompt ID, purchase amount, and product. The WEX system applies purchase controls based on the product selected by the merchant and collects similar levels of purchase data, including Prompt ID and odometer. Details of the purchase are integrated into your WEX invoice and reports. One card, one invoice, one report with the same controls and service WEX customers expect.

		WEX PAYABLES The WEX Payables solution includes purchasing cards and virtual cards. This product set expands purchasing capabilities beyond the proprietary WEX Fleet card network by utilizing the Mastercard Network. WEX Payables cards, available in both physical and virtual formats, broaden the range of accepting merchants and reduce product restrictions compared to the WEX Fleet Card. This solution is ideal for members who require the flexibility of an open-loop solution rather than a proprietary fleet card.	
76	Demonstrate your capabilities and abilities for payment services and data collection from use at EV charging stations and EV charging networks.	WEX is an e-Mobility Service Provider (EMSP) capable of facilitating EV charging sessions and payments directly from a fleet's existing WEX account. This allows WEX to issue one card that WEX directly integrates with our EV acceptance network partners, preventing a fleet from having to have multiple accounts with various networks, manage card-on-file payments, and download and manage multiple apps. All of the data flows back through a fleet's WEX account, like any other payment, allowing the fleets to have one place to manage all driver payments for consolidated reporting and one invoice on the fleet's existing line of credit with WEX. RFID WEX simplifies paying for and tracking fueling and charging events. Rather than using a different payment method for each charge point operator, your drivers can use a single WEX EV RFID card at any of our growing network of 146,000 public charging stations in North America, including ChargePoint, EVGo, Flo, Blink, AmpUp, Noodoe, EV Gateway, and EVConncet. You can use your WEX account for all fueling and charging transactions, and receive one integrated invoice and set of reports. Transactions initiated with an RFID do not currently go through our authorization process. This is because: - Chargepoint operators/networks currently work on a whitelist process for access, granting permission to charge when an RFID is used to initiate a transition - Most charging stations are not capable of prompting or input from drivers, so the transaction data and controls applicable to physical forms of payment (like RFID) are limited DRIVER DASH DriverDash, a digital wallet version of the WEX Card accepted at all 146,000 public charging stations in the WEX network, is the most secure, data-rich EV transaction platform currently available.The app captures odometer prompts and Prompt ID, and applies your fleet purchase controls to EV transactions for comprehensive data. Drivers authorize transactions from within their vehicle, and use the app to simplify transactions, reduce the need for physical cards that may be misplaced, and enhance security by mitigating issues like skimming and inaccurate odometer readings. DriverDash also supports Digital Instant Issuance functionality. Once the account is set up, WEX can replace physical cards lost, stolen, or damaged with a digital card within an hour. DriverDash also features route-planning functionality, allowing drivers to plan routes while factoring in variables like battery level, added weight, climate control usage, and more.	*

Table 7B: Depth and Breadth of Offered Solutions

Indicate below if the listed types or classes of Solutions are offered within your proposal. Provide additional comments in the text box provided, as necessary.

Line Item	Category or Type	Examples	Offered *	Comments	
77	Payment solutions for:	Fuel, oil, fluids for vehicles, aircraft, watercraft	◉ Yes ○ No	Please see Table 7A, which describes our product categories (fuel, oil, fluids, etc.). Table 7A also describes our AVCARD (aircraft) and Marina payment options.	*

78		Electric vehicle charging and station fees	◉ Yes ○ No	Please see Tables 5A and 7A which describe WEX's comprehensive En-Route, At-Home, Depot, and EV analytics offerings.	*
79		Vehicle, aircraft, and watercraft-related maintenance, repairs, supplies and services	◉ Yes ○ No	Please see Table 7A, which describes our AVCARD (aircraft) and Marina payment options.	*
80	Complementary offering of services, including, but not limited to:	Card issuance, replacement and account customization	◉ Yes ○ No	The standard WEX Card contains both a traditional magnetic strip, and an embedded microchip which increases data security by encrypting information while reducing potential for white plastic or card-card counterfeiting. Account and card information are read at the point of sale, and validated in our systems with Level III data obtained during the transaction. The standard card expiration term is five years (60 months) for chip cards due to their thicker, sturdier plastic. WEX begins the card renewal process 45 days prior to expiration to ensure that drivers are never without an active card. Numbering and Customization Our customization capabilities include two lines for identification: The first line usually designates the account, while the second line identifies the associated equipment or driver. Each line accommodates up to 32 characters. The account number, card number, and expiration date are displayed on the front of the card, and the card's number, expiration date, and prompt are embedded in the card's technology. Card Delivery and Replacement WEX processes requests for new or replacement cards (due to loss, damage, theft, etc.) within one business day. WEX Cards can be delivered using the carrier specified by the customer (e.g., the U.S. Postal Service for standard shipping, or FedEx for expedited orders). For expedited shipping, you may use your own shipping account, or be charged a fee. Card Assignment and	*

				Transaction Authorization A WEX Card can be assigned to a vehicle/asset, driver, or organizational unit (or cost center), enabling the card to capture and track all purchase activity. When the card is used at the point-of-sale device, the driver enters a Prompt ID (either Driver ID or Vehicle ID, depending on your preference) and the odometer reading of the vehicle in order to receive transaction authorization. Each Prompt ID can be assigned to one, many, or all cards on the WEX account. WEX can generate Prompt IDs at random, or you may assign them. This four (4) or six (6) digit number can be assigned to a driver, vehicle/asset, or organizational unit on the WEX account (based on the type of card preferred). For example, for driver-assigned cards, the driver would enter a Prompt ID associated with the vehicle; conversely, vehicle-assigned cards typically associate the Prompt ID with the driver. The Prompt ID, combined with the card and purchase controls, is referenced against the WEX database for verification. Upon successful verification, the transaction is authorized per the customer's purchase controls. The verification and authorization processes act as a security measure, and provides a layer of protection against fraudulent activity.	
81		Transaction processing and payment settlement, transaction statement and reporting	(•) Yes ( ) No	Please see Table 6A which describes our payment options. Please see Table 5A which details our transaction statement, reporting, and analytics.	*
82		Fleet data analytics, integrated telematics	(•) Yes ( ) No	Please see Table 5A, which describes our analytics, reporting, and telematics solutions.	*
83		Private-site fuel location payment or data services	(•) Yes ( ) No	Please see Tables 5A and 5B, which describe our private-site fuel payment and data services	*
84		Digital and mobile applications	(•) Yes ( ) No	Please see Tables 5A and 7A which describe our WEXConnect (fuel finding), and DriverDash (digital wallet) mobile applications.	*

85		Training and technical and customer support	◉ Yes ○ No	Please see Table 3, which describes our Account Management, Technical, and Customer Support. Please see Table 5A, which describes our training program.	*

Table 8: Exceptions to Terms, Conditions, or Specifications Form

Line Item 86. NOTICE: To identify any exception, or to request any modification, to Sourcewell standard Master Agreement terms, conditions, or specifications, a Proposer must submit the proposed exception(s) or requested modification(s) via redline in the Master Agreement Template provided in the "Bid Documents" section. Proposer must upload the redline in the "Requested Exceptions" upload field. All exceptions and/or proposed modifications are subject to review and approval by Sourcewell and will not automatically be included in the Master Agreement.

Do you have exceptions or modifications to propose?	Acknowledgement *
	◉ Yes ○ No

Documents

Ensure your submission document(s) conforms to the following:

1. Documents in PDF format are preferred. Documents in Word, Excel, or compatible formats may also be provided.

2. Documents should NOT have a security password, as Sourcewell may not be able to open the file. It is your sole responsibility to ensure that the uploaded document(s) are not either defective, corrupted or blank and that the documents can be opened and viewed by Sourcewell.

3. Sourcewell may reject any response where any document(s) cannot be opened and viewed by Sourcewell.

4. If you need to upload more than one (1) document for a single item, you should combine the documents into one zipped file. If the zipped file contains more than one (1) document, ensure each document is named, in relation to the submission format item responding to. For example, if responding to the Marketing Plan category save the document as "Marketing Plan."

- Pricing - WEX Sourcewell Pricing Documents.zip - Monday March 03, 2025 15:18:02
- Financial Strength and Stability - WEX-Annual-Report-2023.pdf - Friday January 17, 2025 08:05:42
- Marketing Plan/Samples - WEX_Public Sector Marketing Example.pdf - Thursday February 20, 2025 11:31:22
- WMBE/MBE/SBE or Related Certificates - WEX Vendor Inclusion and Diversity Program Overview.pdf - Thursday February 20, 2025 12:00:22
- Standard Transaction Document Samples - WEX Sourcewell Standard Transaction Documents.zip - Monday March 03, 2025 16:13:05
- Requested Exceptions - WEX Sourcewell Exceptions and Account and Services Agreement.zip - Monday March 03, 2025 15:18:23
- Upload Additional Document - WEX-2023-Sustainability-Report.pdf - Tuesday February 25, 2025 15:20:24

Addenda, Terms and Conditions

PROPOSER AFFIDAVIT OF COMPLIANCE

I certify that I am an authorized representative of Proposer and have authority to submit the foregoing Proposal:

1. The Proposer is submitting this Proposal under its full and complete legal name, and the Proposer legally exists in good standing in the jurisdiction of its residence.

2. The Proposer warrants that the information provided in this Proposal is true, correct, and reliable for purposes of evaluation for award.

3. The Proposer certifies that:

(1) The prices in this Proposal have been arrived at independently, without, for the purpose of restricting competition, any consultation, communication, or agreement with any other Proposer or competitor relating to-

(i) Those prices;

(ii) The intention to submit an offer; or

(iii) The methods or factors used to calculate the prices offered.

(2) The prices in this Proposal have not been and will not be knowingly disclosed by the Proposer, directly or indirectly, to any other Proposer or competitor before award unless otherwise required by law; and

(3) No attempt has been made or will be made by Proposer to induce any other concern to submit or not to submit a Proposal for the purpose of restricting competition.

4. To the best of its knowledge and belief, and except as otherwise disclosed in the Proposal, there are no relevant facts or circumstances which could give rise to an organizational conflict of interest. An organizational conflict of interest is created when a current or prospective supplier is unable to render impartial service to Sourcewell due to the supplier's: a. creation of evaluation criteria during performance of a prior agreement which potentially influences future competitive opportunities to its favor; b. access to nonpublic and material information that may provide for a competitive advantage in a later procurement competition; c. impaired objectivity in providing advice to Sourcewell.

5. Proposer will provide to Sourcewell Participating Entities Solutions in accordance with the terms, conditions, and scope of a resulting master agreement.

6. The Proposer possesses, or will possess all applicable licenses or certifications necessary to deliver Solutions under any resulting master agreement.

7. The Proposer will comply with all applicable provisions of federal, state, and local laws, regulations, rules, and orders.

8. Proposer its employees, agents, and subcontractors are not:

1. Included on the "Specially Designated Nationals and Blocked Persons" list maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the United States Department of the Treasury found at: https://www.treasury.gov/ofac/downloads/sdnlist.pdf;
2. Included on the government-wide exclusions lists in the United States System for Award Management found at: https://sam.gov/SAM/; or
3. Presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from programs operated by the State of Minnesota; the United States federal government, as applicable; or any Participating Entity. Vendor certifies and warrants that neither it nor its principals have been convicted of a criminal offense related to the subject matter of this solicitation.

☑ By checking this box I acknowledge that I am bound by the terms of the Proposer's Affidavit, have the legal authority to submit this Proposal on behalf of the Proposer, and that this electronic acknowledgment has the same legal effect, validity, and enforceability as if I had hand signed the Proposal. This signature will not be denied such legal effect, validity, or enforceability solely because an electronic signature or electronic record was used in its formation. - Jason Price, President & CEO, WEX Bank

The Proposer declares that there is an actual or potential Conflict of Interest relating to the preparation of its submission, and/or the Proposer foresees an actual or potential Conflict of Interest in performing the obligations contemplated in the solicitation proposal.

○ **Yes** ◉ **No**

The Bidder acknowledges and agrees that the addendum/addenda below form part of the Bid Document.

Check the box in the column **"I have reviewed this addendum"** below to acknowledge each of the addenda.

File Name	I have reviewed the below addendum and attachments (if applicable)	Pages
Addendum_4_RFP_030625_Fleet_Payment_Solutions Wed February 26 2025 02:54 PM	☑	2
Addendum_3_RFP_030625_Fleet_Payment_Solutions Tue February 25 2025 01:01 PM	☑	2
Addendum_2_RFP_030625_Fleet_Payment_Solutions Fri February 21 2025 02:16 PM	☑	1
Addendum_1_RFP_030625_Fleet_Payment_Solutions Thu January 16 2025 03:40 PM	☑	2

RFP #030625
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS
for
Fleet Payment Solutions with Related Services

Proposal Due Date: March 6, 2025, 4:30 p.m., Central Time

Sourcewell, a State of Minnesota local government unit and service cooperative, is requesting proposals for Fleet Payment Solutions with Related Services to result in a procurement solution for use by its Participating Entities. Sourcewell Participating Entities include thousands of governmental, higher education, K-12 education, nonprofit, tribal government, and other public agencies located in the United States and Canada. A full copy of the Request for Proposals can be found on the Sourcewell Procurement Portal [https://proportal.sourcewell-mn.gov]. Only proposals submitted through the Sourcewell Procurement Portal will be considered. Proposals are due no later than March 6, 2025, at 4:30 p.m. Central Time, and late proposals will not be considered.

SOLICITATION SCHEDULE

Public Notice of RFP Published:	January 16, 2025
Pre-proposal Conference:	February 12, 2025, 10:00 a.m., Central Time
Question Submission Deadline:	February 26, 2025, 4:30 p.m., Central Time
Proposal Due Date:	**March 6, 2025, 4:30 p.m., Central Time** Late responses will not be considered.
Opening:	March 6, 2025, 4:30 p.m., Central Time See RFP Section V.G. “Opening”

I. ABOUT SOURCEWELL

A. SOURCEWELL

Sourcewell is a State of Minnesota local government unit and service cooperative created under the laws of the State of Minnesota (Minnesota Statutes Section 123A.21) that facilitates a competitive public solicitation and master agreement award process for the benefit of its 50,000+ participating entities across the United States and Canada. Sourcewell's solicitation process complies with State of Minnesota law and policies, conforms to Canadian trade agreements (including Canadian Free Trade Agreement, Ontario-Quebec Trade and Cooperation Agreement, and Canada-European Union Comprehensive Economic and Trade Agreement, as applicable), and results in cooperative purchasing solutions from which Sourcewell's Participating Entities procure equipment, products, and services.

Cooperative purchasing provides participating entities and suppliers increased administrative efficiencies and the power of combined purchasing volume that result in overall cost savings. At times, Sourcewell also partners with other purchasing cooperatives to combine the purchasing volume of their membership into a single solicitation and master agreement expanding the reach of awarded suppliers' potential pool of end users.

Sourcewell uses a website-based platform, the Sourcewell Procurement Portal, through which all proposals to this RFP must be submitted.

B. USE OF RESULTING MASTER AGREEMENTS

In the United States, Sourcewell's master agreements are available for use by:

- Federal and state government entities;
- Cities, towns, and counties/parishes;
- Education service cooperatives;
- K-12 and higher education entities;
- Tribal government entities;
- Some nonprofit entities; and
- Other public entities.

In Canada, Sourcewell's master agreements are available for use by current and future members including:

- Federal, provincial, and territorial government departments, ministries, agencies, boards, councils, committees, commissions, and similar agencies;
- Indigenous self-governing bodies;
- Regional, local, district, and other forms of municipal government, municipal organizations, school boards, and publicly funded academic, health, and social service entities referred to as MASH sector (this should be construed to include but not be

limited to the cities of Calgary, Edmonton, Toronto, Ottawa, and Winnipeg), as well as any corporation or entity owned or controlled by one or more of the preceding entities;

- Crown corporations, government enterprises, and other entities that are owned or controlled by these entities through ownership interest; and
- Canoe procurement group of Canada's current and future members. Canoe members include:
  - Federal, provincial and territorial government departments, ministries, agencies, boards, councils, committees, commissions, and similar agencies;
  - Crown corporations, government enterprises, and other entities that are owned or controlled by these entities through ownership interest;
  - Indigenous self-governing bodies;
  - Airport authorities;
  - Regional, local, district, and other forms of municipal government, municipal organizations, school boards, and publicly funded academic, health, and social service entities referred to as MASH sector (this should be construed to include but not be limited to the cities of Calgary, Edmonton, Toronto, Ottawa, and Winnipeg), as well as any corporation or entity owned or controlled by one or more of the preceding entities; and
  - Canoe procurement group of Canada's current and future partner associations, including Saskatchewan Association of Rural Municipalities, Association of Manitoba Municipalities, Local Authorities Services/Association of Municipalities Ontario, Nova Scotia Federation of Municipalities, Federation of Prince Edward Island Municipalities, Municipalities Newfoundland Labrador, Union of New Brunswick Municipalities, Northwest Territories Association of Communities, Association of Yukon Communities, CivicInfo BC, Association and their current and future members.

For a listing of current United States and Canadian Participating Entities visit Sourcewell's website (note: there is a tab for each country): https://www.sourcewell-mn.gov/sourcewell-for-vendors/agency-locator.

Participating Entities typically access master agreements for equipment, products, or services through a purchase order issued directly to the awarded supplier. A Participating Entity may request additional terms or conditions related to a purchase. Use of Sourcewell master agreements is voluntary and Participating Entities retain the right to obtain similar equipment, products, or services from other sources.

To meet Participating Entities' needs, Sourcewell broadly publishes public notice of all solicitation opportunities, including this RFP. In addition, where applicable, other purchasing cooperatives and procurement officials receive notice and are encouraged to re-post the solicitation opportunity.

Proof of publication will be available at the conclusion of the solicitation process.

C. INTERGOVERNMENTAL SUPPORT AGREEMENTS

Pursuant to 10 U.S.C. § 2679, United States Department of Defense authorized installations may access Sourcewell's awarded cooperative purchasing master agreements through an Intergovernmental Support Agreement with Sourcewell. All transactions completed through this Intergovernmental Support program are directly facilitated by Sourcewell and may be subject to additional terms and conditions.

II. SOLICITATION DETAILS

A. SOLUTIONS-BASED SOLICITATION

This RFP and master agreement award process is a solutions-based solicitation; meaning that Sourcewell is seeking equipment, products, or services that meet the general requirements of the scope of this RFP and are commonly desired or are required by law or industry standards.

B. REQUESTED EQUIPMENT, PRODUCTS, OR SERVICES

It is expected that proposers will offer a wide array of equipment, products, or services at lower prices and with better value than what they would ordinarily offer to a single government entity, school district, or regional cooperative.

1. Sourcewell is seeking proposals for Fleet Payment Solutions with Related Services, such as:

    a. Payment solutions for fuel, oil, and fluids for vehicles, aircraft, and watercraft, including gasoline, diesel fuel, alternative fuels, natural gas, propane, aviation fuel, lubricants, and fluids;

    b. Payment solutions for electric vehicle charging, station fees; and,

    c. Payment solutions for, vehicle, aircraft, and watercraft-related maintenance, repairs, supplies and services, including oil changes, tire repair, replacement, alignment and balancing, replacement parts, emergency repairs, roadside assistance and towing services, wash or detail services, inspections and certification services, FBO or marina services, and related parts or supplies.

2. In addition to the card, mobile application, digital, and virtual payment services identified in Section II. B. 1. a. – c. above, Proposer may include a complementary offering of services, including, but not limited to card issuance and replacement, account customization, transaction processing and payment settlement, transaction statement and reporting, fleet data analytics, integrated telematics, private-site fuel location payment or data services, digital and mobile applications, training, and technical and customer support.

3. This solicitation does not include that equipment, products, or services covered under categories included in pending or planned Sourcewell solicitations, or in master agreements currently maintained by Sourcewell, identified below:

a. Fleet Management Services (RFP #030122);
b. Fleet Electrification Transition Planning, Management, and Related Services (RFP #051123);
c. Garage and Fleet Services (RFP #031224);
d. Aboveground Fuel and Fluid Storage with Related Hardware, Software, and Services (RFP #081524);
e. Software Solutions and Related Services for Public Sector and Education Administration (RFP #060624);
f. Fleet Management and Related Technology Solutions (RFP #102924); and,
g. Electric Vehicle Supply Equipment and Related Services (RFP #021825).

Generally, the solutions for Participating Entities are turn-key solutions, providing a combination of equipment, products and services, delivery, and installation to a properly operating status. However, equipment-only or products-only solutions may be appropriate for situations where Participating Entities possess the ability, either in-house or through local third-party contractors, to properly install and bring to operation the equipment or products being proposed.

Sourcewell prefers suppliers that provide a sole source of responsibility for the equipment, products, and services provided under a resulting master agreement. If proposer is including the equipment, products, and services of its subsidiary entities, the proposer must also identify all included subsidiaries in its proposal. If proposer requires the use of distributors, dealers, resellers, or subcontractors to provide the equipment, products, or services, the proposal must address how the equipment, products or services will be provided to Participating Entities, and describe the network of distributors, dealers, resellers, and/or subcontractors that will be available to serve Participating Entities under a resulting master agreement.

Sourcewell encourages suppliers to offer the broadest possible selection of equipment, products, and services being proposed over the largest possible geographic area and to the largest possible cross-section of Sourcewell current and future Participating Entities.

C. REQUIREMENTS

It is expected that proposers have knowledge of all applicable industry standards, laws, and regulations and possess an ability to market and distribute the equipment, products, or services to Participating Entities.

1. Safety Requirements. All items proposed must comply with current applicable safety or regulatory standards or codes.
2. Deviation from Industry Standard. Deviations from industry standards must be identified with an explanation of how the equipment, products, and services will provide equivalent function, coverage, performance, and/or related services.
3. New Equipment and Products. Proposed equipment and products must be for new, current model; however, proposer may offer certain close-out equipment or products if it is specifically noted in the Pricing proposal.
4. Delivered and operational. Unless clearly noted in the proposal, equipment and products must be delivered to the Participating Entity as operational.
5. Warranty. All equipment, products, supplies, and services must be covered by a warranty that is the industry standard or better.

D. PROSPECTIVE MASTER AGREEMENT TERM

The term of any resulting master agreement(s) awarded by Sourcewell under this solicitation will be four years. Sourcewell and supplier may agree to up to three additional one-year extensions based on the best interests of Sourcewell and its Participating Entities. Sourcewell retains the right to consider additional extensions beyond seven years as required under exceptional circumstances.

E. ESTIMATED MASTER AGREEMENT VALUE AND USAGE

Based on past volume of similar contracts, the estimated annual value of all transactions from master agreements resulting from this RFP are anticipated to be USD 500 Million; therefore, proposers are expected to propose volume pricing. Sourcewell anticipates considerable activity under the master agreement(s) awarded from this RFP; however, sales and sales volume from any resulting master agreement are not guaranteed.

F. MARKETING PLAN

Proposer's sales force will be the primary source of communication with Participating Entities. The proposer's Marketing Plan should demonstrate proposer's ability to deploy a sales force or dealer network to Participating Entities, as well as proposer's sales and service capabilities. It is expected that proposer will promote and market any master agreement award.

G. ADDITIONAL CONSIDERATIONS

1. Master agreements will be awarded to proposers able to best meet the need of Participating Entities. Proposers should submit their complete line of equipment, products, or services that are applicable to the scope of this RFP.
2. A proposer may submit only one proposal. If related, affiliated, or subsidiary entities elect to submit separate proposals, rather than a single parent-entity proposal, each

such proposal must be prepared independently and without cooperation, collaboration, or collusion.

3. If a proposer works with a consultant on its proposal, the consultant (an individual or company) may not assist any other entity with a proposal for this solicitation.
4. Proposers should include all relevant information in its proposal, since Sourcewell cannot consider information that is not included in the proposal. Sourcewell reserves the right to verify proposer's information and may request clarification from a proposer, including samples of the proposed equipment or products.
5. Depending upon the responses received in a given category, Sourcewell may need to organize responses into subcategories in order to provide the broadest coverage of the requested equipment, products, or services to Participating Entities. Awards may be based on a subcategory.
6. A proposer's documented negative past performance with Sourcewell or its Participating Entities occurring under a previously awarded Sourcewell master agreement may be considered in the evaluation of a proposal.

III. PRICING

A. <u>REQUIREMENTS</u>

All proposed pricing must be:

1. Either Line-Item Pricing or Percentage Discount from Catalog Pricing, or a combination of these:
   a. **Line-item Pricing** is pricing based on each individual product or service**.** Each line must indicate the proposer's published "List Price," as well as the "Master Agreement Price."
   b. **Percentage Discount from Catalog or Category** is based on a percentage discount from a catalog or list price, defined as a published Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price (MSRP) for the products or services. Individualized percentage discounts can be applied to any number of defined product groupings. Proposers will be responsible for providing and maintaining current published MSRP with Sourcewell, and this pricing must be included in its proposal and provided throughout the term of any master agreement resulting from this RFP.
2. The proposer's not to exceed price. A not to exceed price is the highest price for which equipment, products, or services may be billed to a Participating Entity. However, it is permissible for suppliers to sell at a price that is lower than the agreed upon price.
3. Stated in U.S. and Canadian dollars (as applicable).
4. Clearly understandable, complete, and fully describe the total cost of acquisition (e.g., the cost of the proposed equipment, products, and services delivered and operational for its intended purpose in the Participating Entity's location).

Proposers should clearly identify any costs that are NOT included in the proposed product or service pricing. This may include items such as installation, set up, mandatory training, or initial inspection. Include identification of any parties that impose such costs and their relationship to the proposer. Additionally, proposers should clearly describe any unique distribution and/or delivery methods or options offered in the proposal.

B. ADMINISTRATIVE FEES

Proposers awarded a master agreement are expected to pay to Sourcewell an administrative fee in exchange for Sourcewell facilitating the resulting master agreements. The administrative fee is normally calculated as a percentage of the total sales to Participating Entities for all equipment, products, or services made during a calendar quarter, and is typically one percent (1%) to two percent (2%). In some categories, a flat fee may be an acceptable alternative.

IV. MASTER AGREEMENT

Proposers awarded a master agreement will be required to execute a master agreement with Sourcewell (see attached template). Only those modifications the proposer indicates in its proposal will be available for discussion. Much of the language in the master agreement reflects Minnesota legal requirements and cannot be altered. Numerous and/or onerous exceptions that contradict Minnesota law may result in the proposal being disqualified from further review and evaluation.

To identify any exception, or to request any modification, to Sourcewell's standard master agreement terms, conditions, or specifications, a proposer must submit the proposed exception(s) or requested modification(s) via redline in the Master Agreement Template provided in the "Documents" section of the "Bid Details" page on the Sourcewell Procurement Portal and uploaded as part of its response. Only those exceptions noted at the time of the proposal submission will be considered.
Exceptions must:

1. Clearly identify the affected article and section.
2. Clearly note the requested modification; and as applicable, provide requested alternative language.

Unclear requests will be automatically denied.

Only those exceptions that have been accepted by Sourcewell will be included in the master agreement document provided to the awarded supplier for signature.

If a proposer receives a master agreement award resulting from this solicitation it will have up to 30 days to sign and return the master agreement. After that time, at Sourcewell's sole discretion, the master agreement award may be revoked.

V. RFP PROCESS

A. PRE-PROPOSAL CONFERENCE

Sourcewell will hold an optional, non-mandatory pre-proposal conference via webcast on the date and time noted in the Solicitation Schedule for this RFP and on the Sourcewell Procurement Portal. The purpose of this conference is to allow potential proposers to ask questions regarding this RFP and Sourcewell's competitive procurement process. Information about the webcast will be sent to all entities that have registered for this solicitation opportunity through their Sourcewell Procurement Portal Vendor Account. Pre-proposal conference attendance is optional.

B. QUESTIONS REGARDING THIS RFP AND ORAL COMMUNICATION

All questions regarding this RFP must be submitted through the Sourcewell Procurement Portal. The deadline for submission of questions is found in the Solicitation Schedule and on the Sourcewell Procurement Portal. Answers to questions will be issued through an addendum to this RFP. Repetitive questions will be summarized into a single answer and identifying information will be removed from the submitted questions.

All questions, whether specific to a proposer or generally related to the RFP, must be submitted using this process. Do not contact individual Sourcewell staff to ask questions or request information as this may disqualify the proposer from responding to this RFP. Sourcewell will not respond to questions submitted after the deadline.

C. ADDENDA

Sourcewell may modify this RFP at any time prior to the proposal due date by issuing an addendum. Addenda issued by Sourcewell become a part of the RFP and will be delivered to potential proposers through the Sourcewell Procurement Portal. Sourcewell accepts no liability in connection with the delivery of any addenda.

Before a proposal will be accepted through the Sourcewell Procurement Portal, all addenda, if any, must be acknowledged by the proposer by checking the box for each addendum. It is the responsibility of the proposer to check for any addenda that may have been issued up to the solicitation due date and time.

If an addendum is issued after a proposer submitted its proposal, the Sourcewell Procurement Portal will WITHDRAW the submission and change the proposer's proposal status to INCOMPLETE. The proposer can view this status change in the "MY BIDS" section of the Sourcewell Procurement Portal Vendor Account. The proposer is solely responsible to check the "MY BIDS" section of the Sourcewell Procurement Portal Vendor Account periodically after submitting its proposal (and up to the Proposal Due Date). If the proposer's proposal status has changed to INCOMPLETE, the proposer is solely responsible to:

1. make any required adjustments to its proposal;
2. acknowledge the addenda; and
3. ensure the re-submitted proposal is received through the Sourcewell Procurement Portal no later than the Proposal Due Date and time shown in the Solicitation Schedule above.

D. PROPOSAL SUBMISSION

Proposer's complete proposal must be submitted through the Sourcewell Procurement Portal no later than the date and time specified in the Solicitation Schedule. Any other form of proposal submission, whether electronic, paper, or otherwise, will not be considered by Sourcewell. **Late proposals will not be considered.** It is the proposer's sole responsibility to ensure that the proposal is received on time.

It is recommended that proposers allow sufficient time to upload the proposal and to resolve any issues that may arise. The time and date that a proposal is received by Sourcewell is solely determined by the Sourcewell Procurement Portal web clock.

In the event of problems with the Sourcewell Procurement Portal, follow the instructions for technical support posted in the portal. It may take up to 24 hours to respond to certain issues.

Upon successful submission of a proposal, the Sourcewell Procurement Portal will automatically generate a confirmation email to the proposer. If the proposer does not receive a confirmation email, contact Sourcewell's support provider at support@bidsandtenders.ca.

To ensure receipt of the latest information and updates via email regarding this solicitation, or if the proposer has obtained this solicitation document from a third party, the onus is on the proposer to create a Sourcewell Procurement Portal Vendor Account and register for this solicitation opportunity.

Within the Sourcewell Procurement Portal, all proposals must be digitally acknowledged by an authorized representative of the proposer attesting that the information contained in the proposal is true and accurate. By submitting a proposal, proposer warrants that the information provided is true, correct, and reliable for purposes of evaluation for potential master agreement award. The submission of inaccurate, misleading, or false information is grounds for disqualification from a master agreement award and may subject the proposer to remedies available by law.

E. GENERAL PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS

Proposals must be:

1. In substantial compliance with the requirements of this RFP or it will be considered nonresponsive and be rejected.
2. Complete. A proposal will be rejected if it is conditional or incomplete.
3. Submitted in English.

4. Valid and irrevocable for 90 days following the Proposal Due Date.

Any and all costs incurred in responding to this RFP will be borne by the proposer.

F. PROPOSAL WITHDRAWAL

Prior to the proposal deadline, a proposer may withdraw its proposal.

G. OPENING

The Opening of proposals will be conducted in the Sourcewell Procurement Portal immediately following the proposal due date and time. To view the list of proposers resulting from the opening, verify that the Sourcewell Procurement Portal opportunities list search is set to "All" or "Closed."

Members of the public may attend the Opening at Sourcewell's office located at 202 12th Street NE, Staples, MN to hear the results.

VI. EVALUATION AND AWARD

A. EVALUATION

It is the intent of Sourcewell to award one or more master agreements to responsive and responsible proposers offering the best overall quality, selection of equipment, products, and services, and price that meet the commonly requested specifications of Sourcewell and its Participating Entities. The award(s) will be limited to the number of proposers that Sourcewell determines is necessary to meet the needs of its Participating Entities.

Factors to be considered in determining the number of master agreements to be awarded in any category may include the following:

1. Total evaluation scores (giving consideration to natural breaks in the scoring of responsive proposals);
2. The number and geographic location of highest-scoring proposers that offer:
    a. A comprehensive selection of the requested equipment, products, or services;
    b. A sales and service network ensuring availability and coverage for Participating Entities' use; and
    c. Other attributes of the proposer or contents of its proposal that assist Participating Entities in achieving environmental and social requirements, and goals.

Information submitted as part of a proposal should be as specific as possible when responding to the RFP. Do not assume Sourcewell has any knowledge about a specific supplier or product.

B. AWARD(S)

Award(s) will be made to the highest-scoring proposer(s) whose proposal conforms to all conditions and requirements of the RFP, and consistent with the award criteria defined in this RFP.

Sourcewell may request written clarification of a proposal at any time during the evaluation process.

Proposal evaluation will be based on the following scoring criteria and the Sourcewell Evaluator Scoring Guide (a copy is available in the Sourcewell Procurement Portal):

Conformance to RFP Requirements	Pass/Fail
Financial Viability and Marketplace Success	50
Ability to Sell and Deliver Solutions	150
Marketing Plan	100
Value Added Attributes	100
Depth and Breadth of Offered Solutions	200
Pricing	400
TOTAL POINTS	**1000**

C. PROTESTS OF AWARDS

Any protest made under this RFP by a proposer must be in writing, addressed to Sourcewell's Executive Director, and delivered to the Sourcewell office located at 202 12th Street NE, P.O. Box 219, Staples, MN 56479. All documents that comprise the complete protest package must be received, and time stamped at the Sourcewell office by 4:30 p.m., Central Time, no later than 10 calendar days following Sourcewell's notice of master agreement award(s) or non-award. A protest must allege a procedural, technical, or legal defect, with supporting documentation. A protest that merely requests a re-evaluation of a proposal's content will not be entertained.

A protest must include the following items:

- The name, address, and telephone number of the protester;
- Identification of the solicitation by RFP number;
- A precise statement of the relevant facts;
- Identification of the alleged procedural, technical, or legal defect;
- Analysis of the basis for the protest;
- Any additional supporting documentation;
- The original signature of the protester or its representative; and
- Protest bond in the amount of $20,000 (except where prohibited by law or treaty).

Protests that do not address these elements will not be reviewed.

D. RIGHTS RESERVED

This RFP does not commit Sourcewell to award any master agreement, and a proposal may be rejected if it is nonresponsive, conditional, incomplete, conflicting, or misleading. Proposals that contain false statements or do not support an attribute or condition stated by the proposer may be rejected.

Sourcewell reserves the right to:

- Modify or cancel this RFP at any time;
- Reject any and all proposals received;
- Reject proposals that do not comply with the provisions of this RFP;
- Select, for master agreements or for discussion, a proposal other than that with the lowest cost;
- Independently verify any information provided in a proposal;
- Disqualify any proposer that does not meet the requirements of this RFP, is debarred or suspended by the United States or Canada, State of Minnesota, Participating Entity's state or province; has an officer, or other key personnel, who have been charged with a serious crime; or is bankrupt, insolvent, or where bankruptcy or insolvency are a reasonable prospect;
- Waive or modify any informalities, irregularities, or inconsistencies in the proposals received;
- Clarify any part of a proposal and discuss any aspect of the proposal with any proposer; and negotiate with more than one proposer;
- Award a master agreement if only one responsive proposal is received if it is in the best interest of Participating Entities; and
- Award a master agreement to one or more proposers if it is in the best interest of Participating Entities.

E. DISPOSITION OF PROPOSALS

All materials submitted in response to this RFP will become property of Sourcewell and will become public record in accordance with Minnesota Statutes Section 13.591, after negotiations are complete. Sourcewell considers that negotiations are complete upon execution of a resulting master agreement. It is the proposer's responsibility to clearly identify any data submitted that it considers to be protected. Proposer must also include a justification for the classification citing the applicable Minnesota law. Sourcewell may reject proposals that are marked confidential or nonpublic, either substantially or in their entirety.

Sourcewell will not consider the prices submitted by the proposer to be confidential, proprietary, or trade secret materials. Financial information, including financial statements, provided by a proposer is not considered trade secret under the statutory definition.

WEX Account and Services Agreement and Participating Addendum Under Sourcewell Master Contract No. 030625

This WEX ACCOUNT AND SERVICES AGREEMENT and PARTICIPATING ADDENDUM UNDER SOURCEWELL MASTER CONTRACT No. 030625, together with the related credit application, schedules, and amendments (collectively, the "Agreement") govern the establishment and use of one or more accounts and associated cards and services provided by WEX Bank, a Utah industrial bank ("Issuer"), to the business that has been approved by Issuer to receive such account(s) and services ("Customer"). Issuer and Customer may be referred to in this Agreement individually as a "Party" and collectively as the "Parties."

GENERAL TERMS

1. Use of Account.

1.1 Subject to the terms and conditions of the Agreement and Issuer's approval of Customer, Issuer agrees to provide one or more Accounts and associated Cards for Customer's use. Issuer will process Transactions on the WEX Network or on a Third Party Network as specified in the applicable Schedule. Customer and Account Users designated by Customer may only use the Account in accordance with this Agreement. Any Affiliate of Customer may participate under this Agreement if such Affiliate **(a)** agrees to the terms of this Agreement by executing an Affiliate Agreement Form as provided by Issuer, and **(b)** is approved by Issuer in its sole discretion.

1.2 Customer agrees that the Account and associated Card(s) may only be used for business purposes, and not for any personal, family, or household purposes, or for any purchase of lottery tickets or other games of chance, gift cards, pre-paid cards or other cash equivalent charges, all of which are prohibited. Customer shall maintain and comply, and shall ensure that Account Users comply, with its policies and controls to ensure strict compliance with the foregoing.

1.3 In connection with Customer's use of the Account, Issuer will provide access to Issuer's online account management system, websites, mobile applications, or other electronic online products, as applicable (each and collectively, the "Online Portal"), for Customer and its Account Users to manage the Account and Cards, view Transactions, and run reports. The Online Portal may only be used in connection with Customer's use of the Account and subject to the policies and terms of use posted therein, the terms of this Agreement, and any additional terms and conditions otherwise provided or made available to Customer by Issuer. Access to and use of the Online Portal by Customer and designated Account Users shall also be in accordance with, and subject to, Issuer's security protocols and policies including, without limitation, third-party user agreements and terms and conditions. Customer shall not, and shall ensure Account Users do not, tamper with, compromise, or attempt to circumvent any physical, technical, or administrative controls or security measures or otherwise compromise the security of the Online Portal.

2. Account Users.

2.1. Customer shall designate Account Users as well as those contacts authorized to: **(a)** provide Issuer with the information necessary to establish and maintain Account(s), Cards, and IDNs; **(b)** provide all Account User information and other information; **(c)** receive all Account numbers, Cards or reports; **(d)** receive other Account information; and **(e)** select additional products and/or services that may be offered by Issuer or any of its Affiliates. Customer remains liable for any Unauthorized Use until Issuer receives notice of any change in or removal of any Account User or contact. Issuer is authorized to take instruction from any Account User or contact with actual, implied or apparent authority to act on Customer's behalf, and unless Customer reports any errors in the provided information, Issuer is entitled to rely on that information for servicing the Account. Customer shall ensure that each Account User complies with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Customer is liable for any misuse of Cards or Accounts.

2.2. Customer will provide prompt notice of any change or removal of any contact or Account User or any revocation of any Account User's authority, either in writing, by telephoning Issuer's customer service department, or through the Online Portal. Customer shall remain liable for all Transactions and Unauthorized Use until such notice is received by Issuer and Issuer has a reasonable time to act on the notice, notwithstanding whether any such use is consistent with any limitations on use imposed by Issuer.

2.3. Customer agrees to keep IDNs confidential and ensure that its personnel and Account Users do not disclose any IDN. Customer is liable for any Unauthorized Use that results if Account User or other personnel discloses an IDN or writes an IDN on a Card, even if the disclosure is inadvertent or unintentional. Customer shall not provide actual, implied or apparent authority to any Person to use a Card or the Account except for an Account User.

3. Credit Limit and Authorizations.

3.1 Issuer may in its sole discretion extend credit and establish Accounts. Issuer may, at any time, investigate the financial condition of Customer or as applicable, its Affiliates. If Customer is not a publicly traded Customer, at the request of Issuer, Customer shall promptly furnish Issuer with copies of its most recent financial statements acceptable to Issuer that were prepared no later than one hundred twenty (120) days following the end of its fiscal year. Customer shall provide financial statements prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied and shall be in accordance with the books and records of Customer. Any financial information submitted shall be kept confidential by Issuer.

3.2 Issuer will inform Customer of the Credit Limit assigned to the Account. Customer shall ensure that the balance of the Account does not exceed the assigned Credit Limit. Issuer may change the Credit Limit in its sole discretion without prior notice, except as may be required by applicable law. Issuer may, but is not required to, permit Customer to exceed its Credit Limit. Customer must comply with the Credit Limit even if Issuer has previously permitted Customer to exceed the Credit Limit. If Customer exceeds its Credit Limit, at Issuer's request, Customer shall immediately pay the amount over the Credit Limit and any associated fees as set forth in the applicable Schedule or the entire balance due on the Account.

3.3 Issuer may suspend an Account or refuse to authorize any Transaction in its sole discretion for any reason, and specifically in the event that: (a) any balance is past due; or (b) the amount of the Transaction plus the outstanding balance (including Transactions authorized but not yet posted) exceed the Credit Limit.

4. Card Controls.

4.1 Customer may request via the Online Portal that Card Controls be applied to the Account. The availability and effectiveness of Card Controls are dependent upon each merchant's adoption of WEX Inc.'s ("WEX") Card specifications and the information, including product codes that the merchant transmits to Issuer. The product codes are assigned by each merchant and not by Issuer. Card Controls for Cards processing Transactions on a Third Party Network may also be dependent on information provided by the Third Party Network provider, such as their categorization of the merchant. In addition, some Card Controls are not enforceable at point-of-sale terminals due to equipment restrictions at the merchant location. There are inherent limitations on the ability of Card Controls to limit the use of Cards in the manner intended.

4.2 Issuer may, in its sole discretion and without prior notice, modify Card Controls for the purpose of, among others, the prevention of suspected fraudulent activity. Issuer may apply default Card Controls on its portfolio of accounts. Issuer will use reasonable efforts to inform Customer after any modification to a Card Control setting is made. Customer shall review and manage the account set-up for all Cards based on Customer's specific purchasing needs. Customer agrees it is responsible for reviewing fraud control data provided by Issuer for the purpose of detecting fraud that may occur within Card Control parameters.

4.3 Default Card Control values are modified through the Online Portal. More detailed information and certain limitations regarding Card Controls are provided online. Only Transactions submitted for authorization are subject to Card Controls and those Card Controls can only be enforced when the merchant provides sufficient information as part of the authorization.

4.4 Card Controls are provided for the convenience of Customer in its efforts to manage usage of Cards and the Account. Issuer encourages Customer to set Card Controls in a manner that Customer determines is most likely to conform usage of Cards and the Account to the purposes determined by Customer. However, Issuer is not responsible for the prudence of any particular Card Control level selected by Customer. Customer shall be liable for all Transactions, regardless of Card Control settings selected by Customer or the effectiveness of such controls.

5. Billing and Payments.

5.1 Issuer will provide or make available to Customer Transaction data or a billing statement, as applicable, for each Billing Cycle in which the Account has activity. Customer agrees to pay Issuer in full on or before the relevant cutoff time on or before the Due Date, as specified on the billing statement. Customer is encouraged to receive billing statements electronically and make payments electronically to ensure that each payment posts by the applicable Due Date.

5.2 Customer will pay Issuer for all credit extended under the Account, as well as any fees and charges, as provided in this Agreement. Customer is liable for all Transactions on the Account to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law, except as expressly provided in this Agreement. Customer may pay the entire balance of the Account or a portion of it, at any time prior to its Due Date without penalty.

5.3 All payments must be made in United States dollars, using checks or similar payment instruments drawn on financial institutions in the United States or by payment through the Automated Clearing House network in accordance with Issuer's requirements.

5.4 Regardless of payment method, Customer must ensure that Customer's account number is provided with the payment. Failure to do so will cause processing delays in posting the payment to the Account. Payments that are received at locations other than the address specified on the billing statement, or that do not otherwise comply with instructions on the billing statement or the Agreement, may be delayed in posting.

5.5 Payments will be applied first to fees and then to other amounts owing on the Account. Issuer, in its sole discretion, may determine when to restore available credit in the Credit Limit after crediting a payment to an Account.

5.6 Customer may be offered discounts and/or rebates from time to time. Such discounts and/or rebates may be suspended, modified, or discontinued at any time without prior notice and may not be applicable to all product types. In addition, certain conditions in order to earn or receive the rebate or discount, such as but not limited to, maintaining the Customer's Account in good standing, will apply and be provided to Customer when such offers are made.

6. Additional Products and Features

6.1 Reports. Issuer provides Transaction data for the Account to the Customer as transmitted by merchants. Issuer will report the data received from merchants and as such is not liable for the accuracy or completeness of the data received, posted, or contained in any specialty reports, management reports, data services, or other information services provided. Customer is responsible for reconciling that data. In addition, Customer understands that in the event an error is identified in a report, such as an incorrect product code, Customer is still liable for the Transaction, but may follow the dispute process as described in this Agreement.

6.2 Modifications. Issuer will deliver to Customer enhancements, updates or upgrades to the Cards, Accounts, and Card Controls that Issuer makes generally and commercially available to other similarly situated customers without any additional fee. In the event Customer requests additional modifications, including to the online application, and Issuer makes a reasonable business determination that the requested modifications or technical support entail specialized modifications or services different from the kind or amount provided to other similarly situated customers (including, but not limited to, custom software or operational development work or assistance to enable interfacing with a non-supported, unusual, or proprietary system), Issuer will inform Customer if the requested modification may be available as a service from an Affiliate of Issuer, subject to additional fees and other applicable terms as set forth in a separate statement of work as agreed between such Affiliate and Customer. Issuer, in its sole discretion, may decline to make any modifications, including if such modifications will impact other customers of Issuer. Issuer may, at any time, elect to terminate or modify products or services described in this Agreement, or provided in connection with the Account in which Customer or an

Account User has enrolled, upon thirty (30) days' prior written notice to Customer, and without such notice due to changes in law or if required by regulatory authorities.

7. Late Fees.

7.1 If Customer fails to make payment in full by the applicable Due Date, or a payment is returned (each a "Payment Default"), then a fee (the "Late Fee") will apply as set forth in the applicable Schedule. Customer will be considered to have made a payment to Issuer on an Account only when the payment is posted to the Account as provided in this Agreement.

7.2 Issuer will not charge a Late Fee if the unpaid portion of the invoice as of the Due Date is $10 or less.

8. Other Fees.

In addition to Late Fees, Customer agrees to pay any additional fees and applicable sales taxes in the amounts and as described in the applicable Schedule.

9. Disputed Amounts.

9.1 In General. Customer shall use its best efforts (but in no event less than commercially reasonable efforts) to resolve any disputes regarding Transactions directly with the relevant merchant, including any dispute related to the quality of goods or services that are purchased in a Transaction or any warranty received in connection with a Transaction. For any disputes which cannot be resolved with a merchant directly, Customer may dispute a Transaction if: **(a)** the amount does not reflect the face value of the Transaction (*e.g.*, based on the amount charged by the merchant or reflected in a receipt from the merchant); **(b)** the amount being disputed is a fee that is not properly accrued under this Agreement; or **(c)** Customer does not believe it is liable for the amount, as further described in the applicable Schedule.

9.2 WEX Network. Transactions on the WEX Network must be disputed in writing within sixty (60) days from the billing date or they will be final and binding. All billed charges must be paid in full regardless of reported disputes. Upon receipt of a dispute, including any supporting documentation required by Issuer, Issuer will use reasonable efforts to investigate the dispute. In the event that Issuer determines the dispute is due to an error by Issuer, Issuer will, as Customer's sole and exclusive remedy, correct applicable data or reports, including invoices, if any. If the dispute is related to an act or omission of a merchant, the Transaction may qualify for chargeback to such merchant. Issuer will use reasonable efforts to charge the Transaction back to the merchant in accordance with Issuer's procedures under its merchant acceptance agreement with such merchant. Any chargeback paid by the merchant to Issuer will be credited to the applicable Account. Customer may be liable for the Transaction if the disputed item is not due to an error by Issuer and cannot be charged back to the merchant.

9.3 Third Party Network. If a Transaction is processed on a Third Party Network, such Third Party Network rules shall govern the dispute process, including in the event a longer dispute window is permitted or required. Upon receipt of a dispute, including any required supporting documentation, Issuer will submit the dispute to the Third Party Network provider in accordance with the Third Party Network rules. Customer agrees to pay any costs assessed by the Third Party Network provider in connection with chargebacks (whether successful or not), if applicable. Any chargeback paid by the merchant to Issuer will be credited to the relevant Account. Customer is liable for the Transaction if the Transaction cannot be charged back to the merchant.

10. Unauthorized Use.

10.1 Except as provided in Section 10.3, Customer will be liable to Issuer for all Unauthorized Use: **(a)** that occurs if a Card or Account is lost, stolen or is otherwise compromised; or **(b)** that occurs before Customer provides Issuer with immediate notice as required in this Agreement or by applicable law or card association rules that a Card is lost or stolen or other possible Unauthorized Use of an Account; or **(c)** Issuer determines that such Unauthorized Use could have been prevented by Customer if it had maintained and followed reasonable security precautions and controls surrounding the Cards or Accounts. A failure by an Account User to comply with Customer's internal policy regarding use of an Account or Card does not, by itself, result in Unauthorized Use of an Account or Card. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if a Transaction is processed on a Third Party Network, then in the event the rules applicable to the Third Party Network mandate greater protection for Customer, the applicable Third Party Network rules will prevail.

10.2 If Customer or an Account User knows of or suspects the loss or theft of a Card or Account or possible Unauthorized Use, or if Customer would like to terminate authority of an Account User to use a Card or Account, Customer will report to Issuer immediately via the Online Portal or by calling the customer service number set forth on their Cards or as specified in the applicable Schedule. Customer shall adopt and maintain reasonable security precautions and controls to prevent Unauthorized Use.

10.3 Customer will use reasonable efforts to recover a Card from any Person whose authority to use Customer's Account has terminated or from any unauthorized individual with possession of or access to a Card. Customer will give Issuer and any law enforcement authority reasonable assistance with any investigation and prosecution with respect to Unauthorized Use, including without limitation, obtaining an affidavit or similar written, signed statement from the applicable Account User.

10.4 If Issuer has provided Customer with fewer than ten (10) Cards to access the Account, Customer's liability for Unauthorized Use of a Card will be limited to the lesser of fifty dollars ($50) or the amount of money, property, labor or services obtained by the Unauthorized Use of the Card before notification is provided to Issuer of a lost or stolen Card or potential Unauthorized Use of a Card. The limitation on liability for Unauthorized Use of a Card as described in this Section 10.3 shall apply irrespective of any other provision of this Agreement and this Section 10.3 shall control in the event of any inconsistency between this Section 10.3 and any other provision of this Agreement.

11. Representations and Warranties by Customer.

Customer represents and warrants to Issuer that: **(a)** the person signing this Agreement on behalf of Customer has the requisite power and authority to contractually bind Customer under this Agreement; **(b)** this Agreement constitutes the legal, valid, binding, and enforceable agreement of Customer; and **(c)** Customer's execution and performance of this Agreement **(i)** does not constitute a breach of any agreement between Customer and a Person other than Issuer, or of any duty of Customer arising at law or in equity, **(ii)** does not violate any law, rule or regulation applicable to Customer, and **(iii)** has been duly authorized by all necessary organizational action of Customer.

12. Other Obligations of Customer.

12.1 Customer shall provide information and documentation requested by Issuer for purposes of Issuer's compliance with federal law related to customer identification and verification, including, but not limited to, name, address, date of birth, and other application information to identify the Customer and/or Account Users

12.2 For Issuer's compliance with banking and credit underwriting standards, Customer shall provide written notice to Issuer: **(a)** in advance of any change to its legal name or in the ownership of Customer; **(b)** in advance of any change in the organizational structure of Customer, including any merger or reorganization, or sale of substantially all of Customer's assets; **(c)** immediately if Customer becomes insolvent or the subject of bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings; or **(d)** immediately after any appointment of a receiver or trustee for the benefit of creditors of Customer.

13. Amendment.

Customer agrees that Issuer may change any part of this Agreement, including without limitation the rates, charges, fees and other terms of this Agreement, and that Issuer may introduce new rates, charges, fees and other terms of this Agreement to the fullest extent permitted under applicable law. Any change in the terms and conditions of the Account may be applied to the outstanding balance on the Account to the extent permitted under applicable law. Issuer will provide at least thirty (30) days' prior written notice to Customer before making any such changes.

14. Term and Termination.

14.1 Term; Termination. This Agreement is effective upon the date of the last signature hereto and will continue for a period of five (5) years (the "Initial Term"), unless earlier terminated pursuant to the terms of the Agreement. Thereafter, the term of the Agreement shall automatically renew for successive one-year periods (each, a "Renewal Term" and collectively with the Initial Term, the "Term"), unless either Party provides written notice of non-renewal to the other Party at least ninety (90) days prior to the end of the Initial Term or the then-current Renewal Term.

14.2 Issuer may terminate this Agreement during the Term for any reason. Issuer will provide notice of termination if required by applicable law, provided that Issuer may terminate Inactive Accounts without notice. Termination of all Accounts will automatically terminate this Agreement. Customer may terminate the Agreement after the Initial Term upon ninety (90) days' prior notice to Issuer, either in writing or by calling the number on the back of Customer's Cards. Issuer's right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 14 is in addition to Issuer's termination rights otherwise set forth in this Agreement, including without limitation under Section 15 (Default by Customer).

14.3 Termination Fee. In the event of the termination of this Agreement **(a)** by Issuer for cause, or **(b)** by Customer during the Initial Term (other than for a material breach by Issuer if Issuer fails to cure such breach within a reasonable time after receipt of notice thereof), there shall be no refund, in whole or in part, of any payments already made from Customer to Issuer, and Customer shall make all outstanding payments due prior to the date of termination. Customer acknowledges that it would be impractical or extremely difficult to ascertain the actual damages to Issuer in the event that this Agreement is terminated as set forth in (a) or (b) above. Accordingly, in the event of such termination, Customer shall pay a fee for termination ("Termination Fee") as set forth in the applicable Schedule to this Agreement. The Termination Fee shall be liquidated damages, a non-exclusive remedy, and not a penalty. Issuer shall be entitled to recover any costs of collection, including reasonable attorney's fees and costs, incurred in the collection of the Termination Fee. Customer acknowledges that Customer shall have no right to withhold any payment due as a set-off against alleged claims against Issuer and hereby waives any such claim as a defense or counterclaim to termination by Issuer.

14.4 Obligations Upon Termination. In the event the Agreement is terminated by Customer, any rebates payable to Customer by Issuer or WEX, as the case may be, shall immediately terminate and the standard fees set forth in this Agreement (i.e., without any rebate or discount) shall apply for the remainder of the Term. After termination, Issuer shall have a reasonable amount of time to terminate the Account. Customer shall not use a Card or the Account to make a purchase after termination of this Agreement. Customer shall return to Issuer, or provide verification of the destruction of, all Account numbers or Cards. Customer may retain a copy of any records or Account information for archival or data retention purposes.

14.5 Survival. Notwithstanding the termination of the Agreement as set forth herein, the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall continue to apply until all amounts owing with respect to the Account are paid in full (including all amounts owing on an Account and charged under this Agreement) and Customer has performed all of its obligations under this Agreement. Those provisions of this Agreement that by their nature are intended to survive termination or expiration of this Agreement in order to give them full force and effect will survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement, including the Parties' confidentiality obligations.

15. Default by Customer.

15.1 Customer will be in "Default" under this Agreement if: **(a)** Customer fails to perform any obligation under this Agreement; **(b)** a representation or warranty by Customer in connection with this Agreement was incorrect or misleading when made; **(c)** any petition in bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership, or reorganization or proceeding pursuant to any other debtor relief law is filed by or against Customer; **(d)** any order is entered appointing a receiver, custodian, trustee, liquidator, or any other person with similar authority over the assets of Customer; **(e)** there is an insolvency, dissolution, reorganization, or assignment for the benefit of creditors with respect to Customer, or any other material adverse change in the financial condition of Customer; **(f)** any adverse judgment, order or award is entered against Customer that has a material adverse impact on the financial condition of Customer or a detrimental effect on the ability of Customer to perform its obligations under this Agreement; **(g)** Customer is in default under any other agreement between Customer and Issuer or its Affiliates; or **(h)** any event described in this Section 15.1(a) through (g) occurs with respect to any Guarantor or any Guarantor repudiates or otherwise defaults in its obligations under a guaranty.

15.2 If Customer is in Default: **(a)** Customer will not have any further right to borrow under this Agreement; **(b)** Issuer may declare all outstanding amounts under the Account to be immediately due and payable; **(c)** Issuer may terminate this Agreement; and **(d)** Issuer will have the right to bring suit and exercise all rights and remedies available under applicable law or in equity. In addition, if Customer is in Default, Issuer may, in its sole discretion, suspend all services and obligations, shorten the Billing Cycle, and change the payment terms. A suspension of services or obligations will not be deemed a waiver of any right to terminate this Agreement, whether as a result of the Default to which such suspension of services or obligations relates or otherwise. Customer agrees to pay any and all costs (including reasonable attorneys' fees) incurred by Issuer in enforcing Customer's obligations under this Agreement. If Issuer suspends all services and obligations, Customer agrees to pay any applicable Reactivation Fee set forth in this Agreement.

16. Foreign Transactions.

16.1 Accounts and Cards are issued for use by Customer's United States based operations. Customer may not distribute a Card to a Person based outside of the United States. If Transactions are made in any country other than the United States, Customer will: **(a)** be billed in U.S. Dollars; **(b)** receive reporting in English; and **(c)** pay the currency conversion fee as set forth in the applicable Schedule.

16.2 Any Transaction made in a foreign currency shall be converted into U.S. Dollars before the Transaction is posted to the Account. The exchange rate between the Transaction currency (the foreign currency) and the billing currency (U.S. Dollars) used for processing an international Transaction is a rate selected by Issuer using rates available in wholesale currency markets for the date that the Transaction is posted by Issuer, which rate may vary from the rate Issuer itself receives, or the government mandated rate in effect at that time. The conversion rate used on the posting date may differ from the rate applicable on the date of the Transaction.

17. Limitations on Liability.

17.1 Issuer and its Affiliates are not liable for any loss sustained by Customer or any other Person resulting from any act or omission by Issuer or any other Person, whether with respect to the exercise or enforcement of its rights or remedies under this Agreement or otherwise, unless the loss is caused by Issuer's gross negligence or willful misconduct. Issuer's liability shall be limited to actual damages incurred by Customer as a direct result of Issuer's gross negligence or willful misconduct. Furthermore, Issuer's liability for actual damages shall not exceed the sum of: **(a)** all fees paid by Customer to Issuer under this Agreement in the twelve (12) month period prior to the date when any claim is made against Issuer; plus **(b)** all other revenue earned by Issuer for all of Customer's Transactions made in the twelve (12) months prior to the date of any claim made against Issuer. In no event will Issuer be liable for incidental, special, consequential or punitive damages and Customer expressly and unconditionally waives any right to such damages. Except as otherwise required under applicable law, Issuer makes no warranty with respect to goods, products, merchantability, or services purchased with a Card or the Account, or through Issuer. Issuer is not responsible for any failure of a merchant to accept the Account or a Card.

17.2 Issuer and its Affiliates are not liable to Customer for any loss, liability or damages that Customer suffers as a result of, related to, or in any way are connected with any Card Control, fraud control or purchase restriction measures Issuer elects to implement from time to time, unless such loss, liability or damage is a direct result of Issuer's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

18. Waiver of Jury Trial.

18.1 THE PARTIES AGREE VOLUNTARILY, INTENTIONALLY AND IRREVOCABLY TO WAIVE ALL RIGHTS TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY PROCEEDING INSTITUTED IN ANY COURT, ARISING OUT OF THIS AGREEMENT.

18.2 Customer waives personal service of process in connection with any action or proceeding commenced by Issuer in connection with this Agreement, and agrees that service may be made by overnight courier or U.S. certified mail to the last known address in Issuer's records.

19. Dispute Resolution.

19.1 In accordance with the procedures outlined in this Section 19 (Dispute Resolution), any action, dispute, claim or controversy of any kind, whether in contract or tort, statutory or common law, legal or equitable, or under any applicable law, now existing or hereafter arising under or in connection with, or in any way pertaining to, this Agreement ("Dispute") will be resolved expeditiously, amicably, and at the level within each Party's organization most knowledgeable about the Dispute. Throughout the Dispute resolution process, each Party will continue to perform its obligations under this Agreement. No Dispute may be pursued as part of a class action or other representative action; disputes brought as part of a class action, private attorney general or other representative action can be arbitrated only on an individual basis. The arbitrator has no authority to arbitrate any Dispute on a class or representative basis and may award relief only on an individual basis. Disputes of two (2) or more Persons may not be combined in the same arbitration.

19.2 General. The complaining Party's representative will notify the other Party's representative in writing of a Dispute, and the non-complaining Party will exercise good faith efforts to resolve the matter as expeditiously as possible. In the event that such matter remains unresolved ten (10) Business Days after the delivery of the complaining Party's written notice, senior representatives of each Party will confer in an effort to resolve the Dispute. If the Parties do not reach a resolution of the Dispute, it will be resolved by binding arbitration in accordance with the terms of this Section 19 (Dispute Resolution), except as otherwise set forth below. A Party who fails or refuses to submit to arbitration following a lawful demand by any other Party will bear all costs and expenses incurred in compelling arbitration of any Dispute.

19.3 Governing Rules. Arbitration proceedings will be administered by the American Arbitration Association ("**AAA**") and conducted in accordance with the AAA

Commercial Arbitration Rules, or such other administrator and rules as agreed by the Parties. If there is any inconsistency between the terms of this Agreement and any such rules, the terms in this Agreement will control. The arbitration will be conducted at a mutually-agreed upon location in the jurisdiction whose law governs this Agreement, or as selected by the administrator if no agreement can be reached ("**Arbitration Location**"). The Parties hereby waive any claim of *forum non conveniens*. All Disputes submitted to arbitration will be resolved in accordance with the Federal Arbitration Act (Title 9 of the United States Code). All statutes of limitations applicable to any Dispute will apply to any arbitration proceeding. All discovery activities will be expressly limited to matters directly relevant to the Dispute being arbitrated. A judgment upon any award rendered in an arbitration may be entered in any court having jurisdiction.

19.4 No Waiver; Provisional Remedies. The Parties agree that pursuing arbitration of a Dispute will not limit a Party's right to seek provisional or ancillary remedies, including injunctive relief, attachment or the appointment of a receiver, from a court of competent jurisdiction in the Arbitration Location or elsewhere, whether before, after or during any Dispute resolution activity. The exercise of any such remedy will not waive the right of any Party to compel arbitration or referral under this section.

19.5 Arbitrator Qualifications and Powers; Awards. Arbitrators must be active members of the official licensing organization for attorneys in the Arbitration Location or retired judges of the judiciary of the Arbitration Location, with expertise in the substantive applicable law relating to the subject matter of the Dispute. Arbitrators are empowered to resolve Disputes by summary rulings in response to motions filed prior to the final arbitration hearing. Arbitrators: (a) will resolve all Disputes in accordance with the substantive Governing Law as set forth in Section 23.3 (Governing Law); (b) may grant any remedy or relief that a court of the Governing Law jurisdiction could order or grant and such ancillary relief as is necessary to make effective any such award (but in no event will the arbitrator have the authority to award damages that exceed the scope of this Agreement); and (c) will have the power to award recovery of all costs and fees, to impose sanctions and to take such other actions as they deem necessary to the same extent a judge could pursuant to the rules of civil procedure in the Governing Law jurisdiction. Any Dispute in which the initial amount in controversy is One Million Dollars ($1,000,000), or its equivalent, or less may be decided by a single arbitrator. Any Dispute in which the initial amount in controversy exceeds One Million Dollars ($1,000,000), or its equivalent, will be decided by majority vote of a panel of three arbitrators; provided however, that all three arbitrators must actively participate in all hearings and deliberations.

19.6 To the maximum extent practicable, the arbitrators and the Parties will take all action required to conclude any arbitration proceeding within one hundred eighty (180) days of the filing of the Dispute. No arbitrator or other Party to an arbitration proceeding may disclose the existence, content or results thereof, except for disclosures of information by a Party required in the ordinary course of its business, by Applicable Law, or to the extent necessary to exercise judicial review rights as set forth herein.

19.7 In all Disputes, the substantially prevailing Party is entitled to recover its reasonable legal counsel fees, and other legal expenses from the other Party.

20. Confidentiality.

All information furnished by or on behalf or either Party or any Affiliate of Issuer in connection with this Agreement will be kept confidential, using the same degree of care it uses to safeguard its own confidential information (but in no event less than commercially reasonable care), and will be used by the other Party only in connection with this Agreement or as otherwise expressly set forth herein, except to the extent that the information: **(a)** was in the possession of the receiving Party without restriction on disclosure at the time of the disclosure ; **(b)** was provided to the receiving Party by a third party who was not under a restriction on disclosure with respect to such information; **(c)** is or has become publicly available other than through an act or omission of the receiving Party in breach of this Agreement or other restriction on disclosure; **(d)** was independently developed by the receiving Party without reference to the disclosing Party's confidential information or **(e)** is required by law to be disclosed, provided that notice of the disclosure has been given (unless such notice is legally prohibited) to the disclosing Party by the receiving Party, which notice, to the extent practicable, shall be given sufficiently in advance of the proposed disclosure to permit the disclosing Party to contest the validity or scope of the disclosure. Nothing in this section or this Agreement prohibits Issuer from providing any information to its Affiliates or third-party servicers in connection with the operation and maintenance of Account or Cards, and Customer expressly agrees to these disclosures and use of information, provided that such Affiliates and third-party servicers agree to maintain the information in confidence. If Customer requests Issuer to provide Customer's information to any of Customer's third-party service providers in connection to Customer's use of Account or Card, Customer will defend, indemnify and hold harmless Issuer and its Affiliates, and their respective employees, officers, directors, agents, assigns and successors-in-interest against any and all claims, actions, proceedings, demands, judgments, losses, expenses, damages, liabilities, fines or penalties arising from or relating thereto. In addition, Customer agrees and understands that Issuer may use data and statistics generated from Transactions, including to provide or develop additional products and services and as set forth in Section 21 (Program Information). Further, for the avoidance of doubt, Customer may disclose information it is legally required to disclose pursuant to any applicable open records requests laws, provided that Customer will notify Issuer of the request prior to disclosure and honor any provisions of such laws that allow redaction of proprietary or trade secret information.

21. Program Information.

Transaction information related to the Account may be provided to merchants who accept the Card as payment for goods and services. Issuer and its Affiliates own and may use and disclose information obtained by Issuer in operating its card programs, including Transaction information and/or identifiable information of the Customer (collectively, "**Program Information**") for the purpose of operating

Issuer's and its Affiliates' business, delivering, improving, and customizing their respective services, sending communications related to their respective business, and for other legitimate purposes permitted by applicable law. Without limiting the foregoing, Issuer may provide Program Information to its Affiliates and third parties which provide goods or services to commercial enterprises and Customer understands that Issuer, its Affiliates, including but not limited to WEX, and third parties may contact Customer to offer additional products or services. If Customer chooses to enroll in any such product or service offered by Issuer, its Affiliates or a third party, Customer may be required to complete additional enrollment forms or agreements, and/or agree to additional terms and conditions (which may include fees for use) with respect to such products or services. For more information on Issuer's privacy policy, please visit the following website: https://www.wexinc.com/privacy-policy/. Issuer and its Affiliates may use and disclose Program Information that is not identifiable to Customer in industry analytics and other data services or products provided to third parties. Program Information shall be subject to this Section 21 (Program Information) and not Section 20 (Confidentiality).

22. Assignment.

Customer may not assign this Agreement nor any interest, rights or obligations under this Agreement, without Issuer's prior written consent. Any actual or attempted assignment or delegation contrary to the terms of this Section 22 (Assignment) will be null and void. Issuer may, in its sole discretion, assign this Agreement and any of its obligations, transfer any right, or delegate any duty of performance under this Agreement without further notice. The Person to whom Issuer makes any assignment is entitled to all of Issuer's rights under this Agreement, to the extent that those rights were assigned.

23. Miscellaneous.

23.1 Issuer may monitor communications (including telephonic) between its employees and its customers. Customer consents to such monitoring and recording of communications and agrees to inform employees who may be in telephone contact with Issuer's representatives that periodic monitoring of conversations will occur.

23.2 Issuer's obligations under this Agreement shall be excused to the extent that any failure or delay in performance by Issuer is attributable, in whole or in part, to causes or circumstances beyond Issuer's reasonable control including, but not limited to: acts of God, civil disturbance, war, acts of government, natural disasters, pandemic, epidemic events, strikes or any other general labor disputes, widespread technology events, or telecommunication failures.

23.3 Governing Law. This Agreement, and all Disputes, will be governed by and construed in accordance with what the Parties have agreed to regarding governing law in the State's Exceptions Appendix.

23.4 Customer understands and acknowledges that this Agreement and Customer's receipt of Account(s) and services herein are subject to Issuer's approval of Customer. Nothing contained in this Agreement, or the performance by a Party of its obligations under this Agreement, shall result in the Parties having a partnership, co-venture or agency relationship, except to the extent that a Party is expressly designated to act as an agent of the other Party, or render a Party responsible for the debts, liabilities or obligations of the other Party.

23.5 No course of dealing between the Parties, and no delay or omission by Issuer to exercise any right under the Agreement, shall impair such right or be construed to be a waiver of any default, and no waiver by Issuer of any breach of this Agreement will be construed as waiver of any subsequent breach. The authorization of Transactions shall not constitute any waiver, including of Issuer's rights with respect to such Transaction. Any single or partial exercise of any such right by Issuer shall not preclude other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right. No amendment, or other variation of the terms, conditions, or provisions of the Agreement by other than Issuer shall be binding on Issuer unless in writing and signed by an authorized representative of Issuer, and then only to the extent set forth in such writing.

23.6 No Person other than a Party to this Agreement or any Schedule hereto shall have any right to enforce the terms and conditions of this Agreement. No Person, including an Account User, will be a third-party beneficiary of this Agreement.

23.7 Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, all notices shall be in writing and deemed received (a) when personally delivered, (b) at the time of delivery, if sent via reputable overnight courier with tracking capabilities, or (c) on the fifth Business Day after mailing if sent via postage prepaid certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, to the appropriate Party at the address set forth in the application for credit or at such other address as the applicable Party may indicate from time to time. Additionally, notices may be sent by email via any nationally recognized SMTP delivery service, and deemed received on the day of sending, to Issuer at legalnotices@wexinc.com, to Customer at an email address provided by Customer or normally used by an Account User for business communications with Issuer. For the purposes of this Section, all times are to be the local time in the place of deemed receipt; and if deemed receipt under this Section is not within business hours (meaning 8:00 am to 5:00 pm Monday to Friday on any Business Day), the notice shall be deemed to have been received at 8:00 am on the next Business Day. The Parties agree to waive any claim that an electronic transmission does not satisfy any writing or signature requirements under applicable law. The Parties agree that a photocopy or printed copy of an email constitutes the "best evidence" and an "original" of such a writing.

23.8 Customer agrees that Issuer may: **(a)** include the name, logo, and success stories of Customer on Issuer's website and in press releases, presentations, promotional and sales literature, and advertising materials; and **(b)** identify Customer as a customer in Issuer's published customer list, earnings reports, and in response to third-party inquiries.

23.9 If any portion of this Agreement is held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the remaining portions shall remain in full force and effect and shall continue to be binding upon the Parties.

23.10 This Agreement, any notices in connection with this Agreement, any relevant provisions of Sourcewell Master Agreement No. 030625, and any guaranty of Customer's obligations under this Agreement constitutes the entire agreement among the Parties and supersedes all prior agreements, understandings, and arrangements, oral or written, among the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which shall constitute one and the same agreement. This Agreement and any notice may be executed by a Party in the form of an "**Electronic Record**" (as such term is defined in the Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act at 15 U.S.C. 7001 et seq. (**"ESIGN Act"**)), and an "**Electronic Signature**" (as defined in the ESIGN Act) of a Party that can be authenticated will constitute an original and binding signature of such Party.

23.11 Customer consents to be contacted by Issuer and its agents, representatives, Affiliates, or anyone calling on Issuer's behalf for any and all purposes arising out of or relating to Customer's Account or Card, at any telephone number, or physical or electronic address provided by Customer or an Account User or at which Customer or an Account User may be reached. Customer agrees that Issuer may contact Customer and Account Users in any way, including SMS messages (including text messages), calls using pre-recorded messages or artificial voice, and calls and messages delivered using auto telephone dialing system or an automatic texting system. Automated messages may be played when the telephone is answered, whether by an Account User or someone else. In the event that an agent or representative calls, they may also leave a message on Customer's or the Account User's answering machine, voice mail, or send a message via text.

23.12 In the event of any conflict between the General Terms of this Agreement and the terms of any Schedule hereto, the terms of any such Schedule shall govern unless the General Terms of this Agreement expressly indicates otherwise

23.13 If Customer is a state entity or otherwise subject to a statutory appropriations framework, and any state or federal action eliminates the appropriation or availability of funding needed to make payment pursuant to this Agreement, then Customer shall have the right to terminate this agreement upon thirty (30) days written notice to Issuer. However, Customer will not be entitled to a refund of prepaid fees, Customer remains responsible for all fees for all services actually performed up to the date of termination, and Customer will remain liable for all transactions and agrees to pay Issuer in full.

24. Definitions

24.1 "Account" means a credit line which may be unsecured or secured, or any other account, extended to Customer by Issuer. An Account may be accessed by a Card, an account number, or other approved access method.

24.2 "Account User" means Customer or any other entity or individual that Customer has informed Issuer is authorized to use the Account or a Card. The Account Users may include employees or independent contractors or other users who have been given a Card or access to an Account.

24.3 "Affiliate" means any present or future entity that, directly or indirectly, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with either Party. For the purposes of this definition of Affiliate, "control" (including "controlled") means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of securities or membership interests, as trustee, by contract or otherwise.

24.4 "Billing Cycle" means the time interval between the dates of Customer's regular billing statements. Customer's first Billing Cycle may be shorter than other Billing Cycles. All credit terms will apply in each Billing Cycle including the first Billing Cycle.

24.5 "Business Day" means Monday through Friday, excluding holidays observed by banking institutions in the state of Utah.

24.6 "Card" means an approved Account access method, physical (*e.g.*, plastic), digital or virtual card, account access device, payment device, or other technology, medium or form through which payments are enabled under this Agreement.

24.7 "Card Controls" are a set of authorization tools designed to assist Customer with managing Transactions.

24.8 "Credit Limit" is the amount of credit assigned to Customer's Account as established by Issuer from time to time at its sole discretion.

24.9 "IDN" means the identification number associated with an Account User or Card.

24.10 "Inactive Account" means an Account which has no Transactions for a twelve (12) month period.

24.11 "Due Date" means the date the repayment of the balance of the Account is due as set forth in a billing statement. Such date may be called "Payment Date" in a billing statement.

24.12 "Guarantor" means any Person who guarantees the obligations of Customer under this Agreement.

24.13 "Person" means an individual, corporation, limited liability Customer, partnership, trust, association or any other entity or organization.

24.14 "Schedule" means an attachment to this Agreement which contains additional terms and conditions specific to the products or services to be provided by Issuer or an Affiliate of Issuer to Customer or its Affiliates, and any associated costs or fees.

24.15 "Third Party Network" means a credit card payment network operated by a third party (e.g., Mastercard).

24.16 "Transaction" means the use of a Card or Account to buy goods or services at a merchant that accepts the Card or Account.

24.17 "Unauthorized Use" means the use of the Account or a Card by a Person who does not have actual, implied or apparent authority for such use, and from which the Customer receives no benefit.

24.18 "WEX Network" means the card payment network operated by WEX Inc.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement has been executed by duly authorized representatives of the Parties as of the dates set forth below and made effective as of the date of the last signature.

Customer	**WEX Bank**
By:	By:
Name:	Name:
Title:	Title:
Date:	Date:

WEX Mobility - NAF Schedule

This WEX Mobility - NAF Schedule ("Schedule") forms a part of the WEX Account and Services Agreement and Participating Addendum under Sourcewell Master Contact No. 030625 between Issuer and Customer ("Agreement") and is subject to the General Terms of the Agreement. Terms that are capitalized but not defined in this Schedule will have the applicable meaning given in the General Terms.

Card Program: **WEX Universal for Government Fleets**

Customer Service Number: 1-866-544-5796 (which may be updated from time to time)
EDGE Network Eligible? **No**

Rates and Fees

Cure Period for Default Annual Interest Rate: Twelve (12) consecutive Billing Cycles without Payment Default.

Program Fees		
Set-up Fee		**WAIVED**
Monthly Card Charge		**WAIVED**
Replacement Card Fee	**Standard Card**	WAIVED
	Chip-enabled Standard Card	WAIVED
	Enhanced Card	WAIVED
Late Fee		**Greater of $75 or 7.99% (for monthly Billing Cycle) of Total Outstanding Balance on the Calculation Date**
Reproduced Reports		$25.00 per request
General Research Fee		$15.00 per hour
Expedited Shipping Fees		Cost varies
International Currency Conversion Fee (WEX Network)		2.00% of the total transaction value
Returned Payment Fee (NSF/ACH)		$50.00 per occurrence
Reactivation Fee		$50.00 per occurrence (max fee of $50.00 per Billing Cycle)
Truck Stop Fee		$3.00 per swipe at a Truck Stop[1]
Paper Delivery Fee		$10.00 per month for paper reporting
Clearview Essentials		WAIVED
Clearview Advanced		$.0.50 per active card, per month
Private Site Transaction Fee		$.0.15 per transaction

[1] At Tier 1 truck stops

Pricing for additional products and services is available upon request or reflected on the applicable schedule or enrollment forms or in the terms of use that Customer must agree to in order to receive the additional products and services.

Additional Terms and Conditions

A. Definitions.

1. **"Calculation Date"** means the earlier of (a) the posting date for Customer's payment in full of the invoiced amount to its Account, or (b) the last day of the Billing Cycle during which the Payment Default occurred.
2. **"Cross Border Fee"** means a fee applied to any Transaction on a Third Party Network when the country code of the merchant and the country code of the Account User are not the same. As an example, if Customer located in the US and it uses the U.S. issued card to make a purchase in Canada, then the cross-border transaction fee established by the applicable Third Party Network shall apply. The Third Party Network may establish different Cross Border Fees applicable to the card numbers that are issued from different regions.
3. **"Currency Conversion Fee"** means a multi-currency conversion fee applied to any Transaction that is billed through a Third Party Network in a currency other than the contractually agreed upon billing currencies of the BIN used for the Transaction. The Third Party Network will convert the Transaction to the billing currency at the exchange rate determined by such Third Party Network (or its Affiliates) using its currency conversion procedure. The currency conversion rate (which is different from the Multi-Currency Conversion Fee) is generally either a wholesale market rate or a government-mandated rate in effect on the date of conversion. The currency conversion rate used on the conversion date may differ from the rate in effect on the date a Transaction is made.
4. **"Enhanced Card"** means a Card which is capable of completing Transactions on both the WEX Network and a Third Party Network.
5. **"Private Label"** means a Card accepted for payment at limited locations within the WEX Network.
6. **"Standard Card"** means a Card capable of completing Transactions on the WEX Network.
7. **"Total Outstanding Balance"** means the invoiced amount, plus the amount of any unbilled Transactions delivered by a merchant to Issuer, and minus any credits that have been posted to the Account, through the Calculation Date.
8. **"Truck Stop"** means fuel distribution sites owned or operated by Love's, Pilot, Flying J, or Travel Centers of America, and includes (but is not limited to) distribution sites that sell fuel and have islands that can accommodate tractor trailers in addition to providing other services required of the over-the-road trucking market such as vehicle repair facilities, showers, and parking spaces to accommodate tractors and trailers.
9. **"Universal Cards"** means a Card accepted for payment at all locations in the WEX Network.

B. Use of Cards.

1. Customer and Account Users designated by Customer may use the Account in accordance with this Agreement to make purchases at merchants participating in the WEX Network. If Customer is approved for an Enhanced Card, the Account may also be used to make eligible purchases at merchants participating in a Third Party Network.

2. Customer may purchase dyed special fuel using its Account or Cards. Customer acknowledges that all dyed special fuel purchases will be used exclusively for off-road purposes and according to all applicable laws governing its use. Issuer is not liable in any way for any misuse or mishandling by Customer of any dyed special fuel. Upon request from applicable governmental authorities, Issuer may provide information regarding Customer's dyed special fuel purchases without prior authorization from Customer.

3. Customer assumes all risk if Customer chooses to leave a Card at an accepting location for use by its drivers or Account Users and, as such, agrees to pay for all charges made with that Card or on that Account.

C. Billing and Payment.

1. Customer agrees to pay for all Transactions occurring on its Cards or Account(s), plus all accrued Fees as set forth in the table above, including any Late Fees, and applicable sales taxes. The Due Date generally will be between twenty-two (22) days and fourteen (14) days after the end of the Billing Cycle, as designated by Issuer at the time of Account setup, although there may be variations.

2. Payments made by paper check are posted to the Account after processing and must arrive at Issuer at least two Business Days before the Due Date on the billing statement. It can take up to two Business Days to process a check from the time the envelope containing a check arrives at Issuer's facility to posting of the check amount to the Account. For payments not made by paper check, payments made: (a) by 3:30 p.m. ET on a Business Day will be posted on that Business Day; and (b) after 3:30 p.m. ET (or payments made on a day other than a Business Day) will be posted on the following Business Day.

3. If a Payment Default occurs, then a Late Fee will apply to the Total Outstanding Balance. The Late Fee is specified in the table above, not to exceed the amount allowable by applicable law. For Billing Cycles other than monthly, the percentage rate used in the Late Fee calculation will be prorated based on the length of the billing cycle in relation to a monthly billing cycle.
4. In addition to Late Fees, Customer agrees to pay the additional fees in the amounts and as described above. In the event that the Account incurs one or more payments past the payment due date in any 6-month period or makes a payment that is not honored by Customer's bank, Issuer may deem the Customer to be "High Risk" and reserves the right to change the Account's billing cycle, payment terms (days-to-pay), and credit limit.
5. Our billing and payment system provides for various Billing Cycle and payment timing options. In the event your desire to change Billing Cycles you must make a request to Fleet Receivables for a Billing Cycle change. Upon receipt of the request, it will be a minimum of thirty (30) business days to change the Billing Cycle. In addition, any changes to Billing Cycles will not take effect until after the current cycle has closed. Cycle changes cannot be made mid-month or mid-week from monthly to weekly Billing Cycles and cycle changes cannot be made mid-week or mid-month from weekly to monthly billing cycles. Cycle changes can only be made once per calendar year for each billing entity.

D. Reserved.

E. Effect of Termination.

1. **Early Termination Fee**. In the event of the termination of this Schedule or the Agreement (1) by Issuer for cause, or (2) by Customer during the Initial Term (other than for a material breach by Issuer if Issuer fails to cure such breach within a reasonable time after receipt of notice thereof), there shall be no refund, in whole or in part, of any payments already made by Customer to Issuer, and Customer shall make all outstanding payments due prior to the date of termination. Customer acknowledges that it would be impractical or extremely difficult to ascertain the actual damages to Issuer in the event that this Schedule or the Agreement is terminated as set forth in the preceding clauses (1) or (2) of this Section. Accordingly, in the event of such termination, Customer shall pay a fee for termination ("Early Termination Fee") equal to: (A) Issuer's actual costs of implementation of the services for Customer under this Schedule, plus (B) an amount equivalent to the standard monthly Card fee multiplied by the number of Cards active during the month prior to receipt of such termination notice, with such product multiplied by the number of months remaining in the Term, plus (C) the average interchange revenue from the applicable merchant pool projected for the remainder of the Initial Term based on Customer's average volume during the 12 months preceding receipt of such a termination notice. The Early Termination Fee shall be liquidated damages, a non-exclusive remedy, and not a penalty. Issuer shall be entitled to recover any costs of collection, including reasonable attorney's fees and costs, incurred in the collection of the Early Termination Fee. Customer acknowledges that Customer shall have no right to withhold any payment due as a set-off against alleged claims against Issuer and hereby waives any such claim as a defense or counterclaim to termination by Issuer.
2. **Repayment of Any Upfront Investment**. To the extent that Issuer or WEX has paid any incentive amount to Customer in advance, or has paid for or reimbursed Customer for any costs of Customer related to implementation or similar startup expenses, or has made any similar payments to Customer, then the following shall apply: If this Agreement is terminated for any reason, other than a breach by Issuer or WEX, prior to the end of the term during which such upfront investment was made, Customer shall repay to Issuer or WEX, as applicable, the entire amount of the upfront investment. Such payment shall be in addition to payment of the Early Termination Fee described in Section E.1 above.

Incentives Appendix
to Mobility Schedule

A. Definitions

1. **"Centralized Billing"** meaning Customer and each participating Affiliate, if applicable, each receive one bill and make one payment for their Account(s).
2. **"Direct Debit"** means payment of Customer's (and Affiliates, if applicable) Billing Statement by permitting Issuer to directly debit Customer's (or Affiliates, respectively) bank account. Applicable only if Customer elects to enroll in this payment method using the Direct Debit Enrollment Form, as updated by Issuer from time to time.
3. "**Monthly Gallons**" shall mean all gallons of fuel purchased using Cards at retail locations that are billed during a calendar month. Fuel purchased by participating Affiliates shall be included in the Monthly Gallon calculation. Fuel purchased at Tier 1 Truck Stop locations (currently Flying J, Loves, Petro, Travel Center of America and Pilot) and large general merchandise retail chain locations (i.e., "big box stores") is excluded from the Monthly Gallon amount for purposes of determining the applicable rebate percentage to apply. Due to billing cycle cut off dates and monthly calendar variances invoices for a particular month may contain transactions from the previous month and they may not contain all transactions that occurred during the month in which Customer was invoiced.
4. "**Monthly Retail Transactions**" shall mean the total amount of all purchases made using Cards at retail (not bulk, aviation, mobile or private site) locations that appear on invoices billed to Customer and any applicable Affiliates in a calendar month. Monthly Retail Transactions shall not include: (i) those amounts representing credits, disputed items, fees, late fees or charges posted to your accounts (such as returned check fees, collection costs, administrative fees and reporting fees); (ii) fuel purchased at Tier 1 Truck Stop locations (currently Flying J, Loves, Petro, Travel Center of America and Pilot); (iii) transactions that were billed to you as a repriced transaction (either cost-plus or retail minus) at select merchants; (iv) amounts posted to an Account which has been disputed or associated with a Card that has been reported lost or stolen; or (v) transactions at any large general merchandise retail chain locations (i.e., "big box stores"). Due to billing cycle cut off dates and monthly calendar variances invoices may contain transactions from the previous month and they may not contain all transactions that occurred during the month in which Customer was invoiced.

B. Billing Cycle

1. Billing Cycle: Monthly

In the event that Affiliates are participating, all entities will have the same Billing Cycle and payment term.

C. Financial Incentives paid by Issuer. Issuer shall pay to Customer the following financial incentives subject to the terms and conditions defined below. Customer understands that it is possible to individually qualify or not qualify for any financial incentives set forth herein.

1. Volume Rebate. Subject to the conditions identified below, Issuer shall pay a monthly rebate, in the accordance with the below rebate table, based on all qualified Monthly Retail Transactions charged to Customer's Accounts.

Rebate Table (Monthly)

D. Volume (Gallon Based) Rebate:

Issuer shall pay a monthly rebate of basis points off all Monthly Retail Transactions charged to Customer's accounts on the Program

Rebate – Members that are participating in a Statewide contract under Sourcewell

Monthly Spend	**Basis Points (Rebate Percentage) to member**
No minimum spend requirement	185 basis points (1.85%)

Rebate Table – Non-State Members

Monthly Spend	**Basis Points (Rebate Percentage) to member**
No minimum spend requirement	100 basis points (1.00%)

a. Calculation. Issuer shall commence calculating the Volume Rebate on the first day of the first Billing Cycle after this Schedule becomes effective. The Volume Rebate will be calculated by determining the applicable rebate factor set forth in the Rebate Table above (the "Rebate Factor"), then by determining if Customer (and any Affiliates) have met the conditions set forth above, thereby qualifying for payment of a Volume Rebate. Lastly, for each qualifying entity, Issuer shall multiply the Rebate Factor by the total dollar amount of that entity's qualified Monthly Retail Transactions to determine the Volume Rebate to be paid. If Customer Affiliates participate, the failure of one Affiliate to qualify for a Volume Rebate does not impact the eligibility of other Affiliates for a Volume Rebate payment.

b. Conditions. The Volume Rebate set forth herein is expressly conditioned on the following:

i. Monthly billing;
ii. Electronic reporting;
iii. Issuer's receipt of payment in full within 26 calendar days of the billing date appearing on your invoice;
iv. Credit approval; and
v. Signing a three year contract.

c. Cost of Lending Adjustment. Issuer may, in its sole discretion, decrease the applicable Rebate Factor by the applicable percentage (the "Adjustment Rate") set forth in the table below for every 0.5% (50 basis points) by which the Effective Federal Funds Rate ("EFFR") exceeds 5.25%. Issuer will evaluate the EFFR on a quarterly basis (based on calendar year) on the last day of the relevant quarter, and will apply the Adjustment Rate, if applicable, to the Volume Rebate with respect to the subsequent quarter. Subsequent to any decrease pursuant to this section, if the EFFR decreases, Issuer may, in its sole discretion, increase the Rebate Factor by the same Adjustment Rate, provided that Rebate Factor will never exceed the amounts set forth in the table above.

BILLING/INVOICING FREQUENCY:	ADJUSTMENT RATE:
Weekly	0.01% (1 basis point)
Bi-Weekly	0.02% (2 basis points)
Monthly	0.05% (5 basis points)

Payment. Volume Rebates for international transactions shall be paid at a rate of 50% of the applicable Rebate Factor. Volume Rebates shall be paid monthly in arrears.

2. Payment Timing Rebate. In addition to the Volume Rebate set forth above, Customer may qualify for an additional rebate based upon Issuer receiving payment prior to the payment due date. Subject to the express conditions below, we will issue a monthly rebate in accordance with the below Payment Timing Table of all Monthly Retail Transactions charged to your accounts (the "Payment Timing Rebate"). Customer shall select the billing cycle and payment frequency for the Agreement by placing an X in the "Election" column in the following Payment Timing Table.

PAYMENT TIMING TABLE

Bill Presentment	**Payment Timing Options: Payment in full within the following calendar days of the billing date appearing on your invoice**	**Basis Points (Rebate Percentage)**
Monthly	0	20 basis points (0.20%)
Monthly	1	19 basis points (0.19%)
Monthly	2	18 basis points (0.18%)
Monthly	3	17 basis points (0.17%)
Monthly	4	16 basis points (0.16%)
Monthly	5	15 basis points (0.15%)
Monthly	6	14 basis points (0.14%)
Monthly	7	13 basis points (0.13%)
Monthly	8	12 basis points (0.12%)
Monthly	9	11 basis points (0.11%)
Monthly	10	10 basis points (0.10%)
Monthly	11	9 basis points (0.09%)
Monthly	12	8 basis points (0.08%)
Monthly	13	7 basis points (0.07%)
Monthly	14	6 basis points (0.06%)
Monthly	15	5.5 basis points (0.055%)
Monthly	16	5 basis points (0.05%)
Monthly	17	4.5 basis points (0.045%)
Monthly	18	4 basis points (0.04%)
Monthly	19	3.5 basis points (0.035%)
Monthly	20	3 basis points (0.03%)
Monthly	21	2.5 basis points (0.025%)
Monthly	22	2 basis points (0.02%)
Monthly	23	1.5 basis points (0.015%)
Monthly	24	1 basis points (0.01%)
Monthly	25	0.5 basis points (0.005%)
Monthly	26	0 basis points

a. Calculation. Payments must be received and posted in the WEX systems in accordance with the option selected in order for the Payment Timing Incentive to apply. Please allow enough time for your payment to be sent from your financial institution and to be received and processed by Issuer.

b. Conditions. This discount will be applied at the time Issuer completes the Direct Debit (when applicable). In order to enroll in the Direct Debit program, Customer must complete a Direct Debit Enrollment Form. The Early Pay Rebate set forth herein is expressly conditioned on the following: (1) Receipt of payment in accordance with one of the options set forth in the Payment Timing Table (above); and (2) utilization of centralized billing by Customer (i.e. one bill, one payment); and (3) electronic reporting (i.e. no paper reports).

c. Payment. Payment Timing Rebates for international transactions shall be paid at 50% of the applicable Rebate Factor. Payment Timing Rebates shall be paid monthly in arrears.

STATE EXCEPTIONS APPENDIX

1. Governing Law
2. Any other issues specific to the governmental entity should be listed and agreed to here.

Purchase Order with WEX Bank for the Fleet Fuel Card Program

Public Works and Transportation Committee
October 14, 2025

City Council Meeting
November 3, 2025

Jose Arreola
Fleet Services Division Manager

CITY OF OXNARD CALIFORNIA

Recommendation

That the Public Works and Transportation Committee recommend that the City Council approve and authorize the Purchasing Agent to execute annual purchase orders with WEX Bank for an initial term of three years and seven months from December 7, 2025, through June 27, 2029 with the option to extend three additional one-year terms ending June 27, 2032 for an amount not to exceed $27,500,000, for the WEX Bank Fleet Fuel Card Program under Sourcewell Contract 030625-WEX.

BACKGROUND

- The Fleet Services Division of the Public Works Department manages, maintains and repairs the City's 977 fleet vehicles and equipment valued at over $57M as of September 4, 2025

- Fleet Services is responsible for maintenance and repairs of vehicles, as well as the oversight of fuel and the fuel card program

- The City's fleet vehicles utilize unleaded, ethanol fuel blend gasoline (E85), diesel fuel (including clear, renewable and red dye diesel), diesel exhaust fluid (DEF), compressed natural gas (CNG), propane, and electric vehicle (EV) charging

BACKGROUND

- Fuel is purchased through WEX Bank fleet card program
- The table below summarizes fuel usage for FY 2024-25 by Division
- This data was obtained from Fleet Services' fleet management software

Division	FY2024-25 Fuel Purchased	Percent
Environmental Res.	$1,427,701	48.77%
Police	$706,540	24.14%
Fire	$237,964	8.13%
Parks & Facilities	$184,248	6.29%
Water	$110,445	3.77%
Streets	$82,124	2.81%
Recreation	$56,819	1.94%
Other	$121,517	4.15%
Total	**$2,927,368**	**100%**

DISCUSSION

- In December 2019, the City Council approved the implementation of the WEX Fleet Card Program through a Sourcewell cooperative contract, enabling employee fuel card holders to purchase fuel at authorized stations

- This program allows staff to access unleaded gasoline, ethanol fuel blend (E85), diesel (including clear and renewable), diesel exhaust fluid (DEF), compressed natural gas (CNG), propane, EV charging, and car wash services at locations throughout the city

- WEX provides a network that accepts cards at 95% of retail fuel stations and offers controls over a field fuel purchases

- In Oxnard, participating fuel sites include Chevron, ExxonMobil, Union 76, Arco, USA, Shell, SC Fuels, Mac Valley Oil, Sinclair, 7-Eleven and Circle K
- The card is also accepted at the Southern California Gas Company-Oxnard Base for CNG purchases
- For electric vehicles, WEX supports access to public charging stations from major providers such as ChargePoint, AmpUp, Blink, EVConnect, EVGo, and Flo, among others
- This extensive network allows staff to conveniently refuel and recharge vehicles, reducing travel time and mileage (e.g saving costs)

DISCUSSION

- Staff members are encouraged to fuel locally within city limits for tax benefits, when feasible

- WEX fuel card program has improved operational efficiency while reducing administrative burdens by providing enhanced oversight of the entire fuel program through a web-based client portal

- This portal offers more comprehensive information and analysis tools compared to previous vendors, Shell and Voyager

- A range of control and alert features enables staff to monitor where, when, what, and how much is spent, including fuel grade, cost per gallon, and sales tax for every purchase, resulting in improved security and more accurate accounting

- Key features include automated alerts when suspicious activities detected such as number of gallons, type of fuel purchased, and location of transaction. In such cases, the user card will be automatically deactivated

- These tools help drive cost savings, alongside a quarterly revenue share “rebate” based on the City’s monthly retail transactions, which averaged $2,500 per month last fiscal year

- City Purchasing Policy allows for the use of governmental-cooperative contracts for the purchase of goods, equipment, and contractual services when the contract has been competitively bid and awarded in accordance with local, State, and Federal laws that govern public procurement

DISCUSSION

- WEX holds a cooperative contract with Sourcewell for fleet fuel cards
- Sourcewell offers government agencies a cooperative purchasing program that provides competitively solicited cooperative contracts
- Sourcewell awarded WEX Bank Contract No. 030625-WEX for Fleet Payment Solutions with Related Services
- Sourcewell posted the Request for Proposal on January 16, 2025, and recommended a contract award to WEX Bank on June 27, 2025, with an expiration of June 27, 2029, and may be extended up to three additional one-year extensions for a total possible length of seven years from the effective date

DISCUSSION

- By utilizing a Sourcewell contract for the continuation of the WEX fuel card program, the City retains the benefits of the WEX program
- The WEX program allows the City to purchase fuel at the publicly offered market rate, participating gas stations pay WEX, and WEX pays an administrative fee to Sourcewell, at no additional cost to the City
- Moreover, the RFB and implementation processes that accompany new programs are eliminated, resulting in both cost and time savings

FINANCIAL IMPACT

- The City's fuel costs declined by approximately 11% due to the lower fuel costs per gallon on average compared to FY 23-24
- In FY 23-24 the fuel cost was $2.96M and in FY 22-23 it was $3M
- However, Fleet Services staff expect gradual fuel price increases over the potential seven-year term of this contract, due to the scheduled closures of two major refineries in California at the end of 2025 and 2026, which may impact prices statewide
- With the addition of Electric Vehicles (EV) to our fleet, the requested amount accounts for charging of such vehicles at public charging stations in and around the City

FINANCIAL IMPACT

- The City is also working on the installation of EV chargers at specific locations (e.g. the City's Corporation Yard) for dedicated use by Fleet vehicles
- The total agreement with WEX Bank shall not exceed $27,500,000 if extended all three additional one-year terms
- Funding for the annual Purchase Order will begin in Fiscal Year 2025-26
- There are sufficient funds in the Fleet Services Fund (741) FY 2025-26 Operating Budget
- Subsequent fiscal year funding will be requested in the annual budget process

CITY OF
OXNARD
CALIFORNIA

QUESTIONS?

PUBLIC WORKS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE
AGENDA REPORT

REPORTS
AGENDA ITEM NO. D.3

DATE: October 14, 2025

TO: Public Works and Transportation Committee

FROM: Michael Wolfe, Public Works Director, (805) 385-8055, michael.wolfe@oxnard.org

SUBJECT: Multiple Agreements for On-Call Structural Engineering Services. (10 minutes)

RECOMMENDATION

That the Public Works and Transportation Committee recommend that the City Council approve and authorize the Mayor to execute the following Agreements, each with an initial term of two years from November 10, 2025, to November 9, 2027, with an option for three consecutive one-year period extensions ending November 9, 2030, for on-call On-Call Structural Engineering Services:

1. Agreement 32600139 with IDS Group, Inc., for a total amount not to exceed $1,000,000.00;
2. Agreement 32600140 with m6 Consulting Inc., for a total amount not to exceed $1,000,000.00; and
3. Agreement 32600141 with T.Y. Lin International, for a total amount not to exceed $1,000,000.00.

Please click the following link to view the required Measure M pre-recorded presentation video: https://youtu.be/A5nAdMuDhsA

BACKGROUND

The Public Works Department (PW) utilizes professional consulting firms to provide licensed and/or technical expertise in various disciplines that support the development and implementation of the Capital Improvement Program (CIP) as well as other non-CIP projects. Utilization of these specialized contractors is necessary to provide services that supplement the skills, experience, and sometimes peak workload times of City staff. It is in the City's interest to have a pool of these professional service contractors available on-call for a range of technical disciplines so that services can be procured, and needed work can proceed, in fairly short order.

Pre-approved on-call professional service agreements reduce the amount of time necessary to procure service contractors and thus facilitate the timely completion of certain categories of CIP and other projects. The services covered under this request apply to projects involving public buildings, housing, public works infrastructure, public parks, and such other facilities as may be required by the City. Examples of services provided include feasibility/concept plan studies and recommendations, preliminary design reports, evaluation of structures for repair and/or replacement, oversight of subconsultants, preparation of construction plans, specifications and estimates, review and respond to plan check review comments, research of utilities and as-builts, on-site visits, review of submittals, shop drawings and test results, respond to RFIs, draft change orders and review pay estimates, and performance of seismic and/or professional structural engineering inspections.

This is the first instance Oxnard has issued structural engineering design-specific professional on-call agreements. As such, the historical usage costs for these services are difficult to separate from previous general structural contract expenditures. Over the next several years, it is anticipated that an increasing amount of structural engineering design services will be needed to support CIP projects (e.g., Facilities-related structural repairs, seismic analyses, etc.). The projected agreement amount per vendor, $1,000,000, should conservatively be sufficient to cover the anticipated needs in the current and near-future CIP; the actual amounts used may be less, and the next year or two will provide usage data so future agreement values may be adjusted.

DISCUSSION

On May 1, 2025, the Purchasing Division issued a Request for Proposals (RFP) 25-124 for On-Call Structural Engineering Services. Outreach efforts included publication on www.PublicPurchase.com and posting on the City's Purchasing website. The deadline for proposal submissions was June 25, 2025, and the City received a total of 5 proposals.

A rating and selection process of the proposals was then performed by a panel that consisted of a Senior Civil Engineer, a Senior Construction Project Manager, and a Construction Project Manager. Scoring criteria consisted of company profile, qualifications of proposed staff, relevant professional experience and performance, and overall responsiveness that best met the RFP criteria while being consistent with the City's municipal code. After a thorough review, the panel selected three firms to recommend for Agreement awards, with a determination that these vendors are the highest-ranked proposers based on the scoring criteria listed in the RFP and are consistent with the City's Purchasing Policy. The three recommended firms are:

IDS Group, Inc.
m6 Consulting Inc.
T.Y. Lin International

Following further review by the Purchasing Division, it was determined that these vendors meet all required City contractual requirements, including possession of a City business tax certificate, insurance certificates, and corporate filing with the California Secretary of State. Therefore, based upon the analysis and research performed to date, staff believes that the three recommended vendors are capable of successfully performing On-Call Professional Services to the City of Oxnard.

Services under these agreements will be acquired on an as-needed basis, with individual task orders issued for each identified work requirement (task). These will be issued and managed by the Project Manager (PM) assigned to the project. Once a new requirement is identified, all contractors will be provided the Task Order requirement on which to provide a proposal, if they so choose. The contractors will then submit their respective proposals, which will include a description of the scope of work to be performed, the method by which the consultant plans on completing the work, and a cost and schedule for completion. It is the consultant's responsibility to determine the best and most cost-effective method to complete the work. Once the City has received all proposals, it will review each and make a selection of the firm based on factors that include price, experience, methods, and schedule.

STRATEGIC PRIORITIES

This agenda item supports the Infrastructure and Natural Resources strategy. The purpose of the Infrastructure and Natural Resources strategy is to preserve and improve our roads, utilities, parks, trees, water supply and natural resources through effective planning, prioritization, and an equitable and efficient use of available funding.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The total cost for each agreement shall not exceed $1,000,000 for up to five years if all options to extend are exercised. Funding for individual tasks will be sourced from projects identified in the City Council-approved CIP or, on rarer occasions, for City Divisions with non-CIP project requirements (e.g., Parks division for structures at City parks). The respective Project Manager will ensure sufficient funding is available in the approved budget for related tasks before initiating work orders or services performed. Subsequent fiscal year allocations will be requested during the annual budget process.

Prepared by: Morgan Kessler, City Engineer

ATTACHMENTS

1. Agreement 32600139
2. Agreement 32600140
3. Agreement 32600141
4. Presentation

ON-CALL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF OXNARD AND IDS GROUP, INC.

By This On-Call Professional Services Agreement ("Agreement"), the City of Oxnard ("City") agrees to engage the Services of IDS Group, Inc. ("Consultant"), and Consultant agrees to perform the Services for City as herein described, for the compensation, during the term, and otherwise subject to the covenants and conditions herein set forth. City and Consultant may be individually referred to as "Party" or collectively as the "Parties."

1. [INTENTIONALLY OMITTED].

2. SUMMARY DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES.

The Consultant shall provide structural engineering design services for City of Oxnard projects involving public facilities such as buildings, infrastructure systems, parks, and housing. Services may include feasibility studies, schematic and design development, structural calculations, preparation of construction documents and cost estimates, permit coordination, and construction phase support. The Consultant may also perform field investigations, respond to RFIs, review submittals, and conduct site visits. All work will be assigned through specific Task Orders issued by the City, which will define the scope, schedule, and compensation for each project.

The Services to be performed pursuant to this agreement will be limited to the particular professional services that are identified in the Scope of Services, attached hereto as Exhibit A. Consultant has been prequalified to perform the particular services required by the City and the City shall issue Task Orders describing the particular project or services required by the City to the prequalified consultants and consultants shall submit a responsive proposal to the City's Project Manager.

Consultant is not be the exclusive provider of services to the City. The City does not guarantee a specified amount of work under this on-call agreement.

3. PARTIES.

City of Oxnard, a general law and municipal corporation of the State of California, located at 300 West Third Street, Oxnard California 93030.

IDS Group, Inc., a corporation of the State of California, located at 1 Peters Canyon Rd., Suite 130, Irvine, CA 92606.

4. **TERM OF AGREEMENT:** From: November 10, 2025 To: November 9, 2027

   A. Time is of the essence in this Agreement
   B. The City shall have the option to exercise (3) consecutive (1) one-year term extensions, in accordance with the scope of work and terms and conditions of this Agreement. Any price negotiations, if allowed, shall be negotiated at the time of contract extension.
   C. This Agreement shall not exceed a total of five (5) years (including the initial term and any options to extend). The City in its sole discretion may exercise the option terms upon sixty (60) days written notice to the Consultant (or any other time if the parties so agree) in accordance with Section 12 of this Agreement. The option term shall be commenced by an amendment to this agreement.
   D. All Services required of Consultant under this Agreement shall be completed on or before the end of the term of the Agreement.

5. **AGREEMENT AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED:** $1,000,000.00 [1]

6. **AGREEMENT EXHIBITS**. The following documents memorialized below are the only exhibits to this Agreement and are incorporated by reference as though fully set forth herein. In the event of a conflict between the Exhibits and this Agreement, the Agreement controls.

   Exhibit A: Scope of Services and Task Order Template
   Exhibit B: Schedule of Compensation
   Exhibit C: Insurance Requirements: City Insurance Exhibit INS-A
   Exhibit D: [RESERVED]
   Exhibit E: Living Wage Policy
   Exhibit F: Prevailing Wage Policy
   Exhibit G: Iran Contracting Certification

7. **DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVES.** The Designated Representatives listed below shall be authorized to act on behalf of the named Party, be responsible for negotiations and contractual matters, and coordinate with each other to perform the Services under

[1] This is not a guaranteed dollar amount. No services or work performed pursuant to a Task Order shall exceed the “Not to Exceed” Amount of the Contract or the agreed upon amount stated in the Task Order.

this Agreement. Additionally, Consultant's Services shall be performed or immediately supervised by the Consultant's Representative:

City Designated Representative Name: Petros Gazazyan Title: Construction Project Manager Phone: (805) 509-9110 Email: petros.gazazyan@oxnard.org Address: 305 West Third Street, East Wing, Second Floor, Oxnard, CA 93030	Consultant Designated Representative Name: Said Hilmy, PhD, PE, SE, LEED AP Title: Principal/Contract Administrator Phone: 949-387-8500 X116 Email: said.hilmy@idsgi.com Address: 1 Peters Canyon Road, Suite 130, Irvine, CA 92606

8. **CONTRACTUAL PREREQUSITIES.** This Agreement must first be executed by the Consultant, after which the Agreement shall be approved as to form by the City Attorney, then executed by the Mayor, or an authorized person on behalf of the City, and if executed by the Mayor shall also be executed by the City Clerk.

   A. Consultant is advised that any recommendation for Agreement award is not binding on City until the Agreement is fully executed and approved by the City.
   B. All proof of a City tax certificate, insurance, and W-9 forms is required prior to execution of this Agreement.
   C. Consultant shall not perform any work under this Agreement until a proof of insurance has been provided to the City as required under Section 24 of this Agreement.

9. **CONSULTANT'S SERVICES.**

   A. Consultant shall perform only the type or category of services as set forth in the "Scope of Services," and pursuant to the information contained in the Task Orders issued pursuant to this agreement.
   B. Task Orders may only be modified in writing by the City's Project Manager or Designated Representative.
   C. The Services issued pursuant to a Task Order shall be coordinated with the designated City Project Manager set forth in "Exhibit A" and are subject to the direction of the City Manager or Department Director. Consultant hereby designates as its Project Manager, the individual identified in Section 7 of this Agreement, as the person responsible for the Services who shall coordinate with City's Project Manager in executing the Scope of Services and Task Order(s) under this Agreement.

D. Under no circumstances shall the Consultant exceed the amount stated in the City's Task Order or perform additional work or services that are not included in the Task Order

10. **COMPENSATION.** City shall pay Consultant for the Services performed pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and based on the hourly rates and fees set forth in the "Schedule of Compensation," attached to and incorporated into this Agreement as "Exhibit B." Consultant's compensation shall not to exceed amount stated in the Task Order. Under no circumstances shall the Consultant perform work in excess of the amount stated in the Task Order or the not to exceed amount listed in Section 5 of this Agreement. Once this Agreement is executed, the Schedule of Compensation may only be modified by written Amendment pursuant to Section 13 of this Agreement, and may be subject to approval by the City Council.

A. The maximum not to exceed amount for any individual Task Order issued pursuant to this Agreement shall be $100,000.00 per Task Order or $200,000, if the Task Order is associated with an identified and approved Capitol Improvement Project.

B. Annual Rate and Fees adjustments must be requested in writing and shall not exceed 3% and are subject to approval by the City. Annual adjustments shall apply to Task Orders issued after the adjustment is approved and not retroactively to in progress Task Orders.

11. **PAYMENT and INVOICES.** The City shall pay all undisputed portions of any applicable invoice within thirty (30) days after receipt of an invoice. In the event the City disputes one or more items in an invoice, the City shall, within thirty (30) days after receipt of such invoice, notify the Consultant of the item(s) being disputed and the reason(s) therefore. The City may withhold payment for such disputed items until resolution of the dispute.

A. Payment Request. Consultant shall submit a payment request to CITY by the end of each calendar month listing the Services provided, costs of those Services, and total amount due for the month. Invoices may be emailed to: **pwinvoices@oxnard.org**.

B. Consultant's acceptance of final payment made pursuant to this Agreement shall constitute a release of City from all claims and liabilities for compensation to Consultant for anything completed, finished or relating to the Services. City's payment shall not constitute nor be deemed a release of the responsibility and liability of Consultant for the accuracy and competency of the information provided and/or the Services performed

hereunder, nor shall such payment be deemed to be an assumption of responsibility or liability by City for any defect or error in the Services performed by Consultant and its employees, agents and subcontracted Consultants.

C. Consultant shall provide City with a completed Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification, as issued by the Internal Revenue Service. If any sales tax is due for the Services performed by Consultant or materials or products provided to City by Consultant, Consultant shall pay the sales tax. City shall not reimburse Consultant for sales taxes paid by Consultant.

D. **Non-Appropriation of Funds.** Payments to be made to Consultant by City for the Services performed within the current fiscal year are within the current fiscal budget and within an available, unexhausted and unencumbered appropriation of City. In the event City does not appropriate sufficient funds for payment of the Services beyond the current fiscal year, this Agreement shall cover payment for the Services only up to the conclusion of the last fiscal year in which City appropriated sufficient funds and shall automatically terminate at that fiscal year's conclusion.

12. OPTION TO EXTEND AGREEMENT. When in the City's best interest, this Agreement may only be extended, if the City, in its discretion, exercises an option term in accordance with Section 4 subparagraphs (B) and (C) of this Agreement. The initial term, plus any option to extend shall not exceed a total of five (5) years. **If no option to extend the Agreement appears in section 4(B), then this Agreement shall not be extended.**

13. MODIFICATION OF AGREEMENT. This Agreement may be amended, modified, or otherwise altered, or its provisions waived, only upon mutual consent of the Parties by written amendment. The City may request that the Consultant perform Extra Services. As used herein, "Extra Services" means any services, which are determined by the City to be necessary for the proper completion of the project, but which the Parties did not reasonably anticipate would be necessary at the execution of this Agreement or any Task Order issued under this Agreement. A written amendment signed by both Parties shall be required to authorize performance of and payment for Extra Services under this Agreement or Task Order.

14. TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT. City may terminate this Agreement at any time, with or without cause and without penalty, upon fifteen (15) calendar days' prior written notice pursuant to Section 22 of this Agreement. Such termination shall be effective on

the date specified in the notice, or if no date is specified, then fifteen (15) calendar days from the date of the notice. City shall be liable to Consultant only for work done by Consultant up to and including the date of termination of this Agreement unless the termination is for cause, in which event Consultant need be compensated only to the extent required by law. Consultant may terminate this Agreement at any time during the term of the Agreement by giving the City sixty (60) calendar days' prior written notice.

15. [RESERVED].

16. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR. Consultant is and shall at all times remain, as to City, a wholly independent contractor. Neither City nor any of its employees or agents shall have control over the conduct of Consultant or any of its employees, except as stated in this Agreement. Consultant has and shall retain the right to exercise full control over the employment, direction, means of performance, location, compensation and discharge of all persons assisting Consultant. This Agreement shall not be interpreted to prevent or preclude Consultant from rendering any Services for Consultant's own account or to any other person or entity as Consultant in its sole discretion shall determine; provided, however, that performing such Services shall not materially interfere with the Services the Consultant shall perform for the City. The City retains the right to provide general instructions to and observe the Consultant in the performance of all Services done on behalf of the City.

Consultant and its employees, subconsultants, and agents have no authority, express or implied, to act on behalf of City in any capacity, to incur any debt, obligation or liability on behalf of City, bind City in any manner, or otherwise act on behalf of City as an agent. Consultant T and its employees are not employees of City. Consultant and its employees are not entitled to receive from City any of the benefits or rights afforded employees of City, including but not limited to reserve leave, sick leave, vacation leave, holiday leave, compensatory leave, Public Employees Retirement System benefits, and health, life, dental, long-term disability and workers' compensation insurance benefits. Consultant shall not, at any time or in any manner, represent that it or any of its agents, subconsultants, or employees are in any manner agents, subconsultants, or employees of City.

17. LAWFUL PERFORMANCE. Consultant shall abide by all federal, state, and local laws and regulations as may be related to the performance of duties under this Agreement. Consultant, at its sole expense, shall obtain and maintain during the term of this

Agreement, all appropriate permits, licenses, and certificates that may be required in connection with the performance of Services under this Agreement.

18. **SAFETY REQUIREMENTS.** Consultant shall not perform any Services for the City when the Consultant is impaired by alcohol or a controlled substance. When there is reasonable cause to believe that any person has violated this provision, that person shall be immediately removed from the premises and be subject to any applicable civil and/or criminal penalties under the City's Code and/or under state law. All work performed under this Agreement shall be performed in such a manner as to provide safety to the public. The City reserves the right to issue restraining or cease and desist orders to Consultant when unsafe or harmful acts are observed or reported relative to the performance of the work under this Agreement. The acceptance of Consultant 's work by City shall not operate as a release of the Consultant from such standard of care and workmanship.

19. **STANDARD OF PERFORMANCE; WARRANTY.** Consultant agrees to perform all Services required by this Agreement in a professional and competent manner, in accordance with the degree of skill and diligence which is normally employed by reputable professionals performing similar Services under similar conditions in the same or similar locality. Such Services shall also be performed in a manner which is reasonably satisfactory to City Project Manager, or designee (hereinafter the "Project Manager"), provided that discretion in determining what is satisfactory shall not alter the foregoing standard of care.

    A. In accordance with the standard of care set forth in the first sentence of Section 19, the Consultant agrees that it:
    (1) Has thoroughly reviewed and considered the services and work to be performed; and
    (2) Has reviewed the issues regarding the Scope of Services and Task Orders to be provided; and
    (3) Has carefully considered how the services and related work should be performed; and
    (4) Fully understands the facilities, difficulties and restrictions associated with performance of the services required by this Agreement.

20. **OWNERSHIP OF CONSULTANT'S WORK PRODUCT, CONFIDENTIALITY & DISCLOSURE, RECORDS & WARRANTY.** City shall be the owner of any and all technical documents and records, including, computations, plans, correspondence, and/or other pertinent data and information, both hard copy and electronic, gathered or

prepared by Consultant in performance of this Agreement and shall be entitled to immediate possession of the same upon completion of the work under this Agreement, or at any earlier or later time when the same may be requested by City.

A. Ownership of Documents. Every report, draft, work product, map, record, and other document reproduced, prepared, or caused to be prepared by the Consultant pursuant to or in connection with this Agreement shall be the exclusive property of the City.

B. Deliverables. Consultant shall deliver to the City the studies, plans, specifications, or other documents as are identified in the Scope of Services or Task Order; and Consultant shall, upon completion of all work or termination of this Agreement, submit to the City all information developed in the course of the Consultant 's services. Consultant shall, in such time and in such form as the City may require, furnish reports concerning the status of Services required under this Agreement. Consultant shall, upon request by City and upon completion or termination of this Agreement, deliver to the City all material furnished to Consultant by the City.

C. Records and Inspections**.** The Consultant shall maintain full and accurate records, with respect to all Services and matters covered under this Agreement. Books and records pertaining to costs shall be kept and prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The City shall have free access at all reasonable times to such records, both hard copy and electronic, and the right to examine and audit the same and to make transcripts therefrom, and to inspect all program data, documents, proceedings, and activities.

D. Confidentiality. Information that is exempt from disclosure to the public is confidential. This includes information relating to the past, present, or future affairs of the City or information belonging to a third party whose information is in the City’s possession or control under obligations of confidentiality. Consultant may be granted access to information that is exempt from disclosure to the public (Government Code Section 7920.505) and may contain “trade secrets” (see Government Code Section 7924.510(f)) when it is necessary for Consultant to perform its obligations pursuant to this Agreement. If Consultant is granted such access to confidential information, Consultant shall not be considered to be a member of the public as that term is used in Government Code Section 7920.515.

E. Disclosure of Information. Consultant shall not disclose, publish, or authorize others to disclose or publish, design data, drawings, specifications, reports, or other information pertaining to the projects assigned to Consultant by the City or other information to which the

Consultant has had access during the term of this Agreement without the prior written approval of the City's Designated Representative during the term of this Agreement and for a period of two (2) years after the termination of this Agreement.

F. No Warranty. Other than an obligation upon the City to deal in good faith, the City makes no warranties and shall bear no liability or responsibility for errors or omissions in any Confidential Information disclosed under this Agreement or for any business decisions made by Consultant in reliance on any Confidential Information disclosed under this Agreement.

21. **NOTICE OF BREACH AND OPPORTUNITY TO CURE.** Neither Party will be in breach of this Agreement where the breach is capable of being cured, or until written notice of the breach is received from the non-breaching Party. The Party charged with breach will have fifteen (15) calendar days from the date of receiving such notice in which to cure the breach or otherwise respond. If the circumstances leading to the charge that the Agreement was breached have not been cured or explained to the satisfaction of the other Party within fifteen (15) days from the date on which the breaching Party received notice of breach, the non-breaching Party may terminate this Agreement. Notice shall be given in the manner set forth in section 22.

22. **NOTICE.** All notices given or required to be given pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and may be given by personal delivery or by first-class mail. Notice sent by mail shall be addressed to each Party's Designated Representative as set forth above in Section 7. When addressed in accordance with this Section, such notice shall be deemed given upon deposit in the United States mail, postage prepaid. In all other instances, notices shall be deemed given at the time of actual delivery. Changes may be made in the names or addresses of persons to whom notices are to be given by giving notice in the manner prescribed in this Section.

23. **INDEMNIFICATION, HOLD HARMLESS & DEFENSE.** Except as set forth in Subsection A of this Section 23, and to the fullest extent permitted by law, Consultant shall immediately defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the City, its officers, employees, representatives, and agents (the "City Indemnitees"), from and against those actions, suits, proceedings, claims, demands, losses, costs, and expenses, including legal costs and reasonable attorneys' fees, for any personal injuries, deaths, or property damage, including property owned by the City (collectively "Claims") which may arise out of Consultant's negligence or willful misconduct in the performance of the services described in this Agreement, unless such Claims are proven to be caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of the City Indemnitees.

A. The provisions of this Subsection apply only in the event that Consultant is a design professional within the meaning of California Civil Code section 2782.8 ("Design Professional"). The term Design Professional, as defined in said section, is limited to licensed architects, licensed landscape architects, registered professional engineers, professional land surveyors, and the business entities that offer such services in accordance with the applicable provisions of the California Business and Professions Code.

(1) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 23 above, to the extent that the services to be provided under this Agreement are those of a Design Professional, Consultant's duty to indemnify, hold harmless, and defend the City Indemnitees shall be limited to the extent that any Claims arise out of, pertain to, or relate to the negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct of the Consultant, its officers, agents, employees or subconsultants in the performance of the services described in this Agreement.

(2) In no event shall the costs of defense charged to Consultant exceed the Consultant's proportionate percentage of fault, except as otherwise set forth in said Civil Code section 2782.8, the provisions of which are incorporated into this Agreement by this reference. Nothing in this Subsection b shall be construed to require Consultant to provide indemnification for Claims caused by the active negligence or willful misconduct of the City Indemnitees

B. The City does not and shall not waive any rights that it may have against Consultant under this Section, because of the acceptance by the City, or the deposit with the City, of any insurance policy or certificate required pursuant to this Agreement. The hold harmless and indemnification provisions of this Section 23 shall apply regardless of whether said insurance policies are determined to be applicable to the claim, demand, damage, liability, loss, cost, or expense described herein.

C. The obligation to indemnify and defend, as set forth in this Section 23, is binding on the successors, assigns, or heirs of Consultant and shall survive the expiration or any early termination of this Agreement.

24. INSURANCE. Consultant shall obtain and maintain during the performance of any Services under this Agreement the insurance coverages listed within "Exhibit C", which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, unless the Risk Manager waives, in writing, the requirement that Consultant obtain and maintain such insurance coverages. Such insurance must be issued by a company satisfactory to the Risk Manager. Consultant shall, before performance of any Services pursuant to this Agreement, file with the Risk Manager evidence of insurance coverage as specified in

"Exhibit C". Maintenance of insurance coverages by Consultant is a material element of this Agreement. Consultant's failure to maintain or renew insurance coverages or to provide renewal evidence shall be considered a material breach of this Agreement.

25. **LIVING WAGE REQUIREMENTS**. During the term of this Agreement, Consultant understands and agrees that if Living Wages are applicable, subject to the 2002 Oxnard City Council Living Wage Policy, attached as "Exhibit E" to this Agreement, Consultant will pay and/or provide the wages and/or benefits required therein to all of its employees engaged in whole or in part in performing the Services provided for by this Agreement. The Living Wage is updated on July 1 of each year, and the duty to pay the correct wage is the responsibility of the Consultant.

26. **PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS.** The payment of State prevailing wages as designated for Ventura County shall apply to public works projects. However, this section shall not apply to work performed on a public works project of twenty-five thousand dollars ($25,000) or less when the project is for construction, alteration, demolition, installation, or repair work; or to work performed on a public works project of fifteen thousand dollars ($15,000) or less when the project is for maintenance work. <u>Prevailing wages are required to be paid to all workers, including subcontracted employees</u>. For further information regarding Prevailing Wage Requirements please refer to "Exhibit F" attached to this Agreement.
    A. To determine if this Agreement is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement, go to: https://www.dir.ca.gov/Public-Works/PublicWorksSB854FAQ.html
    B. It is unlawful to split, or separate into small portions, work orders, projects, purchases, or public works projects for the purpose of evading these prevailing wage requirements.
    C. In the event that there is a difference between the amount of wages to be paid under the City of Oxnard's local Living Wage requirements and the requirements of this provision, the wage rate that is the higher of the two shall be applicable to this Agreement. The duty to pay the correct wage is the responsibility of the Consultant.

27. **IRAN CONTRACTING ACT.** In accordance with the Iran Contract Act of 2010 (Public Contract Code sections 2200-2208) the City requires that any Consultant that submits a proposal or otherwise proposes to enter into or renew a contract with the City with respect to goods or Services of one million dollars ($1,000,000) or more, must certify, that the Consultant is not identified on a list created pursuant to subdivision (b) of Public Contract Code Section 2203 as a person engaging in investment activities in Iran

described in subdivision (a) of Public Contract Code Section 2202.5, or as a person described in subdivision (b) of Public Contract Code Section 2202.5, as applicable.

A Consultant is ineligible to enter into any contract with the City for goods or Services of one million dollars ($1,000,000) or more if the Consultant engages in investment activities in Iran. Consultant must certify that it is not on the list of ineligible vendors prohibited from doing business with the State of California and shall complete the Iran Contract Act Certification attached as “Exhibit G.”

28. **SUBCONTRACTING.** If Consultant requires the assistance of a subcontractor to render any Services under this Agreement, Consultant shall obtain prior written consent from the City before a subcontractor performs any service pursuant to this Agreement. All subcontractors shall be identified in the Scope of Work or Task Order attached to this Agreement as “Exhibit A”. Consultant is fully responsible for satisfactory completion of all its subcontractors’ work. All subcontractors shall be properly licensed and insured; and bonded, if applicable. Consultant shall be responsible for all liabilities regardless of nature, type, or cause, arising out of or resulting from or in connection with subcontractors performance pursuant to this Agreement or subcontractors failure to comply with any of its obligations in connection with this Agreement.

29. **CONFLICT OF INTEREST.** Consultant covenants that it does not have any interest, nor shall it acquire any interest, directly or indirectly, which would conflict in any manner with the performance of Consultant’s Services under this Agreement. Consultant further covenants that in the performance of Services under this Agreement, no officer, employee or agent of Consultant having such interest shall be employed by it. In the event the City determines that Consultant must disclose its financial interests by completing and filing a Fair Political Practices Commission Form 700, Statement of Economic Interests, Consultant shall file such Form 700 with the City Clerk’s Office pursuant to the written instructions provided by the City Clerk. Acquisition or maintenance of a conflicting interest by Consultant may result in termination of this Agreement by the City.

30. **DISPUTES.** Except as otherwise provided in these provisions, any dispute concerning a question of fact arising under this Agreement, shall be decided by the City’s Designated Representative, who shall reduce this decision to writing and mail a copy to the Consultant. The decision of the City’s Designated Representative shall be final and conclusive unless Consultant requests mediation within ten (10) calendar days. Pending final decision of a dispute, the Consultant shall proceed diligently with the

performance of the Agreement and in accordance with the decision of the City's Designated Representative.

31. **DISPUTE RESOLUTION.** Should an unresolved dispute arise out of this Agreement, any Party may request that it be submitted to mediation. The Parties shall meet in mediation within a reasonable time not to exceed forty five (45) days of a request. The mediator shall be agreed to by the mediating Parties. In the absence of an Agreement on a mediator, the Parties shall each submit one name from mediators listed by the American Arbitration Association, the California State Board of Mediation and Conciliation, or other agreed-upon service. The mediator shall be selected by a "blindfold" process. The cost of mediation shall be borne equally by both Parties. Neither Party shall be deemed the prevailing Party. No Party shall be permitted to file a legal action without first meeting in mediation and making a good faith attempt to reach a mediated settlement. The mediation process, once commenced by a meeting with the mediator, shall last until Agreement is reached by the Parties but not more than sixty (60) calendar days, unless the maximum time is extended in writing by both Parties.

32. **ASSIGNMENT.** This Agreement is for the professional Services of Consultant. Any attempt by Consultant to assign the benefits or burdens of this Agreement without the prior written approval of City shall be prohibited and shall be null and void. Consultant 's Services pursuant to this Agreement shall be provided by the Consultant's Designated Representative or directly under his/her supervision, and Consultant shall not assign another to supervise the Consultant 's performance of this Agreement without the prior written approval of City, by and through the City's Designated Representative.

33. **CARE OF WORK.** Should Consultant discover any latent or unknown conditions materially differing from those inherent in the Services or as represented by the City, Consultant shall immediately inform the City of such fact and shall not provide any Services, except at Consultant's risk, until written instructions are received from the Project Manager.

34. **REPORTS.** Upon request by the Project Manager or as otherwise required by this Agreement, including but not limited to, the Scope of Services or Task Orders set forth in "Exhibit A", Consultant shall prepare and submit reports to the City concerning Consultant's performance of the Services required by this Agreement.

35. **AUDIT.** City shall have the option of inspecting, auditing and/or reproducing all records and other written materials used by Consultant in preparing its billings to City as a condition precedent to any payment to Consultant, or for other purposes relating to the

Agreement. Consultant will promptly furnish all documents requested by City. Additionally, if this Agreement is in excess of $10,000, the State Auditor may examine and audit Consultant for a period of 3 years after final payment under the Agreement. Regardless of whether a State audit is permitted, Consultant shall maintain and preserve all such records for a period of at least 3 years after final payment under the Agreement or until an audit has been completed and accepted by City, whichever occurs later. Consultant shall maintain all such records in City or to promptly reimburse City for all reasonable costs incurred in conducting the audit at a location other than in City, including but not limited to expenses for personnel, salaries, private auditor, travel, lodging, meals and overhead. Consultant shall include a copy of this Section in all contracts with its subcontractors, and Consultant shall be responsible for immediately obtaining those records or other written material from its subcontractors upon a request by the State Auditor and/or City.

36. **ADVERTISING AND PUBLICITY.** Consultant shall not use the name of or refer to City directly or indirectly in any advertisement, news release, or professional or trade publication without prior written approval from the City Manager. This Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

37. **NONDISCRIMINATORY EMPLOYMENT.** Consultant shall not unlawfully discriminate against any individual based on race, color, religion or religious creed, national origin, ancestry, ethnic group identification, primary language, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, genetic information, marital status, gender, gender identity, gender expression, sex, sexual orientation, age, immigration status, citizenship or military and veteran status. Consultant understands and agrees that it is bound by and will comply with all legal nondiscrimination mandates. For every subcontractor who will perform Services, Consultant shall be responsible for such subcontractor's compliance with this Section.

38. **COVENANTS AND CONDITIONS.** Each term and each provision of this Agreement to be performed by Consultant shall be construed to be both a covenant and a condition.

39. **WAIVER.** City's review or acceptance of, or payment for, work product prepared by Consultant under this Agreement will not be construed to operate as a waiver of any rights City may have under this Agreement or of any cause of action arising from Consultant's performance. A waiver by City of any breach of any term, covenant, or condition contained in this Agreement will not be deemed to be a waiver of any subsequent breach of the same or any other term, covenant, or condition contained in this Agreement, whether of the same or different character.

40. **FORCE MAJEURE.** Neither the Consultant nor the City shall be responsible for any delay caused by any contingency beyond their control, including, but not limited to, war or insurrection, walkouts by the Party's own employees, fires, natural calamities, riots, or demands or requirements of governmental agencies other than the City.

41. **GOVERNING LAW.** The terms of this Agreement shall be interpreted according to the laws of the State of California. Should litigation occur, venue shall be in the Superior Court of California, County of Ventura.

42. **SEVERABILITY.** If any portion of this Agreement is declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, then such portion will be deemed modified to the extent necessary in the opinion of the court to render such portion enforceable and, as so modified, such portion and the balance of this Agreement will continue in full force and effect and be enforceable.

43. **INTEGRATED AGREEMENT.** This Agreement and the attached exhibits referenced herein to this Agreement represent the entire understanding between the Parties. No verbal Agreement or implied covenant shall be held to vary the provisions of this Agreement. This Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of the Parties to this Agreement and any subsequent successors and assigns.

44. **NO THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY.** This Agreement shall not be construed to be an Agreement for the benefit of any third-party or parties, and no third party or parties shall have any claim or right of action under this Agreement.

45. **AUTHORITY TO EXECUTE.** Each Party hereto expressly warrants and represents that the signatories to this Agreement have the authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of its corporation, partnership, business entity, or governmental entity, and warrants and represents that the signatories have the authority to bind each Party to the performance of its obligations hereunder.

46. **EXECUTION – COUNTERPARTS.** This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and each such duplicate counterpart shall constitute an original, but they shall not be effective nor enforceable unless and until it is executed with the handwritten signature or electronic signature of an authorized representative of each of the relevant Parties. No counterpart shall be deemed to be an original or presumed delivered unless and until the counterpart executed by the other Party to this Agreement is in the physical possession of the Party seeking enforcement thereof.

47. **INCONSISTENT OR CONFLICTING TERMS.** In the event of any contradictions or inconsistencies between any attached documents or exhibits incorporated by reference herein and the provisions of the Agreement itself, the terms of the Agreement shall control. Any exhibit that is attached and incorporated by reference shall be limited to the purposes for which it is attached, as specified in this Agreement. Any contractual terms or conditions contained in such exhibit imposing additional obligations on the City are not binding upon the City and City's Designated Representative unless specifically agreed to in writing, and initiated by City's Designated Representative, as to each additional contractual term or condition.

48. **CAPTIONS AND HEADINGS.** The captions and headings contained in this Agreement are provided for identification purposes only and shall not be interpreted to limit or define the content, scope, or intent of the provisions described under the respective caption or heading.

49. **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT.** By signing below, Consultant acknowledges that it has reviewed the City's Professional Services Agreement terms and conditions and insurance requirements and that Consultant hereby agrees to full compliance.

[Signatures on next page]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have entered into this Agreement effective on the date as written in Section 4 and upon signature of all Parties.

CITY OF OXNARD

______________________ __________
☐Luis A. Mc Arthur, Mayor [2] Date
☐Jennifer Hiraoka, Purchasing Manager [3]

ATTEST:

______________________ __________
Lourdes A. López, City Clerk Date
(only if Mayor authorizes)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

______________________ __________
Stephen M. Fischer, Date
City Attorney (always required)

IDS GROUP, INC.

______________________ __________
Said Hilmy, President Date

______________________ __________
Rami Elhassan,
Assistant Secretary,[4] Date

---

[2] The City Council must authorize and the Mayor must execute any agreement over $220,000.

[3] The Purchasing Agent may execute any authorized agreement up to $220,000.

[4] The City requires the following for any contract:
● For a corporation, the signatures of the Board President, CEO or Vice President <u>and</u> of the Board Secretary, Assistant Secretary, CFO or Assistant Treasurer;
● For an LLC, the signatures of at least two managers of the LLC (company directors, not lower-level managers); or
● For a partnership, the signature of a partner. If the partnership is a limited partnership, the signer must be a general partner.
If the company has a different structure, or if the above-listed persons are not the appropriate signers, please submit to the City Attorney legally-binding documentation stating who can sign and bind your company.

EXHIBIT A

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT
(CITY of Oxnard and IDS Group, Inc.)

SCOPE OF SERVICES

PROJECT MANAGER:
Name: Petros Gazazyan
Phone: (805) 509-9110
Email: petros.gazazyan@oxnard.org

General Scope of Work:

Structural Engineering Design Services Consultant (Consultant) shall provide structural engineering design services for projects involving public buildings, housing, public work infrastructure, public parks, and such other facilities as may be required by the City of Oxnard (City). Projects shall include, but not limited to, feasibility/concept plan studies and recommendations; preliminary design reports; evaluate structures and provide structural design and/or construction services for construction, repair, and replacement of structures; oversight of applicable subconsultants and engineering disciplines as required; preparation of construction plans, specifications and estimates (opinions of construction cost); review and respond to plan check review comments for building permit applications; research of utilities and other records; during construction, perform periodic on-site visits of work to determine status, quality, integrity, timeliness and compliancy of performed work; review material submittals, shop submittal drawings and test results; respond to RFIs; draft change orders; and review pay estimates; perform seismic and/or professional structural engineering inspections, evaluations, engineering calculations, and reviews of specifications and construction documents, and such other services as may be required by the City.

Structural Engineering Design Services shall be provided by the Consultant on projects as authorized and directed by City under a duly executed and approved Task Order. The task order proposal shall identify a concise schedule for completion of the task order (Task.) It is the Consultant's responsibility to determine the best and most cost-effective method to complete the Task so that the assigned task order can be completed to the satisfaction of the City. Task orders shall be negotiated as a lump sum amount per term based upon the hourly rate fee schedule as agreed to by the City and Consultant for all services and under agreement amount. Task order funds will be encumbered based on the quote provided to the City by Consultant per task order.

Consultant shall, in the performance of this Agreement, maintain close communications with the City Project Manager or his/her representative. No services will be performed on

any specific project until the City has issued a signed Task Order to the Consultant for that particular project.

Work Tasks:

Upon request by City, Consultant shall perform the following tasks for needed improvements to municipal infrastructure facilities, as applicable for individual projects:
SCHEMATIC DESIGN:

- Meet with the Architect, Contractor and Owner to discuss requirements for schematic structural design.
- Review existing site conditions and Owner-provided soils report.
- Provide conceptual structural system design.
- Provide feasibility studies of project alternatives.

DESIGN DEVELOPMENT:

- Preliminary foundation and retaining wall design.
- Preliminary structural system design, including sections, initial member sizes, and basic structural details.
- Draft specifications.
- Meetings with Architect and Contractor as required for coordination.
- Perform field investigations and design surveying.

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS:

- Structural drawings and calculations necessary for Building Department permit submittal.
- Revisions and coordination with City/County staff as needed for all Building Department plan check corrections.
- Structural drawings and specifications ready for bidding and construction.
- Prepare estimates (opinions of construction cost).

CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION:

- Submittal and shop drawing review.
- Request for Information (RFI) support.
- Site visits during the course of construction.
- Design services during construction:
    - Review and recommend award of construction contracts.
    - Provide drafting and computer aided drafting support.
- Prepare record (“as built”) drawings.

Projects under this Agreement may involve one or more of the following Municipal Infrastructure Improvements:

- Domestic water distribution system;
- Sanitary sewer collection system;
- Storm drainage collection system;
- Arterial, collector and local streets;
- Transportation system;
- Buildings and other types of facilities;
- Public park improvements;
- Beach maintenance;
- Other undertakings to be determined.

Individual Project Task Order:

Upon request by CITY, FIRM will submit for CITY review an individual project proposal including all information required to complete a Task Order for the individual project. A sample Task Order form is attached.

Task Order proposal will identify the specific tasks to be performed by FIRM. Tasks will be listed in chronological order reflecting the entire scope of work as requested by CITY, along with an estimated cost per task and a combined total Not-to-Exceed cost.

Proposals will contain the names and titles of FIRM'S personnel assigned to perform the work and specifically identify the individual who will be the Project Manager.

Proposals will contain a project schedule indicating the various tasks and estimated time required to complete each task. FIRM'S project schedule will reflect all work to be performed by FIRM from initial execution through completion.

City of Oxnard
Insert Department Name
305 West Third Street, East Wing Oxnard, California 93030

TASK ORDER

All Task Orders must include a copy
of the vendor proposal/estimate

Task Order No.:	Agreement No.:
Task Order NTE Amount:	Agreement NTE Amount:
City Purchase Order No.:	Agreement Type:
Agreement Expiration Date:	
Prime Consultant:	Subconsultant(s):

PROJECT TITLE OR SPECIFICATION NO.:

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS TASK ORDER:

TIME FOR COMPLETION OF SERVICES UNDER THIS TASK ORDER:

COMPENSATION FOR SERVICES SHALL NOT EXCEED THE TASK ORDER NTE AMOUNT.

City Project Manager:

Consultant Project Manager:

Services under this Task Order shall not proceed until this Task Order is executed by the City and Consultant and the City issues a Notice to Proceed. This Task Order may only be modified in writing and subject to City approval. Consultant shall not exceed the scope of the task order or NTE amount.

City of Oxnard [Consultant]

______________________________ ______________________________

[designated rep] Date [Name & Title] Date

Insert Department
Assistant Director/Director Date [Name & Title] Date

For internal City Use Only

Account Number and Project Number	*Example 1011234-53200-CXXXX*

On-Call PSA/GSA 2024

EXHIBIT B

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT
(CITY of Oxnard and IDS Group, Inc.)

SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION

ARCHITECTURE	
Title	**Hourly Rate**
Principal	$235.00
Associate Principal	$225.00
Senior Project Manager	$215.00
Project Manager	$200.00
Senior Architect (RA)	$195.00
Architect (RA)	$175.00
Senior Designer	$170.00
Designer	$160.00
Job Captain	$140.00
BIM Designer	$139.00
CAD Drafting	$120.00
Senior Planner	$211.00
Planner	$175.00
Sr. Landscape Architect (PLA)	$150.00
Landscape Architect (PLA)	$125.00
QA/QC Manager	$214.00
Senior Office Administration	$75.00
Administration & Accounting	$70.00

ENGINEERING	
Title	**Hourly Rate**
Principal	$235.00
Associate Principal	$223.00
Senior Project Manager	$215.00
Project Manager	$200.00
Senior Project Engineer (SE)	$195.00
Senior Project Engineer (PE)	$190.00
Engineer (SE)	$190.00
Engineer (PE)	$175.00
Senior Designer	$170.00
Designer	$160.00
BIM Designer	$139.00
CAD Drafting	$120.00
QA/QC Manager	$214.00
Senior Office Administration	$75.00
Administration & Accounting	$70.00

SURVEYING	
Title	**Hourly Rate**
Two-Person Survey Crew	$310.00
Senior Surveyor (In House)	$200.00
Lead Surveyor (In House)	$110.00

PRECONSTRUCTION/COST ESTIMATION	
Title	**Hourly Rate**
Senior Cost Estimator	$175.00
Cost Estimator	$170.00

Expenses such as, but not limited to, plan check fees, permits, inspections, testing services, title company fees, special delivery charges, plotting/ presentation boards, maps, aerial photographs, and reprographics/ illustrations that may be required for community or other stakeholder presentations shall be billed to the owner at the Consultant's direct cost.

EXHIBIT C

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
(CITY of Oxnard and IDS Group, Inc.)

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Prior to contract approval and beginning of services under this agreement, Consultant must procure, agree to maintain and supply evidence of insurance at the levels listed and in accordance with the other provisions listed in this document.

[SEE NEXT PAGES]

Exhibit INS-A

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR CONSULTANTS
(WITH ERRORS AND OMISSIONS REQUIREMENT)

1. Consultant shall obtain and maintain during the performance of any services under this Agreement the following insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of services hereunder by Consultant, its agents, representatives, employees or subconsultants.

a. Commercial General Liability Insurance, including Contractual Liability, in an amount not less than $1,000,000 combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage for each claimant for general liability with coverage equivalent to Insurance Services Office Commercial General Liability Coverage (Occurrence Form CG 0001). If a general aggregate limit is used, that limit shall apply separately to the project or shall be twice the occurrence amount;

b. Business automobile liability insurance in an amount not less than $1,000,000 combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage for each claimant for automobile liability with coverage equivalent to Insurance Services Office automobile liability coverage (Occurrence Form CA0001) covering Code No. 1, "any auto;"

c. Professional liability/errors and omissions insurance appropriate to Consultant's profession to a minimum coverage of $1,000,000, with neither Consultant nor listed subconsultants having less than $500,000 individually. The professional liability/errors and omissions insurance must be project specific with at least a one year extended reporting period, or longer upon request.

d. Workers' compensation insurance in compliance with the laws of the State of California, and employer's liability insurance in an amount not less than $1,000,000 per claimant. Additionally, the workers' compensation policy shall include a waiver of all rights of subrogation which the insurer may have against the City.

2. Consultant shall, prior to performance of any services, file with the Risk Manager certificates of insurance with original endorsements effecting coverage required by this Exhibit INS-A. The certificates and endorsements for each insurance policy are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. The certificates and endorsements are to be on the attached forms or on other forms approved by the Risk Manager. All certificates and endorsements are to be received and approved by the Risk Manager before commencement of services. City reserves the right to require complete certified copies of all required insurance policies at any time. The certificates of insurance and endorsements shall be sent via email. If you have not received your request or are having difficulty with electronic upload, contact insurance@oxnard.org

3. Consultant agrees that all insurance coverages shall be provided by a California admitted insurance carrier with an A.M. Best rating of A:VII or better and shall be endorsed to state that coverage may not be suspended, voided, canceled, or reduced in coverage or limits without 30 days' prior written notice to the Risk Manager. The Risk Manager shall not approve or accept any endorsement if the endorsement contains "best effort" modifiers or if the insurer is relieved from the responsibility to give such notice.

4. Consultant agrees that the commercial general liability and business automobile liability insurance policies shall be endorsed to name City, its City Council, officers, employees, agents and volunteers as additional insureds as respects: liability arising out of activities performed by or on behalf of Consultant; products and completed operations of Consultant; premises owned, occupied or used by Consultant; or automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by Consultant. The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to City, its City Council, officers, employees, agents and volunteers. **The General Liability Special Endorsement Form and Automobile Liability Special Endorsement Form attached to this Exhibit INS-A or substitute forms containing the same information and acceptable to the Risk Manager shall be used to provide the endorsements (ISO form CG 2010 11/85 or if not available, CG 2010 with an edition date prior to 01/04 and CG 2037).**

5. The coverages provided to City shall be primary and not contributing to or in excess of any existing City insurance or self-insurance coverages **(this must be endorsed)**. Additionally, the workers' compensation policy shall include a waiver of all rights of subrogation which the insurer may have against the City. Any failure to comply with reporting provisions of the policies shall not affect coverage provided to City, its City Council, officers, employees and volunteers. The insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.

6. The insurer shall declare any deductibles or self-insured retentions to and be approved by the Risk Manager. At the option of the Risk Manager, either the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self-insured retentions as respects City, its City Council, officers, employees and volunteers, or the Consultant shall procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration and defense expenses.

7. All insurance standards applicable to Consultant shall also be applicable to Consultant's subconsultants. Consultant agrees to maintain appropriate agreements with subconsultants and to provide proper evidence of coverage upon receipt of a written request from the Risk Manager.

1/23

Exhibit INS-A

INSTRUCTION FOR SUBMITTING INSURANCE CERTIFICATES AND ENDORSEMENT FORMS

Certificates of Insurance

The sample accord form on the following page is provided to facilitate your preparation and submission of certificates of insurance. You may use this or any industry form that shows coverage as broad as that shown on the attached sample. **Please note the certificate holder address must be as shown on the attached sample accord form with the contract number and insurance exhibit identification information completed.** Improperly addressed certificates may delay the contract start-up date because the City's practice is to return unidentifiable insurance certificates to the insured for clarification as to the contract number. **Cancellation provisions must be endorsed to the policy. Modifying the certificate does not change coverage or obligate the carrier to provide notice of cancellation.**

Endorsement Forms

Original endorsements are required for commercial general liability and business automobile liability insurance policies and must be attached to the applicable certificate of insurance. City preference is that the Consultant/insurer use the endorsement forms which are attached. Substitute forms will be accepted, however, as long as they include provisions comparable to the sample accord form.

INS-A.doc

Exhibit INS-A

ACORD CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

ISSUE DATE (MM/DD/YY)

PRODUCER	THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.
CODE SUB-CODE	**COMPANIES AFFORDING INSURANCE COVERAGE**
INSURED	COMPANY LETTER A SPECIFY COMPANY NAMES IN THIS SPACE
	COMPANY LETTER B

COVERAGES
THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED, NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

CO LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
A	**GENERAL LIABILITY** [x] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS MADE [x] OCCUR. [x] OWNER'S & CONTRACTOR'S PROT.				GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS COMP/OP AGG . PERSONAL & ADV. INJURY EACH OCCURRENCE FIRE DAMAGE (Any one fire) MED. EXPENSE (Any one person)	$1,000,000 $1,000,000 $1,000,000 $1,000,000 $ $
A	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** [x] ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS SCHEDULED AUTOS HIRED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS GARAGE LIABILITY				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE	$1,000,000 $ $ $
A	**EXCESS LIABILITY** UMBRELLA FORM OTHER THAN UMBRELLA FORM				EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ $
A	**WORKERS' COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY**				STATUTORY LIMITS EACH ACCIDENT DISEASE-POLICY LIMIT DISEASE-EACH EMPLOYEE	 $1,000,000 $1,000,000 $1,000,000
A	**OTHER** Errors and omissions insurance or malpractice insurance available for the insured's profession				Minimum coverage Each consultant/ & listed sub-consultant	$1,000,000 $500,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS/LOCATIONS/VEHICLES/RESTRICTIONS/SPECIAL ITEMS

CERTIFICATE HOLDER **CITY OF OXNARD % Evident ID, Inc.** **8520 Allison Pointe Blvd. Ste 223** **PMB 5210** **Indianapolis, Indiana 462500-4299 US**	**CANCELLATION** SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING COMPANY WILL ~~ENDEAVOR TO~~ MAIL 30 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, ~~BUT FAILURE TO MAIL SUCH NOTICE SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE COMPANY, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.~~ AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Rev. 1/23 INS-A.doc

Exhibit INS-A

GENERAL LIABILITY SPECIAL ENDORSEMENT FOR THE CITY OF OXNARD (the "City")

SUBMIT IN DUPLICATE

ENDORSEMENT NO.	ISSUE DATE (MM/DD/YY)

PRODUCER

Telephone:

POLICY INFORMATION:
Insurance Company:
Policy No.:
Policy Period: (from) (to)
LOSS ADJUSTMENT EXPENSE ☐ Included in Limits ☐ In Addition to Limits

☐ Deductible ☐ Self-Insured Retention (check which) of $ ______ with an Aggregate of $______ applies to ______ coverage. ☐ Per Occurrence ☐ Per Claim (which)

NAMED INSURED

APPLICABILITY. This insurance pertains to the operations, products and/or tenancy of the named insured under all written agreements and permits in force with the City unless checked here ☐ in which case only the following specific agreements and permits with the City are covered

CITY AGREEMENTS/PERMITS

TYPE OF INSURANCE

GENERAL LIABILITY
☐ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ Claims Made
☐ COMPREHENSIVE GENERAL LIABILITY Retroactive Date ______
☐ OWNERS & CONTRACTORS PROTECTIVE ☐ Occurrence

OTHER PROVISIONS

COVERAGES	LIABILITY LIMITS IN THOUSANDS $	
	EACH OCCURRENCE	AGGREGATE
☐ GENERAL		
☐ PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS		
☐ PERSONAL & ADVERTISING INJURY		
☐ FIRE DAMAGE		
☐ ______		
☐ ______		

CLAIMS: Underwriter's representative for claims pursuant to this insurance.

Name: ______
Address: ______
______
Telephone: ( ) ______

In consideration of the premium charged and notwithstanding any inconsistent statement in the policy to which this endorsement is attached or any endorsement now or hereafter attached thereto, insurance company agrees as follows:

1. **INSURED.** The City, its officers, agents, employees and volunteers are included as insureds with regard to liability and defense of suits arising from the operations, products and activities performed by or on behalf of the named insured.
2. **CONTRIBUTION NOT REQUIRED.** As respects: (a) work performed by the named insured for or on behalf of the City; or (b) products sold by the named insured to the City; or (c) premises leased by the named insured from the City, the insurance afforded by this policy shall be primary insurance as respects the City, its officers, agents, employees or volunteers; or stand in an unbroken chain of coverage excess of the named insured's scheduled underlying primary coverage. In either event, any other insurance maintained by the City, its officers, agents, employees or volunteers shall be in excess of this insurance and shall not contribute with it.
3. **SEVERABILITY OF INTEREST.** This insurance applies separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought except with respect to the company's limits of liability. The inclusion of any person or organization as an insured shall not affect any right which such person or organization would have as a claimant if not so included.
4. **CANCELLATION NOTICE.** With respect to the interests of the City, this insurance shall not be canceled, or materially reduced in coverage or limits except after thirty (30) days prior written notice by receipted delivery has been given to the City.
5. **PROVISIONS REGARDING THE INSURED'S DUTIES.** Any failure to comply with reporting provisions of the policy or breaches or violations of warranties shall not affect coverage provided to the City, its officers, agents, employees or volunteers.
6. **SCOPE OF COVERAGE.** This policy, if primary, affords coverage at least as broad as:
   a. Insurance Services Office Commercial General Liability Coverage, "occurrence" form CG0001; or
   b. If excess, affords coverage which is at least as broad as the primary insurance form CG0001.

Except as stated above nothing herein shall be held to waive, alter or extend any of the limits, conditions, agreements or exclusions of the policy to which this endorsement is attached.

ENDORSEMENT HOLDER

CITY OF OXNARD % Evident ID, Inc.
8520 Allison Pointe Blvd. Ste 223
PMB 5210
Indianapolis, Indiana 462500-4299 US

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
☐ Broker/Agent ☐ Underwriter ☐ ______

I ______ (print/type name), warrant that I have authority to bind the above-mentioned insurance company and by my signature hereon do so bind this company to this endorsement.

Signature ______
(original signature required)
Telephone: ( ) ______ Date Signed: ______

Rev. 1/23 INS-A.doc

Exhibit INS-A

AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY SPECIAL ENDORSEMENT FOR THE CITY OF OXNARD (the "City")

SUBMIT IN DUPLICATE

ENDORSEMENT NO.	ISSUE DATE (MM/DD/YY)

PRODUCER

Telephone:

NAMED INSURED

POLICY INFORMATION:
Insurance Company:
Policy No.:
Policy Period: (from) (to)
LOSS ADJUSTMENT EXPENSE ❒ Included in Limits
❒ In Addition to Limits

❒ Deductible ❒ Self-Insured Retention (check which) of $ ______________ with an Aggregate of $______________________________ applies to coverage. ❒ Per Occurrence ❒ Per Claim (which)

APPLICABILITY. This insurance pertains to the operations, products and/or tenancy of the named insured under all written agreements and permits in force with the City unless checked here ❒ in which case only the following specific agreements and permits with the City are covered:

CITY AGREEMENTS/PERMITS

TYPE OF INSURANCE

❒ COMMERCIAL AUTO POLICY
❒ BUSINESS AUTO POLICY
❒ OTHER

OTHER PROVISIONS

LIMIT OF LIABILITY

$ ______________ per accident, for bodily injury and property damage.

CLAIMS: Underwriter's representative for claims pursuant to this insurance.
Name: ______________________________
Address: ______________________________
____
Telephone: ( ) ______________________________

In consideration of the premium charged and notwithstanding any inconsistent statement in the policy to which this endorsement is attached or any endorsement now or hereafter attached thereto, insurance company agrees as follows:

1. **INSURED.** The City, its officers, agents, volunteers and employees are included as insureds with regard to liability and defense of suits arising from the operations, products and activities performed by or on behalf of the named insured.
2. **CONTRIBUTION NOT REQUIRED.** As respects: (a) work performed by the named insured for or on behalf of the City; or (b) products sold by the named insured to the City; or (c) premises leased by the named insured from the City, the insurance afforded by this policy shall be primary insurance as respects the City, its officers, agents, employees or volunteers; or stand in an unbroken chain of coverage excess of the named insured's scheduled underlying primary coverage. In either event, any other insurance maintained by the City, its officers, agents, employees or volunteers shall be in excess of this insurance and shall not contribute with it.
3. **SEVERABILITY OF INTEREST.** This insurance applies separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought except with respect to the company's limits of liability. The inclusion of any person or organization as an insured shall not affect any right which such person or organization would have as a claimant if not so included.
4. **CANCELLATION NOTICE.** With respect to the interests of the City, this insurance shall not be canceled, or materially reduced in coverage or limits except after thirty (30) days prior written notice by receipted delivery has been given to the City.
5. **PROVISIONS REGARDING THE INSURED'S DUTIES.** Any failure to comply with reporting provisions of the policy or breaches or violations of warranties shall not affect coverage provided to the City, its officers, agents, employees or volunteers.
6. **SCOPE OF COVERAGE.** This policy, if primary, affords coverage at least as broad as:
   a. Insurance Services Office Automobile Liability Coverage, "occurrence" form CA0001, code ("any auto"); or
   b. If excess, affords coverage which is at least as broad as the primary insurance form referenced in the preceding section (1).

Except as stated above nothing herein shall be held to waive, alter or extend any of the limits, conditions, agreements or exclusions of the policy to which this endorsement is attached.

ENDORSEMENT HOLDER

CITY OF OXNARD ℅ Evident ID, Inc.
8520 Allison Pointe Blvd. Ste 223
PMB 5210
Indianapolis, Indiana 462500-4299 US

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

❒ Broker/Agent ❒ Underwriter ❒ ______________________

I ______________________ (print/type name), warrant that I have authority to bind the above-mentioned insurance company and by my signature hereon do so bind this company to this endorsement.

Signature ______________________________
(original signature required)

Telephone: ( ) Date Signed ______________

Rev. 1/23 INS-A.doc

EXHIBIT D

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
(CITY of Oxnard and IDS Group, Inc.)

[RESERVED]

EXHIBIT E

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
(CITY of Oxnard and IDS Group, Inc.)

LIVING WAGE POLICY

Pursuant to the Living Wage Policy adopted July 9, 2002 by the City Council and effective October 1, 2002, the City Manager and City Attorney are directed to include the following language in all standard Consultant/Professional Services contracts that may be governed by the Living Wage Policy.

A. Consultant shall compensate any employee of Consultant who provides Services under this Agreement in accordance with the Living Wage Policy, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as the Living Wage Policy Exhibit. While this Agreement is in effect, Consultant shall pay such employee no less than $20.06 per hour for each hour that such employee provides Services under this Agreement. In addition, while this Agreement is in effect, Consultant shall provide to such employee no less than 96 hours of paid leave per calendar year.

B. Consultant agrees to post, at a location readily accessible to those employees providing Services to the City, a copy of the Living Wage Policy adopted by City Council on July 9, 2002 and effective October 1, 2002.

C. If Consultant fails to compensate such employee pursuant to the Living Wage Policy, the City Manager or designee shall terminate this Agreement on written notice to Consultant, effective immediately.

D. In addition, if Consultant fails to comply with the Living Wage Policy in any manner, Consultant shall pay to City a fine of $500 and shall pay to any employee providing Services under this Agreement a penalty of three times the amount or value of the compensation owed to such employee under the Living Wage Policy. Consultant shall pay such fine and penalty within fifteen (15) calendar days after the City Manager or designee provides written notice to Consultant of the amount owed.

CITY OF OXNARD LIVING WAGE REQUIREMENTS
EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025

Consultant shall compensate any employee of Consultant who provides Services under this Agreement in accordance with the Living Wage Policy, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit E. While this Agreement is in effect, Consultant shall pay such employee no less than $20.06 per hour for each hour that such employee provides Services under this Agreement. This hourly rate shall be adjusted on July 1, 2026, and each July 1 thereafter, according to the percentage change in the Consumer Price Index, all items, prepared by the Bureau of Labor Statistics for the Los Angeles area relating to all urban consumers (CPI-U), index base 1982-84=100, comparing May of the previous year to May of the current year. In addition, while this Agreement is in effect, Consultant shall provide to such employee no less than 96 hours of paid leave per calendar year.

a. Consultant agrees to post, at a location readily accessible to those employees providing Services to the City, a copy of the Living Wage Policy adopted by the Oxnard City Council on July 9, 2002 and effective October 1, 2002.

b. If Consultant fails to compensate such employee pursuant to the Living Wage Policy, the City Manager or designee shall terminate this Agreement on written notice to Consultant, effective immediately.

c. In addition, if Consultant fails to comply with the Living Wage Policy in any manner, Consultant shall pay to City a fine of $500 and shall pay to any employee providing Services under this Agreement a penalty of three times the amount or value of the compensation owed to such employee under the Living Wage Policy. Consultant shall pay such fine and penalty within fifteen (15) calendar days after the City Manager or designee provides written notice to Consultant of the amount owed.

EXHIBIT F

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
(CITY of Oxnard and IDS Group, Inc.)

PREVAILING WAGE

---

1. Consultant acknowledges that the Project defined in the Agreement between Consultant and City is a “public work” as defined in Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1 of the California Labor Code (“Chapter 1”), and that this Agreement is subject to Chapter 1 and the rules and regulations established by the Director of Industrial Relations (“DIR”) implementing such statutes. Consultant shall perform the Project as a public work. Consultant shall comply with and be bound by all the terms, rules and regulations described in Chapter 1 and the DIR’s rules and regulations as though set forth in full herein.

2. Pursuant to Labor Code Section 1773.2, copies of the prevailing rate of per diem wages for each craft, classification, or type of worker needed to perform the Agreement are on file at City Hall and will be made available to any interested party on request. Consultant acknowledges receipt of a copy of the DIR determination of such prevailing rate of per diem wages, and Consultant shall post such rates at each job site covered by this Agreement.

3. Consultant is required to post job site notices, as prescribed by regulation. See Labor Code Section 1771.4(a)(2).

4. Consultant shall comply with and be bound by the provisions of Labor Code Sections 1774 and 1775 concerning the payment of prevailing rates of wages to workers and the penalties for failure to pay prevailing wages. Consultant shall, as a penalty to City, forfeit not more than $200 for each calendar day or portion thereof for each worker paid less than the DIR’s determined prevailing rates for the work or craft in which the worker is employed pursuant to this Agreement by Consultant or any subcontractor. The Labor Commissioner shall determine the amount of the penalty as described in Section 1775.

5. Consultant shall comply with Labor Code Section 1776, which requires Consultant and each subcontractor to (1) keep accurate payroll records and verify such records in writing under penalty of perjury, (2) certify and make such payroll records available for inspection, and (3) inform City of the location of the records.

6. Consultant shall comply with Labor Code Sections 1777.5, 1777.6 and 1777.7 and California Administrative Code Title 8, Section 200 et seq. concerning the employment of apprentices on public works projects for all apprenticeable occupations. Before commencing work under this Agreement, Consultant shall provide City with a copy of the information submitted to any applicable apprenticeship program. Within 60 days after concluding the Project, Consultant and each of its subcontractors shall submit to City a

verified statement of the journeyman and apprentice hours performed under this Agreement.

7. Consultant may not be debarred or suspended throughout the Agreement Term pursuant to Labor Code Section 1777.1 or 1777.7. If he, she or it becomes debarred or suspended in the Agreement Term, Consultant must immediately notify City.

8. Consultant is not qualified to bid on, be listed in a Bid proposal, or engage in the performance of any contract for public work, as defined in Labor Code Sections 1720 through 1861, unless currently registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Labor Code Section 1725.5. Consultant shall continue without interruption to stay registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5 for the duration of the term of this Agreement. This provision does not apply to construction, alteration, demolition, installation or repair work of $25,000 or less or to maintenance work of $15,000 or less.

9. Consultant acknowledges that 8 hours labor constitutes a legal day's work. Consultant shall comply with and be bound by Labor Code Section 1810.

10. Consultant shall comply with and be bound by Labor Code Section 1813 concerning penalties for workers who work excess hours. Consultant shall, as a penalty to City, forfeit $25 for each worker employed in the performance of this Agreement by Consultant or by any subcontractor for each calendar day during which such worker is required or permitted to work more than 8 hours in any calendar day and 40 hours in any one calendar week in violation of the provisions of Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1, Article 3 of the Labor Code. Pursuant to Labor Code Section 1815, work performed by Consultant's employees in excess of 8 hours per day and 40 hours per week shall be permitted upon public work upon compensation for all hours worked in excess of 8 hours per day at not less than 1 ½ times the basic rate of pay.

11. The Project listed in the Agreement is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the DIR.

12. Consultant shall be responsible for each and every one of its subcontractors' compliance with Chapter 1, the DIR's rules and regulations, and Labor Code Sections 1860 and 3700. Consultant shall include in the written contract between it and each subcontractor a copy of, and a requirement that each subcontractor shall comply with, those statutory provisions. Consultant shall be required to take all actions necessary to enforce such contractual provisions and ensure subcontractors' compliance, including without limitation, conducting a periodic review of the certified payroll records of each subcontractor, and upon becoming aware of the failure of the subcontractor to pay its workers the specified prevailing rate of wages, Consultant shall diligently take corrective action to halt or rectify any failure.

13. To the maximum extent, Consultant shall hold harmless, defend (with counsel approved by the City Attorney) and indemnify City, its legislative bodies, and its officials, officers, employees and agents from any demand or claim for damages, compensation, fines, penalties or other amounts arising out of or incidental to any acts or omissions listed above by any person or entity (including Consultant, its subcontractors, and each of their officials, officers, employees and agents) in connection with any work undertaken or in connection with the Agreement, including without limitation the payment of all attorneys' fees and other related costs. All duties of Consultant under this Section shall survive Agreement termination.

EXHIBIT G

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
(CITY of Oxnard and IDS Group, Inc.)

IRAN CONTRACTING CERTIFICATION

IRAN CONTRACTING ACT CERTIFICATION
(TO BE EXECUTED AND SUBMITTED WITH THE AGREEMENT)
Public Contract Code Sections 2202-2208

Pursuant to Public Contract Code 2204.(a) A public entity shall require a person that is submits a bid or proposal to, or otherwise proposes to enter into or renew a contract with, a public entity with respect to a contract for goods or services of one million dollars ($1,000,000) or more to certify, at the time an Agreement is signed or renewed, that the person is not identified on a list created pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 2203 as a person engaging in investment activities in Iran described in subdivision (a) of Section 2202.5 or as a person described in subdivision 9b) of Section 2202.5, as applicable.

To comply with this requirement, please insert your company/entity and Federal ID number (if available) and complete **one** of the options below. Please note, California law established penalties for providing false certifications, including civil penalties equal to the greater of $250,000 or twice the amount of the contract for which the false certification was made, contract termination and three-year ineligibility to bid on contract in accordance with Public Contract Code section 2205.

OPTION No.1 – CERTIFICATION
I, the official named below, certify I am duly authorized to execute this certification on behalf of the company/entityidentified below, and the company/entity identified below is not on the current list of persons engaged in investment activities in Iran created by DGS and is not a financial institution extending twenty million dollars ($20,000,000) or more in credit to another person or entity, for 45 days or more, if that other person or company/entity will use the credit to provide goods or services in the energy sector in Iran and is identified on the current list of persons engagedin investment activities in Iran created by DGS in accordance with subdivision (b) of Public Contract Code 2203.

Company Name/Financial Institution (printed): ______________________ Federal ID Number (or n/a): ______________________

By (Authorized Signature): ______________________

Printed Name & Title of Person Signing: ______________________ Date Executed ______________________

Executed in the County of______________________ in the State of ______________________

OPTION No.2 – EXEMPTION
Pursuant to Public Contract Code sections 2203(c) and (d), a public entity may permit a vendor/financial institutionengaged in investment activities in Iran, on a case-by-case basis, to be eligible for, or to bid on, submit a proposal for, or enters into or renews, a contract for goods and services. If you have obtained an exemption from the certification requirement under the Iran Contracting Act, please fill out the information below and attach documentation demonstrating the exemption approval.

Company Name/Financial Institution (printed): ______________________ Federal ID Number (or n/a): ______________________

By (Authorized Signature): ______________________

Printed Name & Title of Person Signing: ______________________ Date Executed ______________________

Executed in the County of______________________ in the State of ______________________

ON-CALL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
THE CITY OF OXNARD AND M6 CONSULTING INC.

By This On-Call Professional Services Agreement ("Agreement"), the City of Oxnard ("City") agrees to engage the Services of m6 Consulting Inc. ("Consultant"), and Consultant agrees to perform the Services for City as herein described, for the compensation, during the term, and otherwise subject to the covenants and conditions herein set forth. City and Consultant may be individually referred to as "Party" or collectively as the "Parties."

1. [INTENTIONALLY OMITTED].

2. SUMMARY DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES.

The Consultant shall provide structural engineering design services for City of Oxnard projects involving public facilities such as buildings, infrastructure systems, parks, and housing. Services may include feasibility studies, schematic and design development, structural calculations, preparation of construction documents and cost estimates, permit coordination, and construction phase support. The Consultant may also perform field investigations, respond to RFIs, review submittals, and conduct site visits. All work will be assigned through specific Task Orders issued by the City, which will define the scope, schedule, and compensation for each project.

The Services to be performed pursuant to this agreement will be limited to the particular professional services that are identified in the Scope of Services, attached hereto as Exhibit A. Consultant has been prequalified to perform the particular services required by the City and the City shall issue Task Orders describing the particular project or services required by the City to the prequalified consultants and consultants shall submit a responsive proposal to the City's Project Manager.

Consultant is not be the exclusive provider of services to the City. The City does not guarantee a specified amount of work under this on-call agreement.

3. PARTIES.

City of Oxnard, a general law and municipal corporation of the State of California, located at 300 West Third Street, Oxnard California 93030.

m6 Consulting Inc., a corporation of the State of California, located at 893 Patriot Drive, Unit E, Moorpark, CA 93021.

4. **TERM OF AGREEMENT:** From: November 10, 2025 To: November 9, 2027

    A. Time is of the essence in this Agreement
    B. The City shall have the option to exercise (3) consecutive (1) one-year term extensions, in accordance with the scope of work and terms and conditions of this Agreement. Any price negotiations, if allowed, shall be negotiated at the time of contract extension.
    C. This Agreement shall not exceed a total of five (5) years (including the initial term and any options to extend). The City in its sole discretion may exercise the option terms upon sixty (60) days written notice to the Consultant (or any other time if the parties so agree) in accordance with Section 12 of this Agreement. The option term shall be commenced by an amendment to this agreement.
    D. All Services required of Consultant under this Agreement shall be completed on or before the end of the term of the Agreement.

5. **AGREEMENT AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED:** $1,000,000.00 [1]

6. **AGREEMENT EXHIBITS**. The following documents memorialized below are the only exhibits to this Agreement and are incorporated by reference as though fully set forth herein. In the event of a conflict between the Exhibits and this Agreement, the Agreement controls.

Exhibit A:	Scope of Services and Task Order Template
Exhibit B:	Schedule of Compensation
Exhibit C:	Insurance Requirements: City Insurance Exhibit INS-A
Exhibit D:	[RESERVED]
Exhibit E:	Living Wage Policy
Exhibit F:	Prevailing Wage Policy
Exhibit G:	Iran Contracting Certification

7. **DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVES.** The Designated Representatives listed below shall be authorized to act on behalf of the named Party, be responsible for negotiations and contractual matters, and coordinate with each other to perform the Services under

[1] This is not a guaranteed dollar amount. No services or work performed pursuant to a Task Order shall exceed the “Not to Exceed” Amount of the Contract or the agreed upon amount stated in the Task Order.

this Agreement. Additionally, Consultant's Services shall be performed or immediately supervised by the Consultant's Representative:

City Designated Representative Name: Petros Gazazyan Title: Construction Project Manager Phone: (805) 509-9110 Email: petros.gazazyan@oxnard.org Address: 305 West Third Street, East Wing, Second Floor, Oxnard, CA 93030	Consultant Designated Representative Name: Robert Woodward, PE, CASp Title: Principal Engineer Phone: (805) 379-1015 Email: Robert@m6ConsultingInc.com Address: 893 Patriot Drive, Unit E, Moorpark, CA 93021

8. **CONTRACTUAL PREREQUSITIES.** This Agreement must first be executed by the Consultant, after which the Agreement shall be approved as to form by the City Attorney, then executed by the Mayor, or an authorized person on behalf of the City, and if executed by the Mayor shall also be executed by the City Clerk.

   A. Consultant is advised that any recommendation for Agreement award is not binding on City until the Agreement is fully executed and approved by the City.
   B. All proof of a City tax certificate, insurance, and W-9 forms is required prior to execution of this Agreement.
   C. Consultant shall not perform any work under this Agreement until a proof of insurance has been provided to the City as required under Section 24 of this Agreement.

9. **CONSULTANT'S SERVICES.**

   A. Consultant shall perform only the type or category of services as set forth in the "Scope of Services," and pursuant to the information contained in the Task Orders issued pursuant to this agreement.
   B. Task Orders may only be modified in writing by the City's Project Manager or Designated Representative.
   C. The Services issued pursuant to a Task Order shall be coordinated with the designated City Project Manager set forth in "Exhibit A" and are subject to the direction of the City Manager or Department Director. Consultant hereby designates as its Project Manager, the individual identified in Section 7 of this Agreement, as the person responsible for the Services who shall coordinate with City's Project Manager in executing the Scope of Services and Task Order(s) under this Agreement.

D. Under no circumstances shall the Consultant exceed the amount stated in the City's Task Order or perform additional work or services that are not included in the Task Order

10. **COMPENSATION.** City shall pay Consultant for the Services performed pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and based on the hourly rates and fees set forth in the "Schedule of Compensation," attached to and incorporated into this Agreement as "Exhibit B." Consultant's compensation shall not to exceed amount stated in the Task Order. Under no circumstances shall the Consultant perform work in excess of the amount stated in the Task Order or the not to exceed amount listed in Section 5 of this Agreement. Once this Agreement is executed, the Schedule of Compensation may only be modified by written Amendment pursuant to Section 13 of this Agreement, and may be subject to approval by the City Council.
    A. The maximum not to exceed amount for any individual Task Order issued pursuant to this Agreement shall be $100,000.00 per Task Order or $200,000, if the Task Order is associated with an identified and approved Capitol Improvement Project.
    B. Annual Rate and Fees adjustments must be requested in writing and shall not exceed 3% and are subject to approval by the City. Annual adjustments shall apply to Task Orders issued after the adjustment is approved and not retroactively to in progress Task Orders.

11. **PAYMENT and INVOICES.** The City shall pay all undisputed portions of any applicable invoice within thirty (30) days after receipt of an invoice. In the event the City disputes one or more items in an invoice, the City shall, within thirty (30) days after receipt of such invoice, notify the Consultant of the item(s) being disputed and the reason(s) therefore. The City may withhold payment for such disputed items until resolution of the dispute.

    A. Payment Request. Consultant shall submit a payment request to CITY by the end of each calendar month listing the Services provided, costs of those Services, and total amount due for the month. Invoices may be emailed to: **pwinvoices@oxnard.org**.
    B. Consultant's acceptance of final payment made pursuant to this Agreement shall constitute a release of City from all claims and liabilities for compensation to Consultant for anything completed, finished or relating to the Services. City's payment shall not constitute nor be deemed a release of the responsibility and liability of Consultant for the accuracy and competency of the information provided and/or the Services performed

hereunder, nor shall such payment be deemed to be an assumption of responsibility or liability by City for any defect or error in the Services performed by Consultant and its employees, agents and subcontracted Consultants.

C. Consultant shall provide City with a completed Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification, as issued by the Internal Revenue Service. If any sales tax is due for the Services performed by Consultant or materials or products provided to City by Consultant, Consultant shall pay the sales tax. City shall not reimburse Consultant for sales taxes paid by Consultant.

D. **Non-Appropriation of Funds.** Payments to be made to Consultant by City for the Services performed within the current fiscal year are within the current fiscal budget and within an available, unexhausted and unencumbered appropriation of City. In the event City does not appropriate sufficient funds for payment of the Services beyond the current fiscal year, this Agreement shall cover payment for the Services only up to the conclusion of the last fiscal year in which City appropriated sufficient funds and shall automatically terminate at that fiscal year's conclusion.

12. **OPTION TO EXTEND AGREEMENT.** When in the City's best interest, this Agreement may only be extended, if the City, in its discretion, exercises an option term in accordance with Section 4 subparagraphs (B) and (C) of this Agreement. The initial term, plus any option to extend shall not exceed a total of five (5) years. **If no option to extend the Agreement appears in section 4(B), then this Agreement shall not be extended.**

13. **MODIFICATION OF AGREEMENT.** This Agreement may be amended, modified, or otherwise altered, or its provisions waived, only upon mutual consent of the Parties by written amendment. The City may request that the Consultant perform Extra Services. As used herein, "Extra Services" means any services, which are determined by the City to be necessary for the proper completion of the project, but which the Parties did not reasonably anticipate would be necessary at the execution of this Agreement or any Task Order issued under this Agreement. A written amendment signed by both Parties shall be required to authorize performance of and payment for Extra Services under this Agreement or Task Order.

14. **TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT.** City may terminate this Agreement at any time, with or without cause and without penalty, upon fifteen (15) calendar days' prior written notice pursuant to Section 22 of this Agreement. Such termination shall be effective on

the date specified in the notice, or if no date is specified, then fifteen (15) calendar days from the date of the notice. City shall be liable to Consultant only for work done by Consultant up to and including the date of termination of this Agreement unless the termination is for cause, in which event Consultant need be compensated only to the extent required by law. Consultant may terminate this Agreement at any time during the term of the Agreement by giving the City sixty (60) calendar days' prior written notice.

15. [RESERVED].

16. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR. Consultant is and shall at all times remain, as to City, a wholly independent contractor. Neither City nor any of its employees or agents shall have control over the conduct of Consultant or any of its employees, except as stated in this Agreement. Consultant has and shall retain the right to exercise full control over the employment, direction, means of performance, location, compensation and discharge of all persons assisting Consultant. This Agreement shall not be interpreted to prevent or preclude Consultant from rendering any Services for Consultant's own account or to any other person or entity as Consultant in its sole discretion shall determine; provided, however, that performing such Services shall not materially interfere with the Services the Consultant shall perform for the City. The City retains the right to provide general instructions to and observe the Consultant in the performance of all Services done on behalf of the City.

Consultant and its employees, subconsultants, and agents have no authority, express or implied, to act on behalf of City in any capacity, to incur any debt, obligation or liability on behalf of City, bind City in any manner, or otherwise act on behalf of City as an agent. Consultant T and its employees are not employees of City. Consultant and its employees are not entitled to receive from City any of the benefits or rights afforded employees of City, including but not limited to reserve leave, sick leave, vacation leave, holiday leave, compensatory leave, Public Employees Retirement System benefits, and health, life, dental, long-term disability and workers' compensation insurance benefits. Consultant shall not, at any time or in any manner, represent that it or any of its agents, subconsultants, or employees are in any manner agents, subconsultants, or employees of City.

17. LAWFUL PERFORMANCE. Consultant shall abide by all federal, state, and local laws and regulations as may be related to the performance of duties under this Agreement. Consultant, at its sole expense, shall obtain and maintain during the term of this

Agreement, all appropriate permits, licenses, and certificates that may be required in connection with the performance of Services under this Agreement.

18. **SAFETY REQUIREMENTS.** Consultant shall not perform any Services for the City when the Consultant is impaired by alcohol or a controlled substance. When there is reasonable cause to believe that any person has violated this provision, that person shall be immediately removed from the premises and be subject to any applicable civil and/or criminal penalties under the City's Code and/or under state law. All work performed under this Agreement shall be performed in such a manner as to provide safety to the public. The City reserves the right to issue restraining or cease and desist orders to Consultant when unsafe or harmful acts are observed or reported relative to the performance of the work under this Agreement. The acceptance of Consultant 's work by City shall not operate as a release of the Consultant from such standard of care and workmanship.

19. **STANDARD OF PERFORMANCE; WARRANTY.** Consultant agrees to perform all Services required by this Agreement in a professional and competent manner, in accordance with the degree of skill and diligence which is normally employed by reputable professionals performing similar Services under similar conditions in the same or similar locality. Such Services shall also be performed in a manner which is reasonably satisfactory to City Project Manager, or designee (hereinafter the "Project Manager"), provided that discretion in determining what is satisfactory shall not alter the foregoing standard of care.

    A. In accordance with the standard of care set forth in the first sentence of Section 19, the Consultant agrees that it:
    (1) Has thoroughly reviewed and considered the services and work to be performed; and
    (2) Has reviewed the issues regarding the Scope of Services and Task Orders to be provided; and
    (3) Has carefully considered how the services and related work should be performed; and
    (4) Fully understands the facilities, difficulties and restrictions associated with performance of the services required by this Agreement.

20. **OWNERSHIP OF CONSULTANT'S WORK PRODUCT, CONFIDENTIALITY & DISCLOSURE, RECORDS & WARRANTY.** City shall be the owner of any and all technical documents and records, including, computations, plans, correspondence, and/or other pertinent data and information, both hard copy and electronic, gathered or

prepared by Consultant in performance of this Agreement and shall be entitled to immediate possession of the same upon completion of the work under this Agreement, or at any earlier or later time when the same may be requested by City.

A. Ownership of Documents. Every report, draft, work product, map, record, and other document reproduced, prepared, or caused to be prepared by the Consultant pursuant to or in connection with this Agreement shall be the exclusive property of the City.
B. Deliverables. Consultant shall deliver to the City the studies, plans, specifications, or other documents as are identified in the Scope of Services or Task Order; and Consultant shall, upon completion of all work or termination of this Agreement, submit to the City all information developed in the course of the Consultant 's services. Consultant shall, in such time and in such form as the City may require, furnish reports concerning the status of Services required under this Agreement. Consultant shall, upon request by City and upon completion or termination of this Agreement, deliver to the City all material furnished to Consultant by the City.
C. Records and Inspections**.** The Consultant shall maintain full and accurate records, with respect to all Services and matters covered under this Agreement. Books and records pertaining to costs shall be kept and prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The City shall have free access at all reasonable times to such records, both hard copy and electronic, and the right to examine and audit the same and to make transcripts therefrom, and to inspect all program data, documents, proceedings, and activities.
D. Confidentiality. Information that is exempt from disclosure to the public is confidential. This includes information relating to the past, present, or future affairs of the City or information belonging to a third party whose information is in the City’s possession or control under obligations of confidentiality. Consultant may be granted access to information that is exempt from disclosure to the public (Government Code Section 7920.505) and may contain “trade secrets” (see Government Code Section 7924.510(f)) when it is necessary for Consultant to perform its obligations pursuant to this Agreement. If Consultant is granted such access to confidential information, Consultant shall not be considered to be a member of the public as that term is used in Government Code Section 7920.515.
E. Disclosure of Information. Consultant shall not disclose, publish, or authorize others to disclose or publish, design data, drawings, specifications, reports, or other information pertaining to the projects assigned to Consultant by the City or other information to which the

Consultant has had access during the term of this Agreement without the prior written approval of the City's Designated Representative during the term of this Agreement and for a period of two (2) years after the termination of this Agreement.

F. No Warranty. Other than an obligation upon the City to deal in good faith, the City makes no warranties and shall bear no liability or responsibility for errors or omissions in any Confidential Information disclosed under this Agreement or for any business decisions made by Consultant in reliance on any Confidential Information disclosed under this Agreement.

21. **NOTICE OF BREACH AND OPPORTUNITY TO CURE.** Neither Party will be in breach of this Agreement where the breach is capable of being cured, or until written notice of the breach is received from the non-breaching Party. The Party charged with breach will have fifteen (15) calendar days from the date of receiving such notice in which to cure the breach or otherwise respond. If the circumstances leading to the charge that the Agreement was breached have not been cured or explained to the satisfaction of the other Party within fifteen (15) days from the date on which the breaching Party received notice of breach, the non-breaching Party may terminate this Agreement. Notice shall be given in the manner set forth in section 22.

22. **NOTICE.** All notices given or required to be given pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and may be given by personal delivery or by first-class mail. Notice sent by mail shall be addressed to each Party's Designated Representative as set forth above in Section 7. When addressed in accordance with this Section, such notice shall be deemed given upon deposit in the United States mail, postage prepaid. In all other instances, notices shall be deemed given at the time of actual delivery. Changes may be made in the names or addresses of persons to whom notices are to be given by giving notice in the manner prescribed in this Section.

23. **INDEMNIFICATION, HOLD HARMLESS & DEFENSE.** Except as set forth in Subsection A of this Section 23, and to the fullest extent permitted by law, Consultant shall immediately defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the City, its officers, employees, representatives, and agents (the "City Indemnitees"), from and against those actions, suits, proceedings, claims, demands, losses, costs, and expenses, including legal costs and reasonable attorneys' fees, for any personal injuries, deaths, or property damage, including property owned by the City (collectively "Claims") which may arise out of Consultant's negligence or willful misconduct in the performance of the services described in this Agreement, unless such Claims are proven to be caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of the City Indemnitees.

A. The provisions of this Subsection apply only in the event that Consultant is a design professional within the meaning of California Civil Code section 2782.8 ("Design Professional"). The term Design Professional, as defined in said section, is limited to licensed architects, licensed landscape architects, registered professional engineers, professional land surveyors, and the business entities that offer such services in accordance with the applicable provisions of the California Business and Professions Code.

(1) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 23 above, to the extent that the services to be provided under this Agreement are those of a Design Professional, Consultant's duty to indemnify, hold harmless, and defend the City Indemnitees shall be limited to the extent that any Claims arise out of, pertain to, or relate to the negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct of the Consultant, its officers, agents, employees or subconsultants in the performance of the services described in this Agreement.

(2) In no event shall the costs of defense charged to Consultant exceed the Consultant's proportionate percentage of fault, except as otherwise set forth in said Civil Code section 2782.8, the provisions of which are incorporated into this Agreement by this reference. Nothing in this Subsection b shall be construed to require Consultant to provide indemnification for Claims caused by the active negligence or willful misconduct of the City Indemnitees

B. The City does not and shall not waive any rights that it may have against Consultant under this Section, because of the acceptance by the City, or the deposit with the City, of any insurance policy or certificate required pursuant to this Agreement. The hold harmless and indemnification provisions of this Section 23 shall apply regardless of whether said insurance policies are determined to be applicable to the claim, demand, damage, liability, loss, cost, or expense described herein.

C. The obligation to indemnify and defend, as set forth in this Section 23, is binding on the successors, assigns, or heirs of Consultant and shall survive the expiration or any early termination of this Agreement.

24. INSURANCE. Consultant shall obtain and maintain during the performance of any Services under this Agreement the insurance coverages listed within "Exhibit C", which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, unless the Risk Manager waives, in writing, the requirement that Consultant obtain and maintain such insurance coverages. Such insurance must be issued by a company satisfactory to the Risk Manager. Consultant shall, before performance of any Services pursuant to this Agreement, file with the Risk Manager evidence of insurance coverage as specified in

"Exhibit C". Maintenance of insurance coverages by Consultant is a material element of this Agreement. Consultant's failure to maintain or renew insurance coverages or to provide renewal evidence shall be considered a material breach of this Agreement.

25. **LIVING WAGE REQUIREMENTS**. During the term of this Agreement, Consultant understands and agrees that if Living Wages are applicable, subject to the 2002 Oxnard City Council Living Wage Policy, attached as "Exhibit E" to this Agreement, Consultant will pay and/or provide the wages and/or benefits required therein to all of its employees engaged in whole or in part in performing the Services provided for by this Agreement. The Living Wage is updated on July 1 of each year, and the duty to pay the correct wage is the responsibility of the Consultant.

26. **PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS.** The payment of State prevailing wages as designated for Ventura County shall apply to public works projects. However, this section shall not apply to work performed on a public works project of twenty-five thousand dollars ($25,000) or less when the project is for construction, alteration, demolition, installation, or repair work; or to work performed on a public works project of fifteen thousand dollars ($15,000) or less when the project is for maintenance work. Prevailing wages are required to be paid to all workers, including subcontracted employees. For further information regarding Prevailing Wage Requirements please refer to "Exhibit F" attached to this Agreement.
    A. To determine if this Agreement is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement, go to: https://www.dir.ca.gov/Public-Works/PublicWorksSB854FAQ.html
    B. It is unlawful to split, or separate into small portions, work orders, projects, purchases, or public works projects for the purpose of evading these prevailing wage requirements.
    C. In the event that there is a difference between the amount of wages to be paid under the City of Oxnard's local Living Wage requirements and the requirements of this provision, the wage rate that is the higher of the two shall be applicable to this Agreement. The duty to pay the correct wage is the responsibility of the Consultant.

27. **IRAN CONTRACTING ACT.** In accordance with the Iran Contract Act of 2010 (Public Contract Code sections 2200-2208) the City requires that any Consultant that submits a proposal or otherwise proposes to enter into or renew a contract with the City with respect to goods or Services of one million dollars ($1,000,000) or more, must certify, that the Consultant is not identified on a list created pursuant to subdivision (b) of Public Contract Code Section 2203 as a person engaging in investment activities in Iran

described in subdivision (a) of Public Contract Code Section 2202.5, or as a person described in subdivision (b) of Public Contract Code Section 2202.5, as applicable.

A Consultant is ineligible to enter into any contract with the City for goods or Services of one million dollars ($1,000,000) or more if the Consultant engages in investment activities in Iran. Consultant must certify that it is not on the list of ineligible vendors prohibited from doing business with the State of California and shall complete the Iran Contract Act Certification attached as “Exhibit G.”

28. **SUBCONTRACTING.** If Consultant requires the assistance of a subcontractor to render any Services under this Agreement, Consultant shall obtain prior written consent from the City before a subcontractor performs any service pursuant to this Agreement. All subcontractors shall be identified in the Scope of Work or Task Order attached to this Agreement as “Exhibit A”. Consultant is fully responsible for satisfactory completion of all its subcontractors’ work. All subcontractors shall be properly licensed and insured; and bonded, if applicable. Consultant shall be responsible for all liabilities regardless of nature, type, or cause, arising out of or resulting from or in connection with subcontractors performance pursuant to this Agreement or subcontractors failure to comply with any of its obligations in connection with this Agreement.

29. **CONFLICT OF INTEREST.** Consultant covenants that it does not have any interest, nor shall it acquire any interest, directly or indirectly, which would conflict in any manner with the performance of Consultant’s Services under this Agreement. Consultant further covenants that in the performance of Services under this Agreement, no officer, employee or agent of Consultant having such interest shall be employed by it. In the event the City determines that Consultant must disclose its financial interests by completing and filing a Fair Political Practices Commission Form 700, Statement of Economic Interests, Consultant shall file such Form 700 with the City Clerk’s Office pursuant to the written instructions provided by the City Clerk. Acquisition or maintenance of a conflicting interest by Consultant may result in termination of this Agreement by the City.

30. **DISPUTES.** Except as otherwise provided in these provisions, any dispute concerning a question of fact arising under this Agreement, shall be decided by the City’s Designated Representative, who shall reduce this decision to writing and mail a copy to the Consultant. The decision of the City’s Designated Representative shall be final and conclusive unless Consultant requests mediation within ten (10) calendar days. Pending final decision of a dispute, the Consultant shall proceed diligently with the

performance of the Agreement and in accordance with the decision of the City's Designated Representative.

31. **DISPUTE RESOLUTION.** Should an unresolved dispute arise out of this Agreement, any Party may request that it be submitted to mediation. The Parties shall meet in mediation within a reasonable time not to exceed forty five (45) days of a request. The mediator shall be agreed to by the mediating Parties. In the absence of an Agreement on a mediator, the Parties shall each submit one name from mediators listed by the American Arbitration Association, the California State Board of Mediation and Conciliation, or other agreed-upon service. The mediator shall be selected by a "blindfold" process. The cost of mediation shall be borne equally by both Parties. Neither Party shall be deemed the prevailing Party. No Party shall be permitted to file a legal action without first meeting in mediation and making a good faith attempt to reach a mediated settlement. The mediation process, once commenced by a meeting with the mediator, shall last until Agreement is reached by the Parties but not more than sixty (60) calendar days, unless the maximum time is extended in writing by both Parties.

32. **ASSIGNMENT.** This Agreement is for the professional Services of Consultant. Any attempt by Consultant to assign the benefits or burdens of this Agreement without the prior written approval of City shall be prohibited and shall be null and void. Consultant 's Services pursuant to this Agreement shall be provided by the Consultant's Designated Representative or directly under his/her supervision, and Consultant shall not assign another to supervise the Consultant 's performance of this Agreement without the prior written approval of City, by and through the City's Designated Representative.

33. **CARE OF WORK.** Should Consultant discover any latent or unknown conditions materially differing from those inherent in the Services or as represented by the City, Consultant shall immediately inform the City of such fact and shall not provide any Services, except at Consultant's risk, until written instructions are received from the Project Manager.

34. **REPORTS.** Upon request by the Project Manager or as otherwise required by this Agreement, including but not limited to, the Scope of Services or Task Orders set forth in "Exhibit A", Consultant shall prepare and submit reports to the City concerning Consultant's performance of the Services required by this Agreement.

35. **AUDIT.** City shall have the option of inspecting, auditing and/or reproducing all records and other written materials used by Consultant in preparing its billings to City as a condition precedent to any payment to Consultant, or for other purposes relating to the

Agreement. Consultant will promptly furnish all documents requested by City. Additionally, if this Agreement is in excess of $10,000, the State Auditor may examine and audit Consultant for a period of 3 years after final payment under the Agreement. Regardless of whether a State audit is permitted, Consultant shall maintain and preserve all such records for a period of at least 3 years after final payment under the Agreement or until an audit has been completed and accepted by City, whichever occurs later. Consultant shall maintain all such records in City or to promptly reimburse City for all reasonable costs incurred in conducting the audit at a location other than in City, including but not limited to expenses for personnel, salaries, private auditor, travel, lodging, meals and overhead. Consultant shall include a copy of this Section in all contracts with its subcontractors, and Consultant shall be responsible for immediately obtaining those records or other written material from its subcontractors upon a request by the State Auditor and/or City.

36. **ADVERTISING AND PUBLICITY.** Consultant shall not use the name of or refer to City directly or indirectly in any advertisement, news release, or professional or trade publication without prior written approval from the City Manager. This Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

37. **NONDISCRIMINATORY EMPLOYMENT.** Consultant shall not unlawfully discriminate against any individual based on race, color, religion or religious creed, national origin, ancestry, ethnic group identification, primary language, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, genetic information, marital status, gender, gender identity, gender expression, sex, sexual orientation, age, immigration status, citizenship or military and veteran status. Consultant understands and agrees that it is bound by and will comply with all legal nondiscrimination mandates. For every subcontractor who will perform Services, Consultant shall be responsible for such subcontractor's compliance with this Section.

38. **COVENANTS AND CONDITIONS.** Each term and each provision of this Agreement to be performed by Consultant shall be construed to be both a covenant and a condition.

39. **WAIVER.** City's review or acceptance of, or payment for, work product prepared by Consultant under this Agreement will not be construed to operate as a waiver of any rights City may have under this Agreement or of any cause of action arising from Consultant's performance. A waiver by City of any breach of any term, covenant, or condition contained in this Agreement will not be deemed to be a waiver of any subsequent breach of the same or any other term, covenant, or condition contained in this Agreement, whether of the same or different character.

40. **FORCE MAJEURE.** Neither the Consultant nor the City shall be responsible for any delay caused by any contingency beyond their control, including, but not limited to, war or insurrection, walkouts by the Party's own employees, fires, natural calamities, riots, or demands or requirements of governmental agencies other than the City.

41. **GOVERNING LAW.** The terms of this Agreement shall be interpreted according to the laws of the State of California. Should litigation occur, venue shall be in the Superior Court of California, County of Ventura.

42. **SEVERABILITY.** If any portion of this Agreement is declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, then such portion will be deemed modified to the extent necessary in the opinion of the court to render such portion enforceable and, as so modified, such portion and the balance of this Agreement will continue in full force and effect and be enforceable.

43. **INTEGRATED AGREEMENT.** This Agreement and the attached exhibits referenced herein to this Agreement represent the entire understanding between the Parties. No verbal Agreement or implied covenant shall be held to vary the provisions of this Agreement. This Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of the Parties to this Agreement and any subsequent successors and assigns.

44. **NO THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY.** This Agreement shall not be construed to be an Agreement for the benefit of any third-party or parties, and no third party or parties shall have any claim or right of action under this Agreement.

45. **AUTHORITY TO EXECUTE.** Each Party hereto expressly warrants and represents that the signatories to this Agreement have the authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of its corporation, partnership, business entity, or governmental entity, and warrants and represents that the signatories have the authority to bind each Party to the performance of its obligations hereunder.

46. **EXECUTION – COUNTERPARTS.** This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and each such duplicate counterpart shall constitute an original, but they shall not be effective nor enforceable unless and until it is executed with the handwritten signature or electronic signature of an authorized representative of each of the relevant Parties. No counterpart shall be deemed to be an original or presumed delivered unless and until the counterpart executed by the other Party to this Agreement is in the physical possession of the Party seeking enforcement thereof.

47. **INCONSISTENT OR CONFLICTING TERMS.** In the event of any contradictions or inconsistencies between any attached documents or exhibits incorporated by reference herein and the provisions of the Agreement itself, the terms of the Agreement shall control. Any exhibit that is attached and incorporated by reference shall be limited to the purposes for which it is attached, as specified in this Agreement. Any contractual terms or conditions contained in such exhibit imposing additional obligations on the City are not binding upon the City and City's Designated Representative unless specifically agreed to in writing, and initiated by City's Designated Representative, as to each additional contractual term or condition.

48. **CAPTIONS AND HEADINGS.** The captions and headings contained in this Agreement are provided for identification purposes only and shall not be interpreted to limit or define the content, scope, or intent of the provisions described under the respective caption or heading.

49. **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT.** By signing below, Consultant acknowledges that it has reviewed the City's Professional Services Agreement terms and conditions and insurance requirements and that Consultant hereby agrees to full compliance.

[Signatures on next page]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have entered into this Agreement effective on the date as written in Section 4 and upon signature of all Parties.

CITY OF OXNARD

_______________________ __________
☐Luis A. Mc Arthur, Mayor [2] Date
☐Jennifer Hiraoka, Purchasing Manager [3]

Date

ATTEST:

_______________________ __________
Lourdes A. López, City Clerk Date
(only if Mayor authorizes)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_______________________ __________
Stephen M. Fischer, Date
City Attorney (always required)

M6 CONSULTING INC.

_______________________ __________
Robert P. Woodward, CEO Date

_______________________ __________
Masoud Mahmoud, CFO,[4]

---

[2] The City Council must authorize and the Mayor must execute any agreement over $220,000.

[3] The Purchasing Agent may execute any authorized agreement up to $220,000.

[4] The City requires the following for any contract:
● For a corporation, the signatures of the Board President, CEO or Vice President and of the Board Secretary, Assistant Secretary, CFO or Assistant Treasurer;
● For an LLC, the signatures of at least two managers of the LLC (company directors, not lower-level managers); or
● For a partnership, the signature of a partner. If the partnership is a limited partnership, the signer must be a general partner.
If the company has a different structure, or if the above-listed persons are not the appropriate signers, please submit to the City Attorney legally-binding documentation stating who can sign and bind your company.

EXHIBIT A

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT
(CITY of Oxnard and m6 Consulting Inc.)

SCOPE OF SERVICES

PROJECT MANAGER:
Name: Petros Gazazyan
Phone: (805) 509-9110
Email: petros.gazazyan@oxnard.org

General Scope of Work:

Structural Engineering Design Services Consultant (Consultant) shall provide structural engineering design services for projects involving public buildings, housing, public work infrastructure, public parks, and such other facilities as may be required by the City of Oxnard (City). Projects shall include, but not limited to, feasibility/concept plan studies and recommendations; preliminary design reports; evaluate structures and provide structural design and/or construction services for construction, repair, and replacement of structures; oversight of applicable subconsultants and engineering disciplines as required; preparation of construction plans, specifications and estimates (opinions of construction cost); review and respond to plan check review comments for building permit applications; research of utilities and other records; during construction, perform periodic on-site visits of work to determine status, quality, integrity, timeliness and compliancy of performed work; review material submittals, shop submittal drawings and test results; respond to RFIs; draft change orders; and review pay estimates; perform seismic and/or professional structural engineering inspections, evaluations, engineering calculations, and reviews of specifications and construction documents, and such other services as may be required by the City.

Structural Engineering Design Services shall be provided by the Consultant on projects as authorized and directed by City under a duly executed and approved Task Order. The task order proposal shall identify a concise schedule for completion of the task order (Task.) It is the Consultant's responsibility to determine the best and most cost-effective method to complete the Task so that the assigned task order can be completed to the satisfaction of the City. Task orders shall be negotiated as a lump sum amount per term based upon the hourly rate fee schedule as agreed to by the City and Consultant for all services and under agreement amount. Task order funds will be encumbered based on the quote provided to the City by Consultant per task order.

Consultant shall, in the performance of this Agreement, maintain close communications with the City Project Manager or his/her representative. No services will be performed on

any specific project until the City has issued a signed Task Order to the Consultant for that particular project.

Work Tasks:

Upon request by City, Consultant shall perform the following tasks for needed improvements to municipal infrastructure facilities, as applicable for individual projects:
SCHEMATIC DESIGN:

- Meet with the Architect, Contractor and Owner to discuss requirements for schematic structural design.
- Review existing site conditions and Owner-provided soils report.
- Provide conceptual structural system design.
- Provide feasibility studies of project alternatives.

DESIGN DEVELOPMENT:

- Preliminary foundation and retaining wall design.
- Preliminary structural system design, including sections, initial member sizes, and basic structural details.
- Draft specifications.
- Meetings with Architect and Contractor as required for coordination.
- Perform field investigations and design surveying.

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS:

- Structural drawings and calculations necessary for Building Department permit submittal.
- Revisions and coordination with City/County staff as needed for all Building Department plan check corrections.
- Structural drawings and specifications ready for bidding and construction.
- Prepare estimates (opinions of construction cost).

CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION:

- Submittal and shop drawing review.
- Request for Information (RFI) support.
- Site visits during the course of construction.
- Design services during construction:
    - Review and recommend award of construction contracts.
    - Provide drafting and computer aided drafting support.
- Prepare record (“as built”) drawings.

Projects under this Agreement may involve one or more of the following Municipal Infrastructure Improvements:

- Domestic water distribution system;
- Sanitary sewer collection system;
- Storm drainage collection system;
- Arterial, collector and local streets;
- Transportation system;
- Buildings and other types of facilities;
- Public park improvements;
- Beach maintenance;
- Other undertakings to be determined.

Individual Project Task Order:

Upon request by CITY, FIRM will submit for CITY review an individual project proposal including all information required to complete a Task Order for the individual project. A sample Task Order form is attached.

Task Order proposal will identify the specific tasks to be performed by FIRM. Tasks will be listed in chronological order reflecting the entire scope of work as requested by CITY, along with an estimated cost per task and a combined total Not-to-Exceed cost.

Proposals will contain the names and titles of FIRM’S personnel assigned to perform the work and specifically identify the individual who will be the Project Manager.

Proposals will contain a project schedule indicating the various tasks and estimated time required to complete each task. FIRM’S project schedule will reflect all work to be performed by FIRM from initial execution through completion.

City of Oxnard
Insert Department Name

305 West Third Street, East Wing Oxnard, California 93030

TASK ORDER

All Task Orders must include a copy of the vendor proposal/estimate

Task Order No.:	Agreement No.:
Task Order NTE Amount:	Agreement NTE Amount:
City Purchase Order No.:	Agreement Type:
Agreement Expiration Date:	
Prime Consultant:	Subconsultant(s):

PROJECT TITLE OR SPECIFICATION NO.:

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS TASK ORDER:

TIME FOR COMPLETION OF SERVICES UNDER THIS TASK ORDER:

COMPENSATION FOR SERVICES SHALL NOT EXCEED THE TASK ORDER NTE AMOUNT.

City Project Manager:

Consultant Project Manager:

Services under this Task Order shall not proceed until this Task Order is executed by the City and Consultant and the City issues a Notice to Proceed. This Task Order may only be modified in writing and subject to City approval. Consultant shall not exceed the scope of the task order or NTE amount.

City of Oxnard [Consultant]

[designated rep] Date [Name & Title] Date

Insert Department
Assistant Director/Director Date [Name & Title] Date

For internal City Use Only

Account Number and Project Number	*Example 1011234-53200-CXXXX*

EXHIBIT B

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT
(CITY of Oxnard and m6 Consulting Inc.)

SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION

m6 Personnel Services:	Hourly*
Project Manager	$215.00
Project Engineer	$185.00
Staff Engineer	$175.00
Permit Engineer	$145.00
Civil Engineer	$185.00
Structural Engineer	$195.00
Mechanical Engineer	$185.00
Electrical Engineer	$185.00
Traffic Engineer	$225.00
Hydrology/Hydraulic Engineer	$195.00
Soils/Geotechnical Engineer	$225.00
Environmental Specialist	$195.00
City Engineer	$235.00
Principal Engineer	$255.00
Professional Land Surveyor	$235.00
Map Review/City Surveyor	$225.00
1 Man Survey Crew	$200.00
2 Man Survey Crew	$265.00
Minimum Survey Trip Charge	$950.00
Public Works Inspector	$125.00
Construction Inspector	$115.00
CAD Specialist	$145.00

* Rates are increased by a factor of 1.5 times for overtime, and for holiday and weekend assignments.

Miscellaneous Charges:	Hourly
Administrative	$75.00
Direct Costs	Cost
Outside Reproduction	Cost
Materials & Expenses	Cost
Mileage (Portal to Portal)	Current IRS

EXHIBIT C

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
(CITY of Oxnard and m6 Consulting Inc.)

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Prior to contract approval and beginning of services under this agreement, Consultant must procure, agree to maintain and supply evidence of insurance at the levels listed and in accordance with the other provisions listed in this document.

[SEE NEXT PAGES]

Exhibit INS-A

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR CONSULTANTS
(WITH ERRORS AND OMISSIONS REQUIREMENT)

1. Consultant shall obtain and maintain during the performance of any services under this Agreement the following insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of services hereunder by Consultant, its agents, representatives, employees or subconsultants.

a. Commercial General Liability Insurance, including Contractual Liability, in an amount not less than $1,000,000 combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage for each claimant for general liability with coverage equivalent to Insurance Services Office Commercial General Liability Coverage (Occurrence Form CG 0001). If a general aggregate limit is used, that limit shall apply separately to the project or shall be twice the occurrence amount;

b. Business automobile liability insurance in an amount not less than $1,000,000 combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage for each claimant for automobile liability with coverage equivalent to Insurance Services Office automobile liability coverage (Occurrence Form CA0001) covering Code No. 1, "any auto;"

c. Professional liability/errors and omissions insurance appropriate to Consultant's profession to a minimum coverage of $1,000,000, with neither Consultant nor listed subconsultants having less than $500,000 individually. The professional liability/errors and omissions insurance must be project specific with at least a one year extended reporting period, or longer upon request.

d. Workers' compensation insurance in compliance with the laws of the State of California, and employer's liability insurance in an amount not less than $1,000,000 per claimant. Additionally, the workers' compensation policy shall include a waiver of all rights of subrogation which the insurer may have against the City.

2. Consultant shall, prior to performance of any services, file with the Risk Manager certificates of insurance with original endorsements effecting coverage required by this Exhibit INS-A. The certificates and endorsements for each insurance policy are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. The certificates and endorsements are to be on the attached forms or on other forms approved by the Risk Manager. All certificates and endorsements are to be received and approved by the Risk Manager before commencement of services. City reserves the right to require complete certified copies of all required insurance policies at any time. The certificates of insurance and endorsements shall be sent via email. If you have not received your request or are having difficulty with electronic upload, contact insurance@oxnard.org

3. Consultant agrees that all insurance coverages shall be provided by a California admitted insurance carrier with an A.M. Best rating of A:VII or better and shall be endorsed to state that coverage may not be suspended, voided, canceled, or reduced in coverage or limits without 30 days' prior written notice to the Risk Manager. The Risk Manager shall not approve or accept any endorsement if the endorsement contains "best effort" modifiers or if the insurer is relieved from the responsibility to give such notice.

4. Consultant agrees that the commercial general liability and business automobile liability insurance policies shall be endorsed to name City, its City Council, officers, employees, agents and volunteers as additional insureds as respects: liability arising out of activities performed by or on behalf of Consultant; products and completed operations of Consultant; premises owned, occupied or used by Consultant; or automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by Consultant. The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to City, its City Council, officers, employees, agents and volunteers. **The General Liability Special Endorsement Form and Automobile Liability Special Endorsement Form attached to this Exhibit INS-A or substitute forms containing the same information and acceptable to the Risk Manager shall be used to provide the endorsements (ISO form CG 2010 11/85 or if not available, CG 2010 with an edition date prior to 01/04 and CG 2037).**

5. The coverages provided to City shall be primary and not contributing to or in excess of any existing City insurance or self-insurance coverages (**this must be endorsed**). Additionally, the workers' compensation policy shall include a waiver of all rights of subrogation which the insurer may have against the City. Any failure to comply with reporting provisions of the policies shall not affect coverage provided to City, its City Council, officers, employees and volunteers. The insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.

6. The insurer shall declare any deductibles or self-insured retentions to and be approved by the Risk Manager. At the option of the Risk Manager, either the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self-insured retentions as respects City, its City Council, officers, employees and volunteers, or the Consultant shall procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration and defense expenses.

7. All insurance standards applicable to Consultant shall also be applicable to Consultant's subconsultants. Consultant agrees to maintain appropriate agreements with subconsultants and to provide proper evidence of coverage upon receipt of a written request from the Risk Manager.

1/23

Exhibit INS-A

INSTRUCTION FOR SUBMITTING INSURANCE CERTIFICATES AND ENDORSEMENT FORMS

Certificates of Insurance

The sample accord form on the following page is provided to facilitate your preparation and submission of certificates of insurance. You may use this or any industry form that shows coverage as broad as that shown on the attached sample. **Please note the certificate holder address must be as shown on the attached sample accord form with the contract number and insurance exhibit identification information completed.** Improperly addressed certificates may delay the contract start-up date because the City's practice is to return unidentifiable insurance certificates to the insured for clarification as to the contract number. **Cancellation provisions must be endorsed to the policy. Modifying the certificate does not change coverage or obligate the carrier to provide notice of cancellation.**

Endorsement Forms

Original endorsements are required for commercial general liability and business automobile liability insurance policies and must be attached to the applicable certificate of insurance. City preference is that the Consultant/insurer use the endorsement forms which are attached. Substitute forms will be accepted, however, as long as they include provisions comparable to the sample accord form.

INS-A.doc

Exhibit INS-A

ACORD CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

ISSUE DATE (MM/DD/YY)

PRODUCER

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.

CODE SUB-CODE

COMPANIES AFFORDING INSURANCE COVERAGE

INSURED

COMPANY LETTER A SPECIFY COMPANY NAMES IN THIS SPACE

COMPANY LETTER B

COVERAGES

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED, NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

CO LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
A	**GENERAL LIABILITY** [x] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS MADE [x] OCCUR. [x] OWNER'S & CONTRACTOR'S PROT.				GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS COMP/OP AGG. PERSONAL & ADV. INJURY EACH OCCURRENCE FIRE DAMAGE (Any one fire) MED. EXPENSE (Any one person)	$1,000,000 $1,000,000 $1,000,000 $1,000,000 $ $
A	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** [x] ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS SCHEDULED AUTOS HIRED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS GARAGE LIABILITY				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE	$1,000,000 $ $ $
A	**EXCESS LIABILITY** UMBRELLA FORM OTHER THAN UMBRELLA FORM				EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ $
A	**WORKERS' COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY**				STATUTORY LIMITS EACH ACCIDENT DISEASE-POLICY LIMIT DISEASE-EACH EMPLOYEE	 $1,000,000 $1,000,000 $1,000,000
A	**OTHER** Errors and omissions insurance or malpractice insurance available for the insured's profession				Minimum coverage Each consultant/ & listed sub-consultant	$1,000,000 $500,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS/LOCATIONS/VEHICLES/RESTRICTIONS/SPECIAL ITEMS

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

CITY OF OXNARD % Evident ID, Inc.
8520 Allison Pointe Blvd. Ste 223
PMB 5210
Indianapolis, Indiana 462500-4299 US

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING COMPANY WILL ~~ENDEAVOR TO~~ MAIL 30 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, ~~BUT FAILURE TO MAIL SUCH NOTICE SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE COMPANY, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.~~

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Exhibit INS-A

SUBMIT IN DUPLICATE

GENERAL LIABILITY SPECIAL ENDORSEMENT FOR THE CITY OF OXNARD (the "City")

ENDORSEMENT NO.	ISSUE DATE (MM/DD/YY)

PRODUCER

Telephone:

NAMED INSURED

POLICY INFORMATION:
Insurance Company:
Policy No.:
Policy Period: (from) (to)
LOSS ADJUSTMENT EXPENSE ❒ Included in Limits
❒ In Addition to Limits

❒ Deductible ❒ Self-Insured Retention (check which) of $ ________
with an Aggregate of $______ applies to ________
coverage. ❒ Per Occurrence ❒ Per Claim (which)

APPLICABILITY. This insurance pertains to the operations, products and/or tenancy of the named insured under all written agreements and permits in force with the City unless checked here ❒ in which case only the following specific agreements and permits with the City are covered

CITY AGREEMENTS/PERMITS

TYPE OF INSURANCE

GENERAL LIABILITY
❒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ❒ Claims Made
❒ COMPREHENSIVE GENERAL LIABILITY Retroactive Date ________
❒ OWNERS & CONTRACTORS PROTECTIVE ❒ Occurrence

OTHER PROVISIONS

COVERAGES	LIABILITY LIMITS IN THOUSANDS $	
	EACH OCCURRENCE	AGGREGATE
❒ GENERAL		
❒ PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS		
❒ PERSONAL & ADVERTISING INJURY		
❒ FIRE DAMAGE		
❒ ________		
❒ ________		

CLAIMS: Underwriter's representative for claims pursuant to this insurance.

Name: ________
Address: ________
Telephone: ( )

In consideration of the premium charged and notwithstanding any inconsistent statement in the policy to which this endorsement is attached or any endorsement now or hereafter attached thereto, insurance company agrees as follows:

1. **INSURED.** The City, its officers, agents, employees and volunteers are included as insureds with regard to liability and defense of suits arising from the operations, products and activities performed by or on behalf of the named insured.
2. **CONTRIBUTION NOT REQUIRED.** As respects: (a) work performed by the named insured for or on behalf of the City; or (b) products sold by the named insured to the City; or (c) premises leased by the named insured from the City, the insurance afforded by this policy shall be primary insurance as respects the City, its officers, agents, employees or volunteers; or stand in an unbroken chain of coverage excess of the named insured's scheduled underlying primary coverage. In either event, any other insurance maintained by the City, its officers, agents, employees or volunteers shall be in excess of this insurance and shall not contribute with it.
3. **SEVERABILITY OF INTEREST.** This insurance applies separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought except with respect to the company's limits of liability. The inclusion of any person or organization as an insured shall not affect any right which such person or organization would have as a claimant if not so included.
4. **CANCELLATION NOTICE.** With respect to the interests of the City, this insurance shall not be canceled, or materially reduced in coverage or limits except after thirty (30) days prior written notice by receipted delivery has been given to the City.
5. **PROVISIONS REGARDING THE INSURED'S DUTIES.** Any failure to comply with reporting provisions of the policy or breaches or violations of warranties shall not affect coverage provided to the City, its officers, agents, employees or volunteers.
6. **SCOPE OF COVERAGE.** This policy, if primary, affords coverage at least as broad as:
   a. Insurance Services Office Commercial General Liability Coverage, "occurrence" form CG0001; or
   b. If excess, affords coverage which is at least as broad as the primary insurance form CG0001.

Except as stated above nothing herein shall be held to waive, alter or extend any of the limits, conditions, agreements or exclusions of the policy to which this endorsement is attached.

ENDORSEMENT HOLDER

CITY OF OXNARD % Evident ID, Inc.
8520 Allison Pointe Blvd. Ste 223
PMB 5210
Indianapolis, Indiana 462500-4299 US

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

❒ Broker/Agent ❒ Underwriter ❒ ________

I ________ (print/type name), warrant that I have authority to bind the above-mentioned insurance company and by my signature hereon do so bind this company to this endorsement.

Signature ________
(original signature required)
Telephone: ( ) ________ Date Signed: ________

Exhibit INS-A

AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY SPECIAL ENDORSEMENT FOR THE CITY OF OXNARD (the "City")	SUBMIT IN DUPLICATE ENDORSEMENT NO. / ISSUE DATE (MM/DD/YY)
PRODUCER Telephone:	POLICY INFORMATION: Insurance Company: Policy No.: Policy Period: (from) (to) LOSS ADJUSTMENT EXPENSE ❒ Included in Limits ❒ In Addition to Limits
NAMED INSURED	❒ Deductible ❒ Self-Insured Retention (check which) of $ ______ with an Aggregate of $______ applies to coverage. ❒ Per Occurrence ❒ Per Claim (which) **APPLICABILITY.** This insurance pertains to the operations, products and/or tenancy of the named insured under all written agreements and permits in force with the City unless checked here ❒ in which case only the following specific agreements and permits with the City are covered: CITY AGREEMENTS/PERMITS
TYPE OF INSURANCE ❒ COMMERCIAL AUTO POLICY ❒ BUSINESS AUTO POLICY ❒ OTHER	**OTHER PROVISIONS**
LIMIT OF LIABILITY $ ______ **per accident, for bodily injury and property damage.**	**CLAIMS:** Underwriter's representative for claims pursuant to this insurance. Name: ______ Address: ______ Telephone: ( )

In consideration of the premium charged and notwithstanding any inconsistent statement in the policy to which this endorsement is attached or any endorsement now or hereafter attached thereto, insurance company agrees as follows:

1. **INSURED.** The City, its officers, agents, volunteers and employees are included as insureds with regard to liability and defense of suits arising from the operations, products and activities performed by or on behalf of the named insured.
2. **CONTRIBUTION NOT REQUIRED.** As respects: (a) work performed by the named insured for or on behalf of the City; or (b) products sold by the named insured to the City; or (c) premises leased by the named insured from the City, the insurance afforded by this policy shall be primary insurance as respects the City, its officers, agents, employees or volunteers; or stand in an unbroken chain of coverage excess of the named insured's scheduled underlying primary coverage. In either event, any other insurance maintained by the City, its officers, agents, employees or volunteers shall be in excess of this insurance and shall not contribute with it.
3. **SEVERABILITY OF INTEREST.** This insurance applies separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought except with respect to the company's limits of liability. The inclusion of any person or organization as an insured shall not affect any right which such person or organization would have as a claimant if not so included.
4. **CANCELLATION NOTICE.** With respect to the interests of the City, this insurance shall not be canceled, or materially reduced in coverage or limits except after thirty (30) days prior written notice by receipted delivery has been given to the City.
5. **PROVISIONS REGARDING THE INSURED'S DUTIES.** Any failure to comply with reporting provisions of the policy or breaches or violations of warranties shall not affect coverage provided to the City, its officers, agents, employees or volunteers.
6. **SCOPE OF COVERAGE.** This policy, if primary, affords coverage at least as broad as:
   a. Insurance Services Office Automobile Liability Coverage, "occurrence" form CA0001, code ("any auto"); or
   b. If excess, affords coverage which is at least as broad as the primary insurance form referenced in the preceding section (1).

Except as stated above nothing herein shall be held to waive, alter or extend any of the limits, conditions, agreements or exclusions of the policy to which this endorsement is attached.

ENDORSEMENT HOLDER	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
CITY OF OXNARD % Evident ID, Inc. 8520 Allison Pointe Blvd. Ste 223 PMB 5210 Indianapolis, Indiana 462500-4299 US	❒ Broker/Agent ❒ Underwriter ❒ ______ I ______ (print/type name), warrant that I have authority to bind the above-mentioned insurance company and by my signature hereon do so bind this company to this endorsement. Signature ______ *(original signature required)* Telephone: ( ) Date Signed ______

Rev. 1/23 INS-A.doc

EXHIBIT D

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
(CITY of Oxnard and m6 Consulting Inc.)

[RESERVED]

EXHIBIT E

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
(CITY of Oxnard and m6 Consulting Inc.)

LIVING WAGE POLICY

Pursuant to the Living Wage Policy adopted July 9, 2002 by the City Council and effective October 1, 2002, the City Manager and City Attorney are directed to include the following language in all standard Consultant/Professional Services contracts that may be governed by the Living Wage Policy.

A. Consultant shall compensate any employee of Consultant who provides Services under this Agreement in accordance with the Living Wage Policy, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as the Living Wage Policy Exhibit. While this Agreement is in effect, Consultant shall pay such employee no less than $20.06 per hour for each hour that such employee provides Services under this Agreement. In addition, while this Agreement is in effect, Consultant shall provide to such employee no less than 96 hours of paid leave per calendar year.

B. Consultant agrees to post, at a location readily accessible to those employees providing Services to the City, a copy of the Living Wage Policy adopted by City Council on July 9, 2002 and effective October 1, 2002.

C. If Consultant fails to compensate such employee pursuant to the Living Wage Policy, the City Manager or designee shall terminate this Agreement on written notice to Consultant, effective immediately.

D. In addition, if Consultant fails to comply with the Living Wage Policy in any manner, Consultant shall pay to City a fine of $500 and shall pay to any employee providing Services under this Agreement a penalty of three times the amount or value of the compensation owed to such employee under the Living Wage Policy. Consultant shall pay such fine and penalty within fifteen (15) calendar days after the City Manager or designee provides written notice to Consultant of the amount owed.

CITY OF OXNARD LIVING WAGE REQUIREMENTS
EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025

Consultant shall compensate any employee of Consultant who provides Services under this Agreement in accordance with the Living Wage Policy, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit E. While this Agreement is in effect, Consultant shall pay such employee no less than $20.06 per hour for each hour that such employee provides Services under this Agreement. This hourly rate shall be adjusted on July 1, 2026, and each July 1 thereafter, according to the percentage change in the Consumer Price Index, all items, prepared by the Bureau of Labor Statistics for the Los Angeles area relating to all urban consumers (CPI-U), index base 1982-84=100, comparing May of the previous year to May of the current year. In addition, while this Agreement is in effect, Consultant shall provide to such employee no less than 96 hours of paid leave per calendar year.

a. Consultant agrees to post, at a location readily accessible to those employees providing Services to the City, a copy of the Living Wage Policy adopted by the Oxnard City Council on July 9, 2002 and effective October 1, 2002.

b. If Consultant fails to compensate such employee pursuant to the Living Wage Policy, the City Manager or designee shall terminate this Agreement on written notice to Consultant, effective immediately.

c. In addition, if Consultant fails to comply with the Living Wage Policy in any manner, Consultant shall pay to City a fine of $500 and shall pay to any employee providing Services under this Agreement a penalty of three times the amount or value of the compensation owed to such employee under the Living Wage Policy. Consultant shall pay such fine and penalty within fifteen (15) calendar days after the City Manager or designee provides written notice to Consultant of the amount owed.

EXHIBIT F

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
(CITY of Oxnard and m6 Consulting Inc.)

PREVAILING WAGE

1. Consultant acknowledges that the Project defined in the Agreement between Consultant and City is a "public work" as defined in Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1 of the California Labor Code ("Chapter 1"), and that this Agreement is subject to Chapter 1 and the rules and regulations established by the Director of Industrial Relations ("DIR") implementing such statutes. Consultant shall perform the Project as a public work. Consultant shall comply with and be bound by all the terms, rules and regulations described in Chapter 1 and the DIR's rules and regulations as though set forth in full herein.

2. Pursuant to Labor Code Section 1773.2, copies of the prevailing rate of per diem wages for each craft, classification, or type of worker needed to perform the Agreement are on file at City Hall and will be made available to any interested party on request. Consultant acknowledges receipt of a copy of the DIR determination of such prevailing rate of per diem wages, and Consultant shall post such rates at each job site covered by this Agreement.

3. Consultant is required to post job site notices, as prescribed by regulation. See Labor Code Section 1771.4(a)(2).

4. Consultant shall comply with and be bound by the provisions of Labor Code Sections 1774 and 1775 concerning the payment of prevailing rates of wages to workers and the penalties for failure to pay prevailing wages. Consultant shall, as a penalty to City, forfeit not more than $200 for each calendar day or portion thereof for each worker paid less than the DIR's determined prevailing rates for the work or craft in which the worker is employed pursuant to this Agreement by Consultant or any subcontractor. The Labor Commissioner shall determine the amount of the penalty as described in Section 1775.

5. Consultant shall comply with Labor Code Section 1776, which requires Consultant and each subcontractor to (1) keep accurate payroll records and verify such records in writing under penalty of perjury, (2) certify and make such payroll records available for inspection, and (3) inform City of the location of the records.

6. Consultant shall comply with Labor Code Sections 1777.5, 1777.6 and 1777.7 and California Administrative Code Title 8, Section 200 et seq. concerning the employment of apprentices on public works projects for all apprenticeable occupations. Before commencing work under this Agreement, Consultant shall provide City with a copy of the information submitted to any applicable apprenticeship program. Within 60 days after concluding the Project, Consultant and each of its subcontractors shall submit to City a

verified statement of the journeyman and apprentice hours performed under this Agreement.

7. Consultant may not be debarred or suspended throughout the Agreement Term pursuant to Labor Code Section 1777.1 or 1777.7. If he, she or it becomes debarred or suspended in the Agreement Term, Consultant must immediately notify City.

8. Consultant is not qualified to bid on, be listed in a Bid proposal, or engage in the performance of any contract for public work, as defined in Labor Code Sections 1720 through 1861, unless currently registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Labor Code Section 1725.5. Consultant shall continue without interruption to stay registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5 for the duration of the term of this Agreement. This provision does not apply to construction, alteration, demolition, installation or repair work of $25,000 or less or to maintenance work of $15,000 or less.

9. Consultant acknowledges that 8 hours labor constitutes a legal day's work. Consultant shall comply with and be bound by Labor Code Section 1810.

10. Consultant shall comply with and be bound by Labor Code Section 1813 concerning penalties for workers who work excess hours. Consultant shall, as a penalty to City, forfeit $25 for each worker employed in the performance of this Agreement by Consultant or by any subcontractor for each calendar day during which such worker is required or permitted to work more than 8 hours in any calendar day and 40 hours in any one calendar week in violation of the provisions of Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1, Article 3 of the Labor Code. Pursuant to Labor Code Section 1815, work performed by Consultant's employees in excess of 8 hours per day and 40 hours per week shall be permitted upon public work upon compensation for all hours worked in excess of 8 hours per day at not less than 1 ½ times the basic rate of pay.

11. The Project listed in the Agreement is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the DIR.

12. Consultant shall be responsible for each and every one of its subcontractors' compliance with Chapter 1, the DIR's rules and regulations, and Labor Code Sections 1860 and 3700. Consultant shall include in the written contract between it and each subcontractor a copy of, and a requirement that each subcontractor shall comply with, those statutory provisions. Consultant shall be required to take all actions necessary to enforce such contractual provisions and ensure subcontractors' compliance, including without limitation, conducting a periodic review of the certified payroll records of each subcontractor, and upon becoming aware of the failure of the subcontractor to pay its workers the specified prevailing rate of wages, Consultant shall diligently take corrective action to halt or rectify any failure.

13. To the maximum extent, Consultant shall hold harmless, defend (with counsel approved by the City Attorney) and indemnify City, its legislative bodies, and its officials, officers, employees and agents from any demand or claim for damages, compensation, fines, penalties or other amounts arising out of or incidental to any acts or omissions listed above by any person or entity (including Consultant, its subcontractors, and each of their officials, officers, employees and agents) in connection with any work undertaken or in connection with the Agreement, including without limitation the payment of all attorneys' fees and other related costs. All duties of Consultant under this Section shall survive Agreement termination.

EXHIBIT G

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
(CITY of Oxnard and m6 Consulting Inc.)

IRAN CONTRACTING CERTIFICATION

IRAN CONTRACTING ACT CERTIFICATION
(TO BE EXECUTED AND SUBMITTED WITH THE AGREEMENT)
Public Contract Code Sections 2202-2208

Pursuant to Public Contract Code 2204.(a) A public entity shall require a person that is submits a bid or proposal to,or otherwise proposes to enter into or renew a contract with, a public entity with respect to a contract for goods or services of one million dollars ($1,000,000) or more to certify, at the time an Agreement is signed or renewed, that the person is not identified on a list created pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 2203 as a person engaging in investment activities in Iran described in subdivision (a) of Section 2202.5 or as a person described in subdivision 9b) of Section 2202.5, as applicable.

To comply with this requirement, please insert your company/entity and Federal ID number (if available) and complete **one** of the options below. Please note, California law established penalties for providing false certifications, including civil penalties equal to the greater of $250,000 or twice the amount of the contract for which the false certification was made, contract termination and three-year ineligibility to bid on contract in accordance with Public Contract Code section 2205.

OPTION No.1 – CERTIFICATION
I, the official named below, certify I am duly authorized to execute this certification on behalf of the company/entityidentified below, and the company/entity identified below is not on the current list of persons engaged in investment activities in Iran created by DGS and is not a financial institution extending twenty million dollars ($20,000,000) or more in credit to another person or entity, for 45 days or more, if that other person or company/entity will use the credit to provide goods or services in the energy sector in Iran and is identified on the current list of persons engagedin investment activities in Iran created by DGS in accordance with subdivision (b) of Public Contract Code 2203.

Company Name/Financial Institution (printed): Federal ID Number (or n/a):

_______________________________ _____________________

By (Authorized Signature):

____

Printed Name & Title of Person Signing: Date Executed

_______________________________ _____________________

Executed in the County of_______________________ in the State of _____________

OPTION No.2 – EXEMPTION
Pursuant to Public Contract Code sections 2203(c) and (d), a public entity may permit a vendor/financial institutionengaged in investment activities in Iran, on a case-by-case basis, to be eligible for, or to bid on, submit a proposal for, or enters into or renews, a contract for goods and services. If you have obtained an exemption from the certification requirement under the Iran Contracting Act, please fill out the information below and attach documentation demonstrating the exemption approval.

Company Name/Financial Institution (printed): Federal ID Number (or n/a):

_______________________________ _____________________

By (Authorized Signature):

____

Printed Name & Title of Person Signing: Date Executed

_______________________________ _____________________

Executed in the County of_______________________ in the State of _____________

ON-CALL PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
THE CITY OF OXNARD AND T.Y. LIN INTERNATIONAL

By This On-Call Professional Services Agreement ("Agreement"), the City of Oxnard ("City") agrees to engage the Services of T.Y. Lin International ("Consultant"), and Consultant agrees to perform the Services for City as herein described, for the compensation, during the term, and otherwise subject to the covenants and conditions herein set forth. City and Consultant may be individually referred to as "Party" or collectively as the "Parties."

1. [INTENTIONALLY OMITTED].

2. SUMMARY DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES.

The Consultant shall provide structural engineering design services for City of Oxnard projects involving public facilities such as buildings, infrastructure systems, parks, and housing. Services may include feasibility studies, schematic and design development, structural calculations, preparation of construction documents and cost estimates, permit coordination, and construction phase support. The Consultant may also perform field investigations, respond to RFIs, review submittals, and conduct site visits. All work will be assigned through specific Task Orders issued by the City, which will define the scope, schedule, and compensation for each project.

The Services to be performed pursuant to this agreement will be limited to the particular professional services that are identified in the Scope of Services, attached hereto as Exhibit A. Consultant has been prequalified to perform the particular services required by the City and the City shall issue Task Orders describing the particular project or services required by the City to the prequalified consultants and consultants shall submit a responsive proposal to the City's Project Manager.

Consultant is not be the exclusive provider of services to the City. The City does not guarantee a specified amount of work under this on-call agreement.

3. PARTIES.

City of Oxnard, a general law and municipal corporation of the State of California, located at 300 West Third Street, Oxnard California 93030.

T.Y. Lin International, a corporation of the State of California, located at 345 California Street, Suite 2300, San Francisco, CA 94104.

4. TERM OF AGREEMENT: From: November 10, 2025 To: November 9, 2027

A. Time is of the essence in this Agreement
B. The City shall have the option to exercise (3) consecutive (1) one-year term extensions, in accordance with the scope of work and terms and conditions of this Agreement. Any price negotiations, if allowed, shall be negotiated at the time of contract extension.
C. This Agreement shall not exceed a total of five (5) years (including the initial term and any options to extend). The City in its sole discretion may exercise the option terms upon sixty (60) days written notice to the Consultant (or any other time if the parties so agree) in accordance with Section 12 of this Agreement. The option term shall be commenced by an amendment to this agreement.
D. All Services required of Consultant under this Agreement shall be completed on or before the end of the term of the Agreement.

5. AGREEMENT AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED: $1,000,000.00 [1]

6. AGREEMENT EXHIBITS. The following documents memorialized below are the only exhibits to this Agreement and are incorporated by reference as though fully set forth herein. In the event of a conflict between the Exhibits and this Agreement, the Agreement controls.

Exhibit A:	Scope of Services and Task Order Template
Exhibit B:	Schedule of Compensation
Exhibit C:	Insurance Requirements: City Insurance Exhibit INS-A
Exhibit D:	[RESERVED]
Exhibit E:	Living Wage Policy
Exhibit F:	Prevailing Wage Policy
Exhibit G:	Iran Contracting Certification

7. DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVES. The Designated Representatives listed below shall be authorized to act on behalf of the named Party, be responsible for negotiations and contractual matters, and coordinate with each other to perform the Services under

[1] This is not a guaranteed dollar amount. No services or work performed pursuant to a Task Order shall exceed the “Not to Exceed” Amount of the Contract or the agreed upon amount stated in the Task Order.

this Agreement. Additionally, Consultant's Services shall be performed or immediately supervised by the Consultant's Representative:

City Designated Representative Name: Petros Gazazyan Title: Construction Project Manager Phone: (805) 509-9110 Email: petros.gazazyan@oxnard.org Address: 305 West Third Street, East Wing, Second Floor, Oxnard, CA 93030	Consultant Designated Representative Name: Nathan Hicks Title: Principal/Project Manager Phone: (760) 579-9135 Email: nathan.hicks@tylin.com Address: 345 California Street, Suite 2300, San Francisco, CA 94104

8. **CONTRACTUAL PREREQUSITIES.** This Agreement must first be executed by the Consultant, after which the Agreement shall be approved as to form by the City Attorney, then executed by the Mayor, or an authorized person on behalf of the City, and if executed by the Mayor shall also be executed by the City Clerk.

   A. Consultant is advised that any recommendation for Agreement award is not binding on City until the Agreement is fully executed and approved by the City.
   B. All proof of a City tax certificate, insurance, and W-9 forms is required prior to execution of this Agreement.
   C. Consultant shall not perform any work under this Agreement until a proof of insurance has been provided to the City as required under Section 24 of this Agreement.

9. **CONSULTANT'S SERVICES.**

   A. Consultant shall perform only the type or category of services as set forth in the "Scope of Services," and pursuant to the information contained in the Task Orders issued pursuant to this agreement.
   B. Task Orders may only be modified in writing by the City's Project Manager or Designated Representative.
   C. The Services issued pursuant to a Task Order shall be coordinated with the designated City Project Manager set forth in "Exhibit A" and are subject to the direction of the City Manager or Department Director. Consultant hereby designates as its Project Manager, the individual identified in Section 7 of this Agreement, as the person responsible for the Services who shall coordinate with City's Project Manager in executing the Scope of Services and Task Order(s) under this Agreement.

D. Under no circumstances shall the Consultant exceed the amount stated in the City's Task Order or perform additional work or services that are not included in the Task Order

10. COMPENSATION. City shall pay Consultant for the Services performed pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and based on the hourly rates and fees set forth in the "Schedule of Compensation," attached to and incorporated into this Agreement as "Exhibit B." Consultant's compensation shall not to exceed amount stated in the Task Order. Under no circumstances shall the Consultant perform work in excess of the amount stated in the Task Order or the not to exceed amount listed in Section 5 of this Agreement. Once this Agreement is executed, the Schedule of Compensation may only be modified by written Amendment pursuant to Section 13 of this Agreement, and may be subject to approval by the City Council.

A. The maximum not to exceed amount for any individual Task Order issued pursuant to this Agreement shall be $100,000.00 per Task Order or $200,000, if the Task Order is associated with an identified and approved Capitol Improvement Project.

B. Annual Rate and Fees adjustments must be requested in writing and shall not exceed 3% and are subject to approval by the City. Annual adjustments shall apply to Task Orders issued after the adjustment is approved and not retroactively to in progress Task Orders.

11. PAYMENT and INVOICES. The City shall pay all undisputed portions of any applicable invoice within thirty (30) days after receipt of an invoice. In the event the City disputes one or more items in an invoice, the City shall, within thirty (30) days after receipt of such invoice, notify the Consultant of the item(s) being disputed and the reason(s) therefore. The City may withhold payment for such disputed items until resolution of the dispute.

A. Payment Request. Consultant shall submit a payment request to CITY by the end of each calendar month listing the Services provided, costs of those Services, and total amount due for the month. Invoices may be emailed to: **pwinvoices@oxnard.org**.

B. Consultant's acceptance of final payment made pursuant to this Agreement shall constitute a release of City from all claims and liabilities for compensation to Consultant for anything completed, finished or relating to the Services. City's payment shall not constitute nor be deemed a release of the responsibility and liability of Consultant for the accuracy and competency of the information provided and/or the Services performed

hereunder, nor shall such payment be deemed to be an assumption of responsibility or liability by City for any defect or error in the Services performed by Consultant and its employees, agents and subcontracted Consultants.

C. Consultant shall provide City with a completed Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification, as issued by the Internal Revenue Service. If any sales tax is due for the Services performed by Consultant or materials or products provided to City by Consultant, Consultant shall pay the sales tax. City shall not reimburse Consultant for sales taxes paid by Consultant.

D. **Non-Appropriation of Funds.** Payments to be made to Consultant by City for the Services performed within the current fiscal year are within the current fiscal budget and within an available, unexhausted and unencumbered appropriation of City. In the event City does not appropriate sufficient funds for payment of the Services beyond the current fiscal year, this Agreement shall cover payment for the Services only up to the conclusion of the last fiscal year in which City appropriated sufficient funds and shall automatically terminate at that fiscal year's conclusion.

12. OPTION TO EXTEND AGREEMENT. When in the City's best interest, this Agreement may only be extended, if the City, in its discretion, exercises an option term in accordance with Section 4 subparagraphs (B) and (C) of this Agreement. The initial term, plus any option to extend shall not exceed a total of five (5) years. **If no option to extend the Agreement appears in section 4(B), then this Agreement shall not be extended.**

13. MODIFICATION OF AGREEMENT. This Agreement may be amended, modified, or otherwise altered, or its provisions waived, only upon mutual consent of the Parties by written amendment. The City may request that the Consultant perform Extra Services. As used herein, "Extra Services" means any services, which are determined by the City to be necessary for the proper completion of the project, but which the Parties did not reasonably anticipate would be necessary at the execution of this Agreement or any Task Order issued under this Agreement. A written amendment signed by both Parties shall be required to authorize performance of and payment for Extra Services under this Agreement or Task Order.

14. TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT. City may terminate this Agreement at any time, with or without cause and without penalty, upon fifteen (15) calendar days' prior written notice pursuant to Section 22 of this Agreement. Such termination shall be effective on

the date specified in the notice, or if no date is specified, then fifteen (15) calendar days from the date of the notice. City shall be liable to Consultant only for work done by Consultant up to and including the date of termination of this Agreement unless the termination is for cause, in which event Consultant need be compensated only to the extent required by law. Consultant may terminate this Agreement at any time during the term of the Agreement by giving the City sixty (60) calendar days' prior written notice.

15. [RESERVED].

16. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR. Consultant is and shall at all times remain, as to City, a wholly independent contractor. Neither City nor any of its employees or agents shall have control over the conduct of Consultant or any of its employees, except as stated in this Agreement. Consultant has and shall retain the right to exercise full control over the employment, direction, means of performance, location, compensation and discharge of all persons assisting Consultant. This Agreement shall not be interpreted to prevent or preclude Consultant from rendering any Services for Consultant's own account or to any other person or entity as Consultant in its sole discretion shall determine; provided, however, that performing such Services shall not materially interfere with the Services the Consultant shall perform for the City. The City retains the right to provide general instructions to and observe the Consultant in the performance of all Services done on behalf of the City.

Consultant and its employees, subconsultants, and agents have no authority, express or implied, to act on behalf of City in any capacity, to incur any debt, obligation or liability on behalf of City, bind City in any manner, or otherwise act on behalf of City as an agent. Consultant T and its employees are not employees of City. Consultant and its employees are not entitled to receive from City any of the benefits or rights afforded employees of City, including but not limited to reserve leave, sick leave, vacation leave, holiday leave, compensatory leave, Public Employees Retirement System benefits, and health, life, dental, long-term disability and workers' compensation insurance benefits. Consultant shall not, at any time or in any manner, represent that it or any of its agents, subconsultants, or employees are in any manner agents, subconsultants, or employees of City.

17. LAWFUL PERFORMANCE. Consultant shall abide by all federal, state, and local laws and regulations as may be related to the performance of duties under this Agreement. Consultant, at its sole expense, shall obtain and maintain during the term of this

Agreement, all appropriate permits, licenses, and certificates that may be required in connection with the performance of Services under this Agreement.

18. **SAFETY REQUIREMENTS.** Consultant shall not perform any Services for the City when the Consultant is impaired by alcohol or a controlled substance. When there is reasonable cause to believe that any person has violated this provision, that person shall be immediately removed from the premises and be subject to any applicable civil and/or criminal penalties under the City's Code and/or under state law. All work performed under this Agreement shall be performed in such a manner as to provide safety to the public. The City reserves the right to issue restraining or cease and desist orders to Consultant when unsafe or harmful acts are observed or reported relative to the performance of the work under this Agreement. The acceptance of Consultant 's work by City shall not operate as a release of the Consultant from such standard of care and workmanship.

19. **STANDARD OF PERFORMANCE; WARRANTY.** Consultant agrees to perform all Services required by this Agreement in a professional and competent manner, in accordance with the degree of skill and diligence which is normally employed by reputable professionals performing similar Services under similar conditions in the same or similar locality. Such Services shall also be performed in a manner which is reasonably satisfactory to City Project Manager, or designee (hereinafter the "Project Manager"), provided that discretion in determining what is satisfactory shall not alter the foregoing standard of care.

   A. In accordance with the standard of care set forth in the first sentence of Section 19, the Consultant agrees that it:
      (1) Has thoroughly reviewed and considered the services and work to be performed; and
      (2) Has reviewed the issues regarding the Scope of Services and Task Orders to be provided; and
      (3) Has carefully considered how the services and related work should be performed; and
      (4) Fully understands the facilities, difficulties and restrictions associated with performance of the services required by this Agreement.

20. **OWNERSHIP OF CONSULTANT'S WORK PRODUCT, CONFIDENTIALITY & DISCLOSURE, RECORDS & WARRANTY.** City shall be the owner of any and all technical documents and records, including, computations, plans, correspondence, and/or other pertinent data and information, both hard copy and electronic, gathered or

prepared by Consultant in performance of this Agreement and shall be entitled to immediate possession of the same upon completion of the work under this Agreement, or at any earlier or later time when the same may be requested by City.

A. Ownership of Documents. Every report, draft, work product, map, record, and other document reproduced, prepared, or caused to be prepared by the Consultant pursuant to or in connection with this Agreement shall be the exclusive property of the City.

B. Deliverables. Consultant shall deliver to the City the studies, plans, specifications, or other documents as are identified in the Scope of Services or Task Order; and Consultant shall, upon completion of all work or termination of this Agreement, submit to the City all information developed in the course of the Consultant 's services. Consultant shall, in such time and in such form as the City may require, furnish reports concerning the status of Services required under this Agreement. Consultant shall, upon request by City and upon completion or termination of this Agreement, deliver to the City all material furnished to Consultant by the City.

C. Records and Inspections**.** The Consultant shall maintain full and accurate records, with respect to all Services and matters covered under this Agreement. Books and records pertaining to costs shall be kept and prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The City shall have free access at all reasonable times to such records, both hard copy and electronic, and the right to examine and audit the same and to make transcripts therefrom, and to inspect all program data, documents, proceedings, and activities.

D. Confidentiality. Information that is exempt from disclosure to the public is confidential. This includes information relating to the past, present, or future affairs of the City or information belonging to a third party whose information is in the City's possession or control under obligations of confidentiality. Consultant may be granted access to information that is exempt from disclosure to the public (Government Code Section 7920.505) and may contain "trade secrets" (see Government Code Section 7924.510(f)) when it is necessary for Consultant to perform its obligations pursuant to this Agreement. If Consultant is granted such access to confidential information, Consultant shall not be considered to be a member of the public as that term is used in Government Code Section 7920.515.

E. Disclosure of Information. Consultant shall not disclose, publish, or authorize others to disclose or publish, design data, drawings, specifications, reports, or other information pertaining to the projects assigned to Consultant by the City or other information to which the

Consultant has had access during the term of this Agreement without the prior written approval of the City's Designated Representative during the term of this Agreement and for a period of two (2) years after the termination of this Agreement.

F. No Warranty. Other than an obligation upon the City to deal in good faith, the City makes no warranties and shall bear no liability or responsibility for errors or omissions in any Confidential Information disclosed under this Agreement or for any business decisions made by Consultant in reliance on any Confidential Information disclosed under this Agreement.

21. **NOTICE OF BREACH AND OPPORTUNITY TO CURE.** Neither Party will be in breach of this Agreement where the breach is capable of being cured, or until written notice of the breach is received from the non-breaching Party. The Party charged with breach will have fifteen (15) calendar days from the date of receiving such notice in which to cure the breach or otherwise respond. If the circumstances leading to the charge that the Agreement was breached have not been cured or explained to the satisfaction of the other Party within fifteen (15) days from the date on which the breaching Party received notice of breach, the non-breaching Party may terminate this Agreement. Notice shall be given in the manner set forth in section 22.

22. **NOTICE.** All notices given or required to be given pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and may be given by personal delivery or by first-class mail. Notice sent by mail shall be addressed to each Party's Designated Representative as set forth above in Section 7. When addressed in accordance with this Section, such notice shall be deemed given upon deposit in the United States mail, postage prepaid. In all other instances, notices shall be deemed given at the time of actual delivery. Changes may be made in the names or addresses of persons to whom notices are to be given by giving notice in the manner prescribed in this Section.

23. **INDEMNIFICATION, HOLD HARMLESS & DEFENSE.** Except as set forth in Subsection A of this Section 23, and to the fullest extent permitted by law, Consultant shall immediately defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the City, its officers, employees, representatives, and agents (the "City Indemnitees"), from and against those actions, suits, proceedings, claims, demands, losses, costs, and expenses, including legal costs and reasonable attorneys' fees, for any personal injuries, deaths, or property damage, including property owned by the City (collectively "Claims") which may arise out of Consultant's negligence or willful misconduct in the performance of the services described in this Agreement, unless such Claims are proven to be caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of the City Indemnitees.

A. The provisions of this Subsection apply only in the event that Consultant is a design professional within the meaning of California Civil Code section 2782.8 ("Design Professional"). The term Design Professional, as defined in said section, is limited to licensed architects, licensed landscape architects, registered professional engineers, professional land surveyors, and the business entities that offer such services in accordance with the applicable provisions of the California Business and Professions Code.
(1) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 23 above, to the extent that the services to be provided under this Agreement are those of a Design Professional, Consultant's duty to indemnify, hold harmless, and defend the City Indemnitees shall be limited to the extent that any Claims arise out of, pertain to, or relate to the negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct of the Consultant, its officers, agents, employees or subconsultants in the performance of the services described in this Agreement.
(2) In no event shall the costs of defense charged to Consultant exceed the Consultant's proportionate percentage of fault, except as otherwise set forth in said Civil Code section 2782.8, the provisions of which are incorporated into this Agreement by this reference. Nothing in this Subsection b shall be construed to require Consultant to provide indemnification for Claims caused by the active negligence or willful misconduct of the City Indemnitees

B. The City does not and shall not waive any rights that it may have against Consultant under this Section, because of the acceptance by the City, or the deposit with the City, of any insurance policy or certificate required pursuant to this Agreement. The hold harmless and indemnification provisions of this Section 23 shall apply regardless of whether said insurance policies are determined to be applicable to the claim, demand, damage, liability, loss, cost, or expense described herein.

C. The obligation to indemnify and defend, as set forth in this Section 23, is binding on the successors, assigns, or heirs of Consultant and shall survive the expiration or any early termination of this Agreement.

24. INSURANCE. Consultant shall obtain and maintain during the performance of any Services under this Agreement the insurance coverages listed within "Exhibit C", which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, unless the Risk Manager waives, in writing, the requirement that Consultant obtain and maintain such insurance coverages. Such insurance must be issued by a company satisfactory to the Risk Manager. Consultant shall, before performance of any Services pursuant to this Agreement, file with the Risk Manager evidence of insurance coverage as specified in

"Exhibit C". Maintenance of insurance coverages by Consultant is a material element of this Agreement. Consultant's failure to maintain or renew insurance coverages or to provide renewal evidence shall be considered a material breach of this Agreement.

25. **LIVING WAGE REQUIREMENTS**. During the term of this Agreement, Consultant understands and agrees that if Living Wages are applicable, subject to the 2002 Oxnard City Council Living Wage Policy, attached as "Exhibit E" to this Agreement, Consultant will pay and/or provide the wages and/or benefits required therein to all of its employees engaged in whole or in part in performing the Services provided for by this Agreement. The Living Wage is updated on July 1 of each year, and the duty to pay the correct wage is the responsibility of the Consultant.

26. **PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS.** The payment of State prevailing wages as designated for Ventura County shall apply to public works projects. However, this section shall not apply to work performed on a public works project of twenty-five thousand dollars ($25,000) or less when the project is for construction, alteration, demolition, installation, or repair work; or to work performed on a public works project of fifteen thousand dollars ($15,000) or less when the project is for maintenance work. Prevailing wages are required to be paid to all workers, including subcontracted employees. For further information regarding Prevailing Wage Requirements please refer to "Exhibit F" attached to this Agreement.
    A. To determine if this Agreement is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement, go to: https://www.dir.ca.gov/Public-Works/PublicWorksSB854FAQ.html
    B. It is unlawful to split, or separate into small portions, work orders, projects, purchases, or public works projects for the purpose of evading these prevailing wage requirements.
    C. In the event that there is a difference between the amount of wages to be paid under the City of Oxnard's local Living Wage requirements and the requirements of this provision, the wage rate that is the higher of the two shall be applicable to this Agreement. The duty to pay the correct wage is the responsibility of the Consultant.

27. **IRAN CONTRACTING ACT.** In accordance with the Iran Contract Act of 2010 (Public Contract Code sections 2200-2208) the City requires that any Consultant that submits a proposal or otherwise proposes to enter into or renew a contract with the City with respect to goods or Services of one million dollars ($1,000,000) or more, must certify, that the Consultant is not identified on a list created pursuant to subdivision (b) of Public Contract Code Section 2203 as a person engaging in investment activities in Iran

described in subdivision (a) of Public Contract Code Section 2202.5, or as a person described in subdivision (b) of Public Contract Code Section 2202.5, as applicable.

A Consultant is ineligible to enter into any contract with the City for goods or Services of one million dollars ($1,000,000) or more if the Consultant engages in investment activities in Iran. Consultant must certify that it is not on the list of ineligible vendors prohibited from doing business with the State of California and shall complete the Iran Contract Act Certification attached as "Exhibit G."

28. **SUBCONTRACTING.** If Consultant requires the assistance of a subcontractor to render any Services under this Agreement, Consultant shall obtain prior written consent from the City before a subcontractor performs any service pursuant to this Agreement. All subcontractors shall be identified in the Scope of Work or Task Order attached to this Agreement as "Exhibit A". Consultant is fully responsible for satisfactory completion of all its subcontractors' work. All subcontractors shall be properly licensed and insured; and bonded, if applicable. Consultant shall be responsible for all liabilities regardless of nature, type, or cause, arising out of or resulting from or in connection with subcontractors performance pursuant to this Agreement or subcontractors failure to comply with any of its obligations in connection with this Agreement.

29. **CONFLICT OF INTEREST.** Consultant covenants that it does not have any interest, nor shall it acquire any interest, directly or indirectly, which would conflict in any manner with the performance of Consultant's Services under this Agreement. Consultant further covenants that in the performance of Services under this Agreement, no officer, employee or agent of Consultant having such interest shall be employed by it. In the event the City determines that Consultant must disclose its financial interests by completing and filing a Fair Political Practices Commission Form 700, Statement of Economic Interests, Consultant shall file such Form 700 with the City Clerk's Office pursuant to the written instructions provided by the City Clerk. Acquisition or maintenance of a conflicting interest by Consultant may result in termination of this Agreement by the City.

30. **DISPUTES.** Except as otherwise provided in these provisions, any dispute concerning a question of fact arising under this Agreement, shall be decided by the City's Designated Representative, who shall reduce this decision to writing and mail a copy to the Consultant. The decision of the City's Designated Representative shall be final and conclusive unless Consultant requests mediation within ten (10) calendar days. Pending final decision of a dispute, the Consultant shall proceed diligently with the

performance of the Agreement and in accordance with the decision of the City's Designated Representative.

31. **DISPUTE RESOLUTION.** Should an unresolved dispute arise out of this Agreement, any Party may request that it be submitted to mediation. The Parties shall meet in mediation within a reasonable time not to exceed forty five (45) days of a request. The mediator shall be agreed to by the mediating Parties. In the absence of an Agreement on a mediator, the Parties shall each submit one name from mediators listed by the American Arbitration Association, the California State Board of Mediation and Conciliation, or other agreed-upon service. The mediator shall be selected by a "blindfold" process. The cost of mediation shall be borne equally by both Parties. Neither Party shall be deemed the prevailing Party. No Party shall be permitted to file a legal action without first meeting in mediation and making a good faith attempt to reach a mediated settlement. The mediation process, once commenced by a meeting with the mediator, shall last until Agreement is reached by the Parties but not more than sixty (60) calendar days, unless the maximum time is extended in writing by both Parties.

32. **ASSIGNMENT.** This Agreement is for the professional Services of Consultant. Any attempt by Consultant to assign the benefits or burdens of this Agreement without the prior written approval of City shall be prohibited and shall be null and void. Consultant 's Services pursuant to this Agreement shall be provided by the Consultant's Designated Representative or directly under his/her supervision, and Consultant shall not assign another to supervise the Consultant 's performance of this Agreement without the prior written approval of City, by and through the City's Designated Representative.

33. **CARE OF WORK.** Should Consultant discover any latent or unknown conditions materially differing from those inherent in the Services or as represented by the City, Consultant shall immediately inform the City of such fact and shall not provide any Services, except at Consultant's risk, until written instructions are received from the Project Manager.

34. **REPORTS.** Upon request by the Project Manager or as otherwise required by this Agreement, including but not limited to, the Scope of Services or Task Orders set forth in "Exhibit A", Consultant shall prepare and submit reports to the City concerning Consultant's performance of the Services required by this Agreement.

35. **AUDIT.** City shall have the option of inspecting, auditing and/or reproducing all records and other written materials used by Consultant in preparing its billings to City as a condition precedent to any payment to Consultant, or for other purposes relating to the

Agreement. Consultant will promptly furnish all documents requested by City. Additionally, if this Agreement is in excess of $10,000, the State Auditor may examine and audit Consultant for a period of 3 years after final payment under the Agreement. Regardless of whether a State audit is permitted, Consultant shall maintain and preserve all such records for a period of at least 3 years after final payment under the Agreement or until an audit has been completed and accepted by City, whichever occurs later. Consultant shall maintain all such records in City or to promptly reimburse City for all reasonable costs incurred in conducting the audit at a location other than in City, including but not limited to expenses for personnel, salaries, private auditor, travel, lodging, meals and overhead. Consultant shall include a copy of this Section in all contracts with its subcontractors, and Consultant shall be responsible for immediately obtaining those records or other written material from its subcontractors upon a request by the State Auditor and/or City.

36. **ADVERTISING AND PUBLICITY.** Consultant shall not use the name of or refer to City directly or indirectly in any advertisement, news release, or professional or trade publication without prior written approval from the City Manager. This Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

37. **NONDISCRIMINATORY EMPLOYMENT.** Consultant shall not unlawfully discriminate against any individual based on race, color, religion or religious creed, national origin, ancestry, ethnic group identification, primary language, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, genetic information, marital status, gender, gender identity, gender expression, sex, sexual orientation, age, immigration status, citizenship or military and veteran status. Consultant understands and agrees that it is bound by and will comply with all legal nondiscrimination mandates. For every subcontractor who will perform Services, Consultant shall be responsible for such subcontractor's compliance with this Section.

38. **COVENANTS AND CONDITIONS.** Each term and each provision of this Agreement to be performed by Consultant shall be construed to be both a covenant and a condition.

39. **WAIVER.** City's review or acceptance of, or payment for, work product prepared by Consultant under this Agreement will not be construed to operate as a waiver of any rights City may have under this Agreement or of any cause of action arising from Consultant's performance. A waiver by City of any breach of any term, covenant, or condition contained in this Agreement will not be deemed to be a waiver of any subsequent breach of the same or any other term, covenant, or condition contained in this Agreement, whether of the same or different character.

40. **FORCE MAJEURE.** Neither the Consultant nor the City shall be responsible for any delay caused by any contingency beyond their control, including, but not limited to, war or insurrection, walkouts by the Party's own employees, fires, natural calamities, riots, or demands or requirements of governmental agencies other than the City.

41. **GOVERNING LAW.** The terms of this Agreement shall be interpreted according to the laws of the State of California. Should litigation occur, venue shall be in the Superior Court of California, County of Ventura.

42. **SEVERABILITY.** If any portion of this Agreement is declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, then such portion will be deemed modified to the extent necessary in the opinion of the court to render such portion enforceable and, as so modified, such portion and the balance of this Agreement will continue in full force and effect and be enforceable.

43. **INTEGRATED AGREEMENT.** This Agreement and the attached exhibits referenced herein to this Agreement represent the entire understanding between the Parties. No verbal Agreement or implied covenant shall be held to vary the provisions of this Agreement. This Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of the Parties to this Agreement and any subsequent successors and assigns.

44. **NO THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY.** This Agreement shall not be construed to be an Agreement for the benefit of any third-party or parties, and no third party or parties shall have any claim or right of action under this Agreement.

45. **AUTHORITY TO EXECUTE.** Each Party hereto expressly warrants and represents that the signatories to this Agreement have the authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of its corporation, partnership, business entity, or governmental entity, and warrants and represents that the signatories have the authority to bind each Party to the performance of its obligations hereunder.

46. **EXECUTION – COUNTERPARTS.** This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and each such duplicate counterpart shall constitute an original, but they shall not be effective nor enforceable unless and until it is executed with the handwritten signature or electronic signature of an authorized representative of each of the relevant Parties. No counterpart shall be deemed to be an original or presumed delivered unless and until the counterpart executed by the other Party to this Agreement is in the physical possession of the Party seeking enforcement thereof.

47. **INCONSISTENT OR CONFLICTING TERMS.** In the event of any contradictions or inconsistencies between any attached documents or exhibits incorporated by reference herein and the provisions of the Agreement itself, the terms of the Agreement shall control. Any exhibit that is attached and incorporated by reference shall be limited to the purposes for which it is attached, as specified in this Agreement. Any contractual terms or conditions contained in such exhibit imposing additional obligations on the City are not binding upon the City and City's Designated Representative unless specifically agreed to in writing, and initiated by City's Designated Representative, as to each additional contractual term or condition.

48. **CAPTIONS AND HEADINGS.** The captions and headings contained in this Agreement are provided for identification purposes only and shall not be interpreted to limit or define the content, scope, or intent of the provisions described under the respective caption or heading.

49. **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT.** By signing below, Consultant acknowledges that it has reviewed the City's Professional Services Agreement terms and conditions and insurance requirements and that Consultant hereby agrees to full compliance.

[Signatures on next page]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have entered into this Agreement effective on the date as written in Section 4 and upon signature of all Parties.

CITY OF OXNARD		**T.Y. LIN INTERNATIONAL**	
☐Luis A. Mc Arthur, Mayor [2] ☐Jennifer Hiraoka, Purchasing Manager [3]	Date	Nat Oppenheimer, Vice President	Date
		William Harnagel, CFO,[4]	Date

ATTEST:

Lourdes A. López, City Clerk (only if Mayor authorizes)	Date

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Stephen M. Fischer, City Attorney (always required)	Date

[2] The City Council must authorize and the Mayor must execute any agreement over $220,000.

[3] The Purchasing Agent may execute any authorized agreement up to $220,000.

[4] The City requires the following for any contract:
● For a corporation, the signatures of the Board President, CEO or Vice President and of the Board Secretary, Assistant Secretary, CFO or Assistant Treasurer;
● For an LLC, the signatures of at least two managers of the LLC (company directors, not lower-level managers); or
● For a partnership, the signature of a partner. If the partnership is a limited partnership, the signer must be a general partner.
If the company has a different structure, or if the above-listed persons are not the appropriate signers, please submit to the City Attorney legally-binding documentation stating who can sign and bind your company.

EXHIBIT A

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT
(CITY of Oxnard and T.Y. Lin International)

SCOPE OF SERVICES

PROJECT MANAGER:
Name: Petros Gazazyan
Phone: (805) 509-9110
Email: petros.gazazyan@oxnard.org

General Scope of Work:

Structural Engineering Design Services Consultant (Consultant) shall provide structural engineering design services for projects involving public buildings, housing, public work infrastructure, public parks, and such other facilities as may be required by the City of Oxnard (City). Projects shall include, but not limited to, feasibility/concept plan studies and recommendations; preliminary design reports; evaluate structures and provide structural design and/or construction services for construction, repair, and replacement of structures; oversight of applicable subconsultants and engineering disciplines as required; preparation of construction plans, specifications and estimates (opinions of construction cost); review and respond to plan check review comments for building permit applications; research of utilities and other records; during construction, perform periodic on-site visits of work to determine status, quality, integrity, timeliness and compliancy of performed work; review material submittals, shop submittal drawings and test results; respond to RFIs; draft change orders; and review pay estimates; perform seismic and/or professional structural engineering inspections, evaluations, engineering calculations, and reviews of specifications and construction documents, and such other services as may be required by the City.

Structural Engineering Design Services shall be provided by the Consultant on projects as authorized and directed by City under a duly executed and approved Task Order. The task order proposal shall identify a concise schedule for completion of the task order (Task.) It is the Consultant's responsibility to determine the best and most cost-effective method to complete the Task so that the assigned task order can be completed to the satisfaction of the City. Task orders shall be negotiated as a lump sum amount per term based upon the hourly rate fee schedule as agreed to by the City and Consultant for all services and under agreement amount. Task order funds will be encumbered based on the quote provided to the City by Consultant per task order.

Consultant shall, in the performance of this Agreement, maintain close communications with the City Project Manager or his/her representative. No services will be performed on

any specific project until the City has issued a signed Task Order to the Consultant for that particular project.

Work Tasks:

Upon request by City, Consultant shall perform the following tasks for needed improvements to municipal infrastructure facilities, as applicable for individual projects:
SCHEMATIC DESIGN:

- Meet with the Architect, Contractor and Owner to discuss requirements for schematic structural design.
- Review existing site conditions and Owner-provided soils report.
- Provide conceptual structural system design.
- Provide feasibility studies of project alternatives.

DESIGN DEVELOPMENT:

- Preliminary foundation and retaining wall design.
- Preliminary structural system design, including sections, initial member sizes, and basic structural details.
- Draft specifications.
- Meetings with Architect and Contractor as required for coordination.
- Perform field investigations and design surveying.

CONSTRUCTION DOCUMENTS:

- Structural drawings and calculations necessary for Building Department permit submittal.
- Revisions and coordination with City/County staff as needed for all Building Department plan check corrections.
- Structural drawings and specifications ready for bidding and construction.
- Prepare estimates (opinions of construction cost).

CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION:

- Submittal and shop drawing review.
- Request for Information (RFI) support.
- Site visits during the course of construction.
- Design services during construction:
    - Review and recommend award of construction contracts.
    - Provide drafting and computer aided drafting support.
- Prepare record (“as built”) drawings.

Projects under this Agreement may involve one or more of the following Municipal Infrastructure Improvements:

- Domestic water distribution system;
- Sanitary sewer collection system;
- Storm drainage collection system;
- Arterial, collector and local streets;
- Transportation system;
- Buildings and other types of facilities;
- Public park improvements;
- Beach maintenance;
- Other undertakings to be determined.

Individual Project Task Order:

Upon request by CITY, FIRM will submit for CITY review an individual project proposal including all information required to complete a Task Order for the individual project. A sample Task Order form is attached.

Task Order proposal will identify the specific tasks to be performed by FIRM. Tasks will be listed in chronological order reflecting the entire scope of work as requested by CITY, along with an estimated cost per task and a combined total Not-to-Exceed cost.

Proposals will contain the names and titles of FIRM'S personnel assigned to perform the work and specifically identify the individual who will be the Project Manager.

Proposals will contain a project schedule indicating the various tasks and estimated time required to complete each task. FIRM'S project schedule will reflect all work to be performed by FIRM from initial execution through completion.

City of Oxnard
Insert Department Name
305 West Third Street, East Wing Oxnard, California 93030

TASK ORDER

All Task Orders must include a copy of the vendor proposal/estimate

Task Order No.:	Agreement No.:
Task Order NTE Amount:	Agreement NTE Amount:
City Purchase Order No.:	Agreement Type:
Agreement Expiration Date:	
Prime Consultant:	Subconsultant(s):

PROJECT TITLE OR SPECIFICATION NO.:

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED UNDER THIS TASK ORDER:

TIME FOR COMPLETION OF SERVICES UNDER THIS TASK ORDER:

COMPENSATION FOR SERVICES SHALL NOT EXCEED THE TASK ORDER NTE AMOUNT.

City Project Manager:

Consultant Project Manager:

Services under this Task Order shall not proceed until this Task Order is executed by the City and Consultant and the City issues a Notice to Proceed. This Task Order may only be modified in writing and subject to City approval. Consultant shall not exceed the scope of the task order or NTE amount.

City of Oxnard [Consultant]

[designated rep] Date [Name & Title] Date

Insert Department
Assistant Director/Director Date [Name & Title] Date

For internal City Use Only

Account Number and Project Number	*Example 1011234-53200-CXXXX*

EXHIBIT B

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT
(CITY of Oxnard and T.Y. Lin International)

SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION

Firm	Role	Hourly Rate
TYLin (Prime, Structural)	Principal	$340/hr
	Senior Associate	$270/hr
	Associate	$235/hr
	Senior Project Engineer	$215/hr
	Senior Engineer	$175/hr
	Project Engineer	$160/hr
	Engineer	$140/hr
	BIM Manager	$195/hr
	Senior BIM Technician	$160/hr
	BIM Technician	$140/hr
	Administrative	$120/hr

We acknowledged we limit the actual amount paid to the subcontractor. Reimbursable costs shall not include any costs arising from the administration or supervision of performance of the sub-consultant.

EXHIBIT C

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
(CITY of Oxnard and T.Y. Lin International)

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Prior to contract approval and beginning of services under this agreement, Consultant must procure, agree to maintain and supply evidence of insurance at the levels listed and in accordance with the other provisions listed in this document.

[SEE NEXT PAGES]

Exhibit INS-A

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR CONSULTANTS
(WITH ERRORS AND OMISSIONS REQUIREMENT)

1. Consultant shall obtain and maintain during the performance of any services under this Agreement the following insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of services hereunder by Consultant, its agents, representatives, employees or subconsultants.

a. Commercial General Liability Insurance, including Contractual Liability, in an amount not less than $1,000,000 combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage for each claimant for general liability with coverage equivalent to Insurance Services Office Commercial General Liability Coverage (Occurrence Form CG 0001). If a general aggregate limit is used, that limit shall apply separately to the project or shall be twice the occurrence amount;

b. Business automobile liability insurance in an amount not less than $1,000,000 combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage for each claimant for automobile liability with coverage equivalent to Insurance Services Office automobile liability coverage (Occurrence Form CA0001) covering Code No. 1, "any auto;"

c. Professional liability/errors and omissions insurance appropriate to Consultant's profession to a minimum coverage of $1,000,000, with neither Consultant nor listed subconsultants having less than $500,000 individually. The professional liability/errors and omissions insurance must be project specific with at least a one year extended reporting period, or longer upon request.

d. Workers' compensation insurance in compliance with the laws of the State of California, and employer's liability insurance in an amount not less than $1,000,000 per claimant. Additionally, the workers' compensation policy shall include a waiver of all rights of subrogation which the insurer may have against the City.

2. Consultant shall, prior to performance of any services, file with the Risk Manager certificates of insurance with original endorsements effecting coverage required by this Exhibit INS-A. The certificates and endorsements for each insurance policy are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. The certificates and endorsements are to be on the attached forms or on other forms approved by the Risk Manager. All certificates and endorsements are to be received and approved by the Risk Manager before commencement of services. City reserves the right to require complete certified copies of all required insurance policies at any time. The certificates of insurance and endorsements shall be sent via email. If you have not received your request or are having difficulty with electronic upload, contact insurance@oxnard.org

3. Consultant agrees that all insurance coverages shall be provided by a California admitted insurance carrier with an A.M. Best rating of A:VII or better and shall be endorsed to state that coverage may not be suspended, voided, canceled, or reduced in coverage or limits without 30 days' prior written notice to the Risk Manager. The Risk Manager shall not approve or accept any endorsement if the endorsement contains "best effort" modifiers or if the insurer is relieved from the responsibility to give such notice.

4. Consultant agrees that the commercial general liability and business automobile liability insurance policies shall be endorsed to name City, its City Council, officers, employees, agents and volunteers as additional insureds as respects: liability arising out of activities performed by or on behalf of Consultant; products and completed operations of Consultant; premises owned, occupied or used by Consultant; or automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by Consultant. The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to City, its City Council, officers, employees, agents and volunteers. **The General Liability Special Endorsement Form and Automobile Liability Special Endorsement Form attached to this Exhibit INS-A or substitute forms containing the same information and acceptable to the Risk Manager shall be used to provide the endorsements (ISO form CG 2010 11/85 or if not available, CG 2010 with an edition date prior to 01/04 and CG 2037).**

5. The coverages provided to City shall be primary and not contributing to or in excess of any existing City insurance or self-insurance coverages (**this must be endorsed**). Additionally, the workers' compensation policy shall include a waiver of all rights of subrogation which the insurer may have against the City. Any failure to comply with reporting provisions of the policies shall not affect coverage provided to City, its City Council, officers, employees and volunteers. The insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.

6. The insurer shall declare any deductibles or self-insured retentions to and be approved by the Risk Manager. At the option of the Risk Manager, either the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self-insured retentions as respects City, its City Council, officers, employees and volunteers, or the Consultant shall procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration and defense expenses.

7. All insurance standards applicable to Consultant shall also be applicable to Consultant's subconsultants. Consultant agrees to maintain appropriate agreements with subconsultants and to provide proper evidence of coverage upon receipt of a written request from the Risk Manager.

1/23

Exhibit INS-A

INSTRUCTION FOR SUBMITTING INSURANCE CERTIFICATES AND ENDORSEMENT FORMS

Certificates of Insurance

The sample accord form on the following page is provided to facilitate your preparation and submission of certificates of insurance. You may use this or any industry form that shows coverage as broad as that shown on the attached sample. **Please note the certificate holder address must be as shown on the attached sample accord form with the contract number and insurance exhibit identification information completed.** Improperly addressed certificates may delay the contract start-up date because the City's practice is to return unidentifiable insurance certificates to the insured for clarification as to the contract number. **Cancellation provisions must be endorsed to the policy. Modifying the certificate does not change coverage or obligate the carrier to provide notice of cancellation.**

Endorsement Forms

Original endorsements are required for commercial general liability and business automobile liability insurance policies and must be attached to the applicable certificate of insurance. City preference is that the Consultant/insurer use the endorsement forms which are attached. Substitute forms will be accepted, however, as long as they include provisions comparable to the sample accord form.

INS-A.doc

Exhibit INS-A

ACORD CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

ISSUE DATE (MM/DD/YY)

PRODUCER	THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.
CODE SUB-CODE	**COMPANIES AFFORDING INSURANCE COVERAGE**
INSURED	COMPANY LETTER A SPECIFY COMPANY NAMES IN THIS SPACE
	COMPANY LETTER B

COVERAGES
THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED, NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

CO LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
A	**GENERAL LIABILITY** [x] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS MADE [x] OCCUR. [x] OWNER'S & CONTRACTOR'S PROT.				GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS COMP/OP AGG. PERSONAL & ADV. INJURY EACH OCCURRENCE FIRE DAMAGE (Any one fire) MED. EXPENSE (Any one person)	\$1,000,000 \$1,000,000 \$1,000,000 \$1,000,000 \$ \$
A	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** [x] ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS SCHEDULED AUTOS HIRED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS GARAGE LIABILITY				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE	\$1,000,000 \$ \$ \$
A	**EXCESS LIABILITY** UMBRELLA FORM OTHER THAN UMBRELLA FORM				EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	\$ \$
A	**WORKERS' COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY**				STATUTORY LIMITS EACH ACCIDENT DISEASE-POLICY LIMIT DISEASE-EACH EMPLOYEE	 \$1,000,000 \$1,000,000 \$1,000,000
A	**OTHER** Errors and omissions insurance or malpractice insurance available for the insured's profession				Minimum coverage Each consultant/ & listed sub-consultant	\$1,000,000 \$500,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS/LOCATIONS/VEHICLES/RESTRICTIONS/SPECIAL ITEMS

CERTIFICATE HOLDER **CITY OF OXNARD % Evident ID, Inc.** **8520 Allison Pointe Blvd. Ste 223** **PMB 5210** **Indianapolis, Indiana 462500-4299 US**	**CANCELLATION** SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING COMPANY WILL ~~ENDEAVOR TO~~ MAIL 30 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, ~~BUT FAILURE TO MAIL SUCH NOTICE SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE COMPANY, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.~~ AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Rev. 1/23 INS-A.doc

Exhibit INS-A

GENERAL LIABILITY SPECIAL ENDORSEMENT FOR THE CITY OF OXNARD (the "City")

SUBMIT IN DUPLICATE

ENDORSEMENT NO.	ISSUE DATE (MM/DD/YY)

PRODUCER

Telephone:

NAMED INSURED

POLICY INFORMATION:
Insurance Company:
Policy No.:
Policy Period: (from) (to)
LOSS ADJUSTMENT EXPENSE ❒ Included in Limits
❒ In Addition to Limits

❒ Deductible ❒ Self-Insured Retention (check which) of $ ______ with an Aggregate of $______ applies to ______ coverage. ❒ Per Occurrence ❒ Per Claim (which)

APPLICABILITY. This insurance pertains to the operations, products and/or tenancy of the named insured under all written agreements and permits in force with the City unless checked here ❒ in which case only the following specific agreements and permits with the City are covered

CITY AGREEMENTS/PERMITS

TYPE OF INSURANCE

GENERAL LIABILITY
❒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ❒ Claims Made
❒ COMPREHENSIVE GENERAL LIABILITY Retroactive Date ______
❒ OWNERS & CONTRACTORS PROTECTIVE ❒ Occurrence

OTHER PROVISIONS

COVERAGES	LIABILITY LIMITS IN THOUSANDS $ EACH OCCURRENCE	AGGREGATE
❒ GENERAL		
❒ PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS		
❒ PERSONAL & ADVERTISING INJURY		
❒ FIRE DAMAGE		
❒ ______		
❒ ______		

CLAIMS: Underwriter's representative for claims pursuant to this insurance.

Name: ______
Address: ______
Telephone: (   ) ______

In consideration of the premium charged and notwithstanding any inconsistent statement in the policy to which this endorsement is attached or any endorsement now or hereafter attached thereto, insurance company agrees as follows:

1. **INSURED.** The City, its officers, agents, employees and volunteers are included as insureds with regard to liability and defense of suits arising from the operations, products and activities performed by or on behalf of the named insured.
2. **CONTRIBUTION NOT REQUIRED.** As respects: (a) work performed by the named insured for or on behalf of the City; or (b) products sold by the named insured to the City; or (c) premises leased by the named insured from the City, the insurance afforded by this policy shall be primary insurance as respects the City, its officers, agents, employees or volunteers; or stand in an unbroken chain of coverage excess of the named insured's scheduled underlying primary coverage. In either event, any other insurance maintained by the City, its officers, agents, employees or volunteers shall be in excess of this insurance and shall not contribute with it.
3. **SEVERABILITY OF INTEREST.** This insurance applies separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought except with respect to the company's limits of liability. The inclusion of any person or organization as an insured shall not affect any right which such person or organization would have as a claimant if not so included.
4. **CANCELLATION NOTICE.** With respect to the interests of the City, this insurance shall not be canceled, or materially reduced in coverage or limits except after thirty (30) days prior written notice by receipted delivery has been given to the City.
5. **PROVISIONS REGARDING THE INSURED'S DUTIES.** Any failure to comply with reporting provisions of the policy or breaches or violations of warranties shall not affect coverage provided to the City, its officers, agents, employees or volunteers.
6. **SCOPE OF COVERAGE.** This policy, if primary, affords coverage at least as broad as:
   a. Insurance Services Office Commercial General Liability Coverage, "occurrence" form CG0001; or
   b. If excess, affords coverage which is at least as broad as the primary insurance form CG0001.

Except as stated above nothing herein shall be held to waive, alter or extend any of the limits, conditions, agreements or exclusions of the policy to which this endorsement is attached.

ENDORSEMENT HOLDER

CITY OF OXNARD % Evident ID, Inc.
8520 Allison Pointe Blvd. Ste 223
PMB 5210
Indianapolis, Indiana 462500-4299 US

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
❒ Broker/Agent ❒ Underwriter ❒ ______

I ______ (print/type name), warrant that I have authority to bind the above-mentioned insurance company and by my signature hereon do so bind this company to this endorsement.

Signature ______
(original signature required)
Telephone: (   ) ______ Date Signed: ______

Rev. 1/23 INS-A.doc

Exhibit INS-A

AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY SPECIAL ENDORSEMENT FOR THE CITY OF OXNARD (the "City")	SUBMIT IN DUPLICATE ENDORSEMENT NO. / ISSUE DATE (MM/DD/YY)
PRODUCER Telephone:	POLICY INFORMATION: Insurance Company: Policy No.: Policy Period: (from) (to) LOSS ADJUSTMENT EXPENSE ❒ Included in Limits ❒ In Addition to Limits
NAMED INSURED	❒ Deductible ❒ Self-Insured Retention (check which) of $ ________ with an Aggregate of $________ applies to coverage. ❒ Per Occurrence ❒ Per Claim (which)
	APPLICABILITY. This insurance pertains to the operations, products and/or tenancy of the named insured under all written agreements and permits in force with the City unless checked here ❒ in which case only the following specific agreements and permits with the City are covered: CITY AGREEMENTS/PERMITS
TYPE OF INSURANCE ❒ COMMERCIAL AUTO POLICY ❒ BUSINESS AUTO POLICY ❒ OTHER	OTHER PROVISIONS
LIMIT OF LIABILITY $ ________ per accident, for bodily injury and property damage.	CLAIMS: Underwriter's representative for claims pursuant to this insurance. Name: ________ Address: ________ ________ Telephone: ( ) ________

In consideration of the premium charged and notwithstanding any inconsistent statement in the policy to which this endorsement is attached or any endorsement now or hereafter attached thereto, insurance company agrees as follows:

1. **INSURED.** The City, its officers, agents, volunteers and employees are included as insureds with regard to liability and defense of suits arising from the operations, products and activities performed by or on behalf of the named insured.

2. **CONTRIBUTION NOT REQUIRED.** As respects: (a) work performed by the named insured for or on behalf of the City; or (b) products sold by the named insured to the City; or (c) premises leased by the named insured from the City, the insurance afforded by this policy shall be primary insurance as respects the City, its officers, agents, employees or volunteers; or stand in an unbroken chain of coverage excess of the named insured's scheduled underlying primary coverage. In either event, any other insurance maintained by the City, its officers, agents, employees or volunteers shall be in excess of this insurance and shall not contribute with it.

3. **SEVERABILITY OF INTEREST.** This insurance applies separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought except with respect to the company's limits of liability. The inclusion of any person or organization as an insured shall not affect any right which such person or organization would have as a claimant if not so included.

4. **CANCELLATION NOTICE.** With respect to the interests of the City, this insurance shall not be canceled, or materially reduced in coverage or limits except after thirty (30) days prior written notice by receipted delivery has been given to the City.

5. **PROVISIONS REGARDING THE INSURED'S DUTIES.** Any failure to comply with reporting provisions of the policy or breaches or violations of warranties shall not affect coverage provided to the City, its officers, agents, employees or volunteers.

6. **SCOPE OF COVERAGE.** This policy, if primary, affords coverage at least as broad as:
   a. Insurance Services Office Automobile Liability Coverage, "occurrence" form CA0001, code ("any auto"); or
   b. If excess, affords coverage which is at least as broad as the primary insurance form referenced in the preceding section (1).

Except as stated above nothing herein shall be held to waive, alter or extend any of the limits, conditions, agreements or exclusions of the policy to which this endorsement is attached.

ENDORSEMENT HOLDER	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
CITY OF OXNARD % Evident ID, Inc. 8520 Allison Pointe Blvd. Ste 223 PMB 5210 Indianapolis, Indiana 462500-4299 US	❒ Broker/Agent ❒ Underwriter ❒ ________ I ________ (print/type name), warrant that I have authority to bind the above-mentioned insurance company and by my signature hereon do so bind this company to this endorsement. Signature ________ *(original signature required)* Telephone: ( ) Date Signed ________

Rev. 1/23 INS-A.doc

EXHIBIT D

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
(CITY of Oxnard and T.Y. Lin International)

[RESERVED]

EXHIBIT E

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
(CITY of Oxnard and T.Y. Lin International)

LIVING WAGE POLICY

Pursuant to the Living Wage Policy adopted July 9, 2002 by the City Council and effective October 1, 2002, the City Manager and City Attorney are directed to include the following language in all standard Consultant/Professional Services contracts that may be governed by the Living Wage Policy.

A. Consultant shall compensate any employee of Consultant who provides Services under this Agreement in accordance with the Living Wage Policy, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as the Living Wage Policy Exhibit. While this Agreement is in effect, Consultant shall pay such employee no less than $20.06 per hour for each hour that such employee provides Services under this Agreement. In addition, while this Agreement is in effect, Consultant shall provide to such employee no less than 96 hours of paid leave per calendar year.

B. Consultant agrees to post, at a location readily accessible to those employees providing Services to the City, a copy of the Living Wage Policy adopted by City Council on July 9, 2002 and effective October 1, 2002.

C. If Consultant fails to compensate such employee pursuant to the Living Wage Policy, the City Manager or designee shall terminate this Agreement on written notice to Consultant, effective immediately.

D. In addition, if Consultant fails to comply with the Living Wage Policy in any manner, Consultant shall pay to City a fine of $500 and shall pay to any employee providing Services under this Agreement a penalty of three times the amount or value of the compensation owed to such employee under the Living Wage Policy. Consultant shall pay such fine and penalty within fifteen (15) calendar days after the City Manager or designee provides written notice to Consultant of the amount owed.

CITY OF OXNARD LIVING WAGE REQUIREMENTS
EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025

Consultant shall compensate any employee of Consultant who provides Services under this Agreement in accordance with the Living Wage Policy, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit E. While this Agreement is in effect, Consultant shall pay such employee no less than $20.06 per hour for each hour that such employee provides Services under this Agreement. This hourly rate shall be adjusted on July 1, 2026, and each July 1 thereafter, according to the percentage change in the Consumer Price Index, all items, prepared by the Bureau of Labor Statistics for the Los Angeles area relating to all urban consumers (CPI-U), index base 1982-84=100, comparing May of the previous year to May of the current year. In addition, while this Agreement is in effect, Consultant shall provide to such employee no less than 96 hours of paid leave per calendar year.

a. Consultant agrees to post, at a location readily accessible to those employees providing Services to the City, a copy of the Living Wage Policy adopted by the Oxnard City Council on July 9, 2002 and effective October 1, 2002.

b. If Consultant fails to compensate such employee pursuant to the Living Wage Policy, the City Manager or designee shall terminate this Agreement on written notice to Consultant, effective immediately.

c. In addition, if Consultant fails to comply with the Living Wage Policy in any manner, Consultant shall pay to City a fine of $500 and shall pay to any employee providing Services under this Agreement a penalty of three times the amount or value of the compensation owed to such employee under the Living Wage Policy. Consultant shall pay such fine and penalty within fifteen (15) calendar days after the City Manager or designee provides written notice to Consultant of the amount owed.

EXHIBIT F

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
(CITY of Oxnard and T.Y. Lin International)

PREVAILING WAGE

---

1. Consultant acknowledges that the Project defined in the Agreement between Consultant and City is a "public work" as defined in Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1 of the California Labor Code ("Chapter 1"), and that this Agreement is subject to Chapter 1 and the rules and regulations established by the Director of Industrial Relations ("DIR") implementing such statutes. Consultant shall perform the Project as a public work. Consultant shall comply with and be bound by all the terms, rules and regulations described in Chapter 1 and the DIR's rules and regulations as though set forth in full herein.

2. Pursuant to Labor Code Section 1773.2, copies of the prevailing rate of per diem wages for each craft, classification, or type of worker needed to perform the Agreement are on file at City Hall and will be made available to any interested party on request. Consultant acknowledges receipt of a copy of the DIR determination of such prevailing rate of per diem wages, and Consultant shall post such rates at each job site covered by this Agreement.

3. Consultant is required to post job site notices, as prescribed by regulation. See Labor Code Section 1771.4(a)(2).

4. Consultant shall comply with and be bound by the provisions of Labor Code Sections 1774 and 1775 concerning the payment of prevailing rates of wages to workers and the penalties for failure to pay prevailing wages. Consultant shall, as a penalty to City, forfeit not more than $200 for each calendar day or portion thereof for each worker paid less than the DIR's determined prevailing rates for the work or craft in which the worker is employed pursuant to this Agreement by Consultant or any subcontractor. The Labor Commissioner shall determine the amount of the penalty as described in Section 1775.

5. Consultant shall comply with Labor Code Section 1776, which requires Consultant and each subcontractor to (1) keep accurate payroll records and verify such records in writing under penalty of perjury, (2) certify and make such payroll records available for inspection, and (3) inform City of the location of the records.

6. Consultant shall comply with Labor Code Sections 1777.5, 1777.6 and 1777.7 and California Administrative Code Title 8, Section 200 et seq. concerning the employment of apprentices on public works projects for all apprenticeable occupations. Before commencing work under this Agreement, Consultant shall provide City with a copy of the information submitted to any applicable apprenticeship program. Within 60 days after concluding the Project, Consultant and each of its subcontractors shall submit to City a

verified statement of the journeyman and apprentice hours performed under this Agreement.

7. Consultant may not be debarred or suspended throughout the Agreement Term pursuant to Labor Code Section 1777.1 or 1777.7. If he, she or it becomes debarred or suspended in the Agreement Term, Consultant must immediately notify City.

8. Consultant is not qualified to bid on, be listed in a Bid proposal, or engage in the performance of any contract for public work, as defined in Labor Code Sections 1720 through 1861, unless currently registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Labor Code Section 1725.5. Consultant shall continue without interruption to stay registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5 for the duration of the term of this Agreement. This provision does not apply to construction, alteration, demolition, installation or repair work of $25,000 or less or to maintenance work of $15,000 or less.

9. Consultant acknowledges that 8 hours labor constitutes a legal day's work. Consultant shall comply with and be bound by Labor Code Section 1810.

10. Consultant shall comply with and be bound by Labor Code Section 1813 concerning penalties for workers who work excess hours. Consultant shall, as a penalty to City, forfeit $25 for each worker employed in the performance of this Agreement by Consultant or by any subcontractor for each calendar day during which such worker is required or permitted to work more than 8 hours in any calendar day and 40 hours in any one calendar week in violation of the provisions of Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1, Article 3 of the Labor Code. Pursuant to Labor Code Section 1815, work performed by Consultant's employees in excess of 8 hours per day and 40 hours per week shall be permitted upon public work upon compensation for all hours worked in excess of 8 hours per day at not less than 1 ½ times the basic rate of pay.

11. The Project listed in the Agreement is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the DIR.

12. Consultant shall be responsible for each and every one of its subcontractors' compliance with Chapter 1, the DIR's rules and regulations, and Labor Code Sections 1860 and 3700. Consultant shall include in the written contract between it and each subcontractor a copy of, and a requirement that each subcontractor shall comply with, those statutory provisions. Consultant shall be required to take all actions necessary to enforce such contractual provisions and ensure subcontractors' compliance, including without limitation, conducting a periodic review of the certified payroll records of each subcontractor, and upon becoming aware of the failure of the subcontractor to pay its workers the specified prevailing rate of wages, Consultant shall diligently take corrective action to halt or rectify any failure.

13. To the maximum extent, Consultant shall hold harmless, defend (with counsel approved by the City Attorney) and indemnify City, its legislative bodies, and its officials, officers, employees and agents from any demand or claim for damages, compensation, fines, penalties or other amounts arising out of or incidental to any acts or omissions listed above by any person or entity (including Consultant, its subcontractors, and each of their officials, officers, employees and agents) in connection with any work undertaken or in connection with the Agreement, including without limitation the payment of all attorneys' fees and other related costs. All duties of Consultant under this Section shall survive Agreement termination.

EXHIBIT G

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
(CITY of Oxnard and T.Y. Lin International)

IRAN CONTRACTING CERTIFICATION

IRAN CONTRACTING ACT CERTIFICATION
(TO BE EXECUTED AND SUBMITTED WITH THE AGREEMENT)
Public Contract Code Sections 2202-2208

Pursuant to Public Contract Code 2204.(a) A public entity shall require a person that is submits a bid or proposal to, or otherwise proposes to enter into or renew a contract with, a public entity with respect to a contract for goods or services of one million dollars ($1,000,000) or more to certify, at the time an Agreement is signed or renewed, that the person is not identified on a list created pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 2203 as a person engaging in investment activities in Iran described in subdivision (a) of Section 2202.5 or as a person described in subdivision 9b) of Section 2202.5, as applicable.

To comply with this requirement, please insert your company/entity and Federal ID number (if available) and complete **one** of the options below. Please note, California law established penalties for providing false certifications, including civil penalties equal to the greater of $250,000 or twice the amount of the contract for which the false certification was made, contract termination and three-year ineligibility to bid on contract in accordance with Public Contract Code section 2205.

OPTION No.1 – CERTIFICATION

I, the official named below, certify I am duly authorized to execute this certification on behalf of the company/entityidentified below, and the company/entity identified below is not on the current list of persons engaged in investment activities in Iran created by DGS and is not a financial institution extending twenty million dollars ($20,000,000) or more in credit to another person or entity, for 45 days or more, if that other person or company/entity will use the credit to provide goods or services in the energy sector in Iran and is identified on the current list of persons engagedin investment activities in Iran created by DGS in accordance with subdivision (b) of Public Contract Code 2203.

Company Name/Financial Institution (printed): ______________________ Federal ID Number (or n/a): ______________________

By (Authorized Signature): ______________________

Printed Name & Title of Person Signing: ______________________ Date Executed ______________________

Executed in the County of ______________________ in the State of ______________________

OPTION No.2 – EXEMPTION

Pursuant to Public Contract Code sections 2203(c) and (d), a public entity may permit a vendor/financial institutionengaged in investment activities in Iran, on a case-by-case basis, to be eligible for, or to bid on, submit a proposal for, or enters into or renews, a contract for goods and services. If you have obtained an exemption from the certification requirement under the Iran Contracting Act, please fill out the information below and attach documentation demonstrating the exemption approval.

Company Name/Financial Institution (printed): ______________________ Federal ID Number (or n/a): ______________________

By (Authorized Signature): ______________________

Printed Name & Title of Person Signing: ______________________ Date Executed ______________________

Executed in the County of ______________________ in the State of ______________________

Multiple Agreements for On-Call Structural Engineering Services

Public Works and Transportation Committee
October 14, 2025

Morgan Kessler, PE
City Engineer

RECOMMENDATION

That the Public Works and Transportation Committee recommend that the City Council approve and authorize the Mayor to execute the following Agreements, each with an initial term of two years from November 10, 2025, to November 9, 2027, with an option for three consecutive one-year period extensions ending November 9, 2030, for on-call On-Call Structural Engineering Services:

1. Agreement 32600139 with IDS Group, for a total amount not to exceed $1,000,000.00;
2. Agreement 32600140 with m6 Consulting Inc., for a total amount not to exceed $1,000,000.00; and
3. Agreement 32600141 with T.Y. Lin International, for a total amount not to exceed $1,000,000.00.

BACKGROUND

- Public Works Department (PW) utilizes professional consulting firms to provide licensed, technical expertise in various disciplines that support the Capital Improvement Program (CIP).

- Utilization of these specialized contractors is necessary to provide services that supplement the skills, experience, and sometimes peak workload times of City staff.

- It is in the City’s interest to have a pool of these professional service contractors available on-call so that work can proceed in fairly short order.

- On-call professional service agreements reduce the amount of time to procure service contractors, and facilitate the timely completion of CIP and other projects.

BACKGROUND

- Specialized services include but are not limited to;
  - Structural engineering design services for projects involving public buildings, housing, public work infrastructure, public parks, and such other facilities
  - Feasibility/concept plan studies and recommendations; preliminary design reports; evaluate structures and provide structural design and/or construction services for construction, repair, and replacement of structures
  - Review and respond to plan check review comments for building permit applications; during construction, perform periodic on-site visits of work to determine status, quality, integrity, timeliness and compliance of performed work; review material submittals, shop submittal drawings and test results; respond to RFIs; perform seismic and/or professional structural engineering inspections, evaluations, engineering calculations, and reviews of specifications and construction documents.

DISCUSSION

- Purchasing Department released Request for Proposals (RFP) 25-124 for On-Call Structural Engineering Services.
    - Released May 1, 2025
    - Due date June 25, 2025
- RFP 25-124 was directly sent to three potential vendors and published on www.PublicPurchase.com as well as the City's Purchasing website.
- The City received 5 proposals from qualified vendors

DISCUSSION

- Qualifications were reviewed by:
  - Senior Civil Engineer;
  - Senior Construction Project Manager; and
  - Construction Project Manager

- m6 Consulting Inc., IDS Group, and T.Y. Lin International are recommended for selection based on the following scoring criteria:
  - Company profile
  - Assigned staff
  - Relevant experience
  - Overall responsiveness

FINANCIAL IMPACT

- Total cost for each agreement shall not exceed $1,000,000 during the five-year term if all extension options are exercised.
- Funding will be per identified in the CIP, or by Division Adopted Budget.
- The respective Division/Project Manager will ensure sufficient funding is available for each task.
- Subsequent fiscal year allocations will be requested during the annual budget process.

End of Presentation

CITY OF OXNARD CALIFORNIA

PUBLIC WORKS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE AGENDA REPORT

REPORTS
AGENDA ITEM NO. D.4

DATE: October 14, 2025

TO: Public Works and Transportation Committee

FROM: Michael Wolfe, Public Works Director, (805) 385-8055, michael.wolfe@oxnard.org

SUBJECT: Agreement 32600133 with BKF Engineers for a City Master Plan of Drainage. (10 minutes)

RECOMMENDATION

That the Public Works and Transportation Committee recommend that the City Council approve and authorize the Mayor to execute an Agreement with BKF Engineers for a term of one year from November 4, 2025, to November 3, 2026, with the option to extend one year ending November 3, 2027, for a total contract amount not to exceed $629,950.00 for the development of a City Master Plan of Drainage for the Engineering Division.

Please click the following link to view the required Measure M pre-recorded presentation video: https://youtu.be/3HPf5VkIOd0

BACKGROUND

A City Master Plan of Drainage (MPD) is necessary to systematically address urban flooding, protect property and infrastructure, prevent water pollution, ensure public safety, and plan for sustainable urban development by identifying drainage system deficiencies and creating a plan for improvements, repairs, and upgrades to the City of Oxnard's stormwater infrastructure. The last MPD was completed 22 years ago in 2003. Significant changes in land use and new development projects have taken place since 2003 and the original hydrology and hydraulic modeling is now outdated; a new MPD is necessary to properly account for new impervious surfaces and infrastructure.

The Project scope is to develop a detailed and comprehensive MPD that will be used as the basis for future improvements. It is intended that the development of the MPD will include field verification of existing conditions, consider regulatory compliance, and prioritize future stormwater conveyance improvements. Additionally, the updated MPD will continue to include prior stormwater drainage improvement recommendations from previous drainage master plans for existing neighborhoods that have previously identified drainage issues due to development. The primary objective of the MPD is to identify sustainable, cost-effective, and environmentally friendly strategies and technologies that meet the City of Oxnard's current and future stormwater system requirements.

Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Reference:

Project No. **C2406** – Storm Drain Improvements Citywide Project - CIP 2025-2029 - Adopted June 4, 2024 – Page 122.

DISCUSSION

On April 2, 2025, the Purchasing Department released a Request for Proposal (RFP) PW 25-110 for the development of a MPD. The RFP was directly sent to three potential firms and published on www.PublicPurchase.com as well as the City's Purchasing website. The solicitation closed on May 21, 2025, and four proposals were received.

An evaluation team consisting of Wastewater and Engineering staff (Assistant Public Works Director, Wastewater Division Manager, and Senior Project Manager) reviewed the proposals and determined BKF Engineers to be qualified based on comprehensive scoring criteria, including company profile, assigned staff, experience, approach and overall responsiveness. Additionally, BKF Engineers meets all required City contractual provisions, including possession of a City business tax certificate, insurance certificates, and corporate filing with the California Secretary of State.

Selecting BKF Engineers to develop the MPD for Public Works is an excellent choice due to their extensive experience in developing MPD's not only in California but across the country. Their broad expertise in stormwater management ensures they bring a wealth of knowledge and innovative solutions to the table. This proven track record of expertise makes BKF Engineers a good fit for developing a comprehensive and effective MPD. The work involved in this project is highly specialized and requires technical expertise beyond the capabilities of City staff. Hiring a consultant with the appropriate knowledge and experience will ensure successful project completion.

STRATEGIC PRIORITIES

This agenda item supports the Infrastructure and Natural Resources strategy. The purpose of the Infrastructure and Natural Resources strategy is to preserve and improve our roads, utilities, parks, trees, water supply, and natural resources through effective planning, prioritization, and an equitable and efficient use of available funding.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The total cost for this Agreement with BKF Engineers shall not exceed $629,950. over the one-year term, with a one-year extension option, for developing a City Master Plan of Drainage. Funding for this Agreement has been programmed in the Storm Drain Improvements Citywide Project (C2406) from the Storm Drain Facility Fee Fund (Fund 350, subfund 8030).

Prepared by: Timothy Beaman, Assistant Public Works Director, Morgan Kessler, City Engineer

ATTACHMENTS

1. Agreement 32600133
2. Presentation

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
THE CITY OF OXNARD AND BKF ENGINEERS

By This Professional Services Agreement (“Agreement”), the City of Oxnard (“City”) agrees to engage the Services of BKF Engineers (“Consultant”), and Consultant agrees to perform the Services for City as herein described, for the compensation, during the term, and otherwise subject to the covenants and conditions herein set forth. City and Consultant may be individually referred to as “Party” or collectively as the “Parties.”

1. [**INTENTIONALLY OMITTED]**

2. SUMMARY DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES.
This Agreement is for Professional Engineering Services for Storm Drainage System Master Plan

3. PARTIES.

City of Oxnard, a general law and municipal corporation of the State of California, located at 300 West Third Street, Oxnard, California 93030.

BKF Engineering, a corporation of the State of California, located at 4765 MacArthur Court, Suite 400, Newport Beach, California 92660

4. TERM OF AGREEMENT: From: November 4, 2025 To: November 3, 2026

A. Time is of the essence in this Agreement
B. The City shall have the option to exercise (1) consecutive (1) one-year term extensions, in accordance with the scope of work and terms and conditions of this Agreement. Any price negotiations, if allowed, shall be negotiated at the time of contract extension.
C. This Agreement shall not exceed a total of two (2) years (including the initial term and any options to extend). The City in its sole discretion may exercise the option terms upon sixty (60) days written notice to the Consultant (or any other time if the parties so agree) in accordance with Section 12 of this Agreement. The option term shall be commenced by an amendment to this agreement.
D. All Services required of Consultant under this Agreement shall be completed on or before the end of the term of the Agreement.

5. **AGREEMENT AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED:** $ 629,950.00

6. **AGREEMENT EXHIBITS**. The following documents memorialized below are the only exhibits to this Agreement and are incorporated by reference as though fully set forth herein. In the event of a conflict between the Exhibits and this Agreement, the Agreement controls.

Exhibit A: Scope of Services
Exhibit B: Schedule of Compensation
Exhibit C: Insurance Requirements: City Insurance Exhibit INS-A
Exhibit D: [RESERVED]
Exhibit E: Living Wage Policy
Exhibit F: Prevailing Wage Policy

7. **DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVES.** The Designated Representatives listed below shall be authorized to act on behalf of the named Party, be responsible for negotiations and contractual matters, and coordinate with each other to perform the Services under this Agreement. Additionally, Consultant's Services shall be performed or immediately supervised by the Consultant's Representative:

City Designated Representative	Consultant Designated Representative
Name: Morgan Kessler, P.E. Title: City Engineer Phone: 805-385-7820 Email: morgan.kessler@oxnard.org Address: 305 West Third Street, East Wing, Second Floor Oxnard, CA 93030	Name: Roger Chung, P.E. Title: Project Executive Phone: 949-526-8457 Email: rchung@bkf.com Address: 4765 MacArthur Court, Suite 400, Newport Beach, California 92660

8. **CONTRACTUAL PREREQUISITES.** This Agreement must first be executed by the Consultant, after which the Agreement shall be approved as to form by the City Attorney, then executed by the Mayor, or an authorized person on behalf of the City, and if executed by the Mayor shall also be executed by the City Clerk.

   A. Consultant is advised that any recommendation for Agreement award is not binding on City until the Agreement is fully executed and approved by City.

B. A request for modification of the terms, prior to execution of the Agreement, must be made in writing and presented to the Designated Representative of the City prior to the time this Agreement is executed.
C. All proof of a City tax certificate, insurance, and W-9 forms is required prior to execution of this Agreement.
D. Consultant shall not perform any work under this Agreement until a proof of insurance has been provided to the City as required under Section 24 of this Agreement.

9. CONSULTANT'S SERVICES.

A. Consultant shall perform the tasks, obligations, and Services set forth in the "Scope of Services," attached to and incorporated into this Agreement as "Exhibit A." Once this Agreement is executed, the Scope of Services may only be modified by written Amendment pursuant to Section 13 of this Agreement.
B. The Services shall be coordinated with the designated City Project Manager set forth in Exhibit A subject to the direction of the City Manager or Department Director. Consultant hereby designates its Project Manager as set forth in "Exhibit A" as the person responsible for the Services who shall coordinate with City's Project Manager in executing the Scope of Services under this Agreement.

10. COMPENSATION. City shall pay Consultant for the Services performed pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and the "Schedule of Compensation," attached to and incorporated into this Agreement as "Exhibit B." City shall pay Consultant an amount not to exceed the amount is listed in Section 5 of this Agreement. Once this Agreement is executed, the Schedule of Compensation may only be modified by written Amendment pursuant to Section 13 of this Agreement, and may be subject to approval by the City Council.

11. PAYMENT and INVOICES. The City shall pay all undisputed portions of any applicable invoice within thirty (30) days after receipt of an invoice. In the event the City disputes one or more items in an invoice, the City shall, within thirty (30) days after receipt of such invoice, notify the Consultant of the item(s) being disputed and the reason(s) therefore. The City may withhold payment for such disputed items until resolution of the dispute.

A. Payment Request. Consultant shall submit a payment request to CITY by the end of each calendar month listing the Services provided, costs of those Services, and total amount due for the month. Invoices may be emailed to: **pwengineeringap@oxnard.org** and cc: **melina.moreno@oxnard.org**
B. Consultant's acceptance of final payment made pursuant to this Agreement shall constitute a release of City from all claims and liabilities for compensation to Consultant for anything completed, finished or relating to the Services. City's payment shall not constitute nor be deemed a release of the responsibility and liability of Consultant for the accuracy and competency of the information provided and/or the Services performed hereunder, nor shall such payment be deemed to be an assumption of responsibility or liability by City for any defect or error in the Services performed by Consultant and its employees, agents and subcontracted Consultants.
C. Consultant shall provide City with a completed Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification, as issued by the Internal Revenue Service. If any sales tax is due for the Services performed by Consultant or materials or products provided to City by Consultant, Consultant shall pay the sales tax. City shall not reimburse Consultant for sales taxes paid by Consultant.
D. **Non-Appropriation of Funds.** Payments to be made to Consultant by City for the Services performed within the current fiscal year are within the current fiscal budget and within an available, unexhausted and unencumbered appropriation of City. In the event City does not appropriate sufficient funds for payment of the Services beyond the current fiscal year, this Agreement shall cover payment for the Services only up to the conclusion of the last fiscal year in which City appropriated sufficient funds and shall automatically terminate at that fiscal year's conclusion.

12. **OPTION TO EXTEND AGREEMENT.** When in the City's best interest, this Agreement may only be extended, if the City, in its discretion, exercises an option term in accordance with Section 4 subparagraphs (B) and (C) of this Agreement. The initial term, plus any option to extend shall not exceed a total of five (5) years. **If no option to extend the Agreement appears in section 4(B), then this Agreement shall not be extended.**

13. **MODIFICATION OF AGREEMENT.** This Agreement may be amended, modified, or otherwise altered, or its provisions waived, only upon mutual consent of the Parties

by written amendment. The City may request that the Consultant perform Extra Services. As used herein, "Extra Services" means any services, which are determined by the City to be necessary for the proper completion of the project, but which the Parties did not reasonably anticipate would be necessary at the execution of this Agreement. A written amendment signed by both Parties shall be required to authorize performance of and payment for Extra Services.

14. **TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT.** City may terminate this Agreement at any time, with or without cause and without penalty, upon fifteen (15) calendar days' prior written notice pursuant to Section 22 of this Agreement. Such termination shall be effective on the date specified in the notice, or if no date is specified, then fifteen (15) calendar days from the date of the notice. City shall be liable to Consultant only for work done by Consultant up to and including the date of termination of this Agreement unless the termination is for cause, in which event Consultant need be compensated only to the extent required by law. Consultant may terminate this Agreement at any time during the term of the Agreement by giving the City sixty (60) calendar days' prior written notice.

15. **[RESERVED]**

16. **INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR.** Consultant is and shall at all times remain, as to City, a wholly independent contractor. Neither City nor any of its employees or agents shall have control over the conduct of Consultant or any of its employees, except as stated in this Agreement. Consultant has and shall retain the right to exercise full control over the employment, direction, means of performance, location, compensation and discharge of all persons assisting Consultant. This Agreement shall not be interpreted to prevent or preclude Consultant from rendering any Services for Consultant's own account or to any other person or entity as Consultant in its sole discretion shall determine; provided, however, that performing such Services shall not materially interfere with the Services the Consultant shall perform for the City. The City retains the right to provide general instructions to and observe the Consultant in the performance of all Services done on behalf of the City.

Consultant and its employees, subconsultants, and agents have no authority, express or implied, to act on behalf of City in any capacity, to incur any debt, obligation or liability on behalf of City, bind City in any manner, or otherwise act on behalf of City as an agent. Consultant and its employees are not employees of City. Consultant and its employees are not entitled to receive from City any of the benefits or rights afforded employees of City, including but not limited to reserve leave, sick leave, vacation leave, holiday leave, compensatory leave, Public Employees

Retirement System benefits, and health, life, dental, long-term disability and workers' compensation insurance benefits. Consultant shall not, at any time or in any manner, represent that it or any of its agents, subconsultants, or employees are in any manner agents, subconsultants, or employees of City.

17. **LAWFUL PERFORMANCE.** Consultant shall abide by all federal, state, and local laws and regulations as may be related to the performance of duties under this Agreement. Consultant, at its sole expense, shall obtain and maintain during the term of this Agreement, all appropriate permits, licenses, and certificates that may be required in connection with the performance of Services under this Agreement.

18. **SAFETY REQUIREMENTS.** Consultant shall not perform any Services for the City when the Consultant is impaired by alcohol or a controlled substance. When there is reasonable cause to believe that any person has violated this provision, that person shall be immediately removed from the premises and be subject to any applicable civil and/or criminal penalties under the City's Code and/or under state law. All work performed under this Agreement shall be performed in such a manner as to provide safety to the public. The City reserves the right to issue restraining or cease and desist orders to Consultant when unsafe or harmful acts are observed or reported relative to the performance of the work under this Agreement. The acceptance of Consultant 's work by City shall not operate as a release of the Consultant from such standard of care and workmanship.

19. **STANDARD OF PERFORMANCE; WARRANTY.** Consultant agrees to perform all Services required by this Agreement in a professional and competent manner, in accordance with the degree of skill and diligence which is normally employed by reputable professionals performing similar Services under similar conditions in the same or similar locality. Such Services shall also be performed in a manner which is reasonably satisfactory to City Project Manager, or designee (hereinafter the "Project Manager"), provided that discretion in determining what is satisfactory shall not alter the foregoing standard of care.

    A. In accordance with the standard of care set forth in the first sentence of Section 19, the Consultant agrees that it:
    (1) Has thoroughly reviewed and considered the services and work to be performed; and
    (2) Has reviewed the issues regarding the Scope of Services to be provided; and
    (3) Has carefully considered how the services and related work should be performed; and

(4) Fully understands the facilities, difficulties and restrictions associated with performance of the services required by this Agreement.

20. **OWNERSHIP OF CONSULTANT'S WORK PRODUCT, CONFIDENTIALITY & DISCLOSURE, RECORDS & WARRANTY.** City shall be the owner of any and all technical documents and records, including, computations, plans, correspondence, and/or other pertinent data and information, both hard copy and electronic, gathered or prepared by Consultant in performance of this Agreement and shall be entitled to immediate possession of the same upon completion of the work under this Agreement, or at any earlier or later time when the same may be requested by City.

    A. Ownership of Documents. Every report, draft, work product, map, record, and other document reproduced, prepared, or caused to be prepared by the Consultant pursuant to or in connection with this Agreement shall be the exclusive property of the City.

    B. Deliverables. Consultant shall deliver to the City the studies, plans, specifications, or other documents as are identified in the Scope of Services; and Consultant shall, upon completion of all work or termination of this Agreement, submit to the City all information developed in the course of the Consultant 's services. Consultant shall, in such time and in such form as the City may require, furnish reports concerning the status of Services required under this Agreement. Consultant shall, upon request by City and upon completion or termination of this Agreement, deliver to the City all material furnished to Consultant by the City.

    C. Records and Inspections. The Consultant shall maintain full and accurate records, with respect to all Services and matters covered under this Agreement. Books and records pertaining to costs shall be kept and prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. The City shall have free access at all reasonable times to such records, both hard copy and electronic, and the right to examine and audit the same and to make transcripts therefrom, and to inspect all program data, documents, proceedings, and activities.

    D. Confidentiality. Information that is exempt from disclosure to the public is confidential. This includes information relating to the past, present, or future affairs of the City or information belonging to a third party whose information is in the City's possession or control under obligations of confidentiality. Consultant may be granted access to information that is exempt from disclosure to the public (Government Code Section 7920.505) and may contain "trade secrets" (see Government Code Section 7924.510(f)) when it is necessary for Consultant to perform its obligations pursuant to this Agreement. If Consultant is granted such access to confidential information, Consultant shall not be considered to be a member of the public as that term is used in Government Code Section 7920.515.

E. Disclosure of Information. Consultant shall not disclose, publish, or authorize others to disclose or publish, design data, drawings, specifications, reports, or other information pertaining to the projects assigned to Consultant by the City or other information to which the Consultant has had access during the term of this Agreement without the prior written approval of the City's Designated Representative during the term of this Agreement and for a period of two (2) years after the termination of this Agreement.

F. No Warranty. Other than an obligation upon the City to deal in good faith, the City makes no warranties and shall bear no liability or responsibility for errors or omissions in any Confidential Information disclosed under this Agreement or for any business decisions made by Consultant in reliance on any Confidential Information disclosed under this Agreement.

21. **NOTICE OF BREACH AND OPPORTUNITY TO CURE.** Neither Party will be in breach of this Agreement where the breach is capable of being cured, or until written notice of the breach is received from the non-breaching Party. The Party charged with breach will have fifteen (15) calendar days from the date of receiving such notice in which to cure the breach or otherwise respond. If the circumstances leading to the charge that the Agreement was breached have not been cured or explained to the satisfaction of the other Party within fifteen (15) days from the date on which the breaching Party received notice of breach, the non-breaching Party may terminate this Agreement. Notice shall be given in the manner set forth in section 22.

22. **NOTICE.** All notices given or required to be given pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and may be given by personal delivery or by first-class mail. Notice sent by mail shall be addressed to each Party's Designated Representative as set forth above in Section 7. When addressed in accordance with this Section, such notice shall be deemed given upon deposit in the United States mail, postage prepaid. In all other instances, notices shall be deemed given at the time of actual delivery. Changes may be made in the names or addresses of persons to whom notices are to be given by giving notice in the manner prescribed in this Section.

23. **INDEMNIFICATION, HOLD HARMLESS & DEFENSE.** Except as set forth in Subsection A of this Section 23, and to the fullest extent permitted by law, Consultant shall immediately defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the City, its officers, employees, representatives, and agents (the "City Indemnitees"), from and against those actions, suits, proceedings, claims, demands, losses, costs, and expenses, including legal costs and reasonable attorneys' fees, for any personal injuries, deaths, or property damage, including property owned by the City (collectively "Claims") which may arise out of Consultant's negligence or willful misconduct in the performance of the services described in this Agreement, unless such Claims are proven to be caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of the City Indemnitees.

A. The provisions of this Subsection apply only in the event that Consultant is a design professional within the meaning of California Civil Code section 2782.8 ("Design Professional"). The term Design Professional, as defined in said section, is limited to licensed architects, licensed landscape architects, registered professional engineers, professional land surveyors, and the business entities that offer such services in accordance with the applicable provisions of the California Business and Professions Code.

(1) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 23 above, to the extent that the services to be provided under this Agreement are those of a Design Professional, Consultant's duty to indemnify, hold harmless, and defend the City Indemnitees shall be limited to the extent that any Claims arise out of, pertain to, or relate to the negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct of the Consultant, its officers, agents, employees or subconsultants in the performance of the services described in this Agreement.

(2) In no event shall the costs of defense charged to Consultant exceed the Consultant's proportionate percentage of fault, except as otherwise set forth in said Civil Code section 2782.8, the provisions of which are incorporated into this Agreement by this reference. Nothing in this Subsection b shall be construed to require Consultant to provide indemnification for Claims caused by the active negligence or willful misconduct of the City Indemnitees

B. The City does not and shall not waive any rights that it may have against Consultant under this Section, because of the acceptance by the City, or the deposit with the City, of any insurance policy or certificate required pursuant to this Agreement. The hold harmless and indemnification provisions of this Section 23 shall apply regardless of whether said insurance policies are determined to be applicable to the claim, demand, damage, liability, loss, cost, or expense described herein.

C. The obligation to indemnify and defend, as set forth in this Section 23, is binding on the successors, assigns, or heirs of Consultant and shall survive the expiration or any early termination of this Agreement.

24. **INSURANCE.** Consultant shall obtain and maintain during the performance of any Services under this Agreement the insurance coverages listed within "Exhibit C", which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, unless the Risk Manager waives, in writing, the requirement that Consultant obtain and maintain such insurance coverages. Such insurance must be issued by a company satisfactory to the Risk Manager. Consultant shall, before performance of any Services pursuant to this Agreement, file with the Risk Manager evidence of insurance coverage as specified in "Exhibit C". Maintenance of insurance coverages by Consultant is a material element of this Agreement. Consultant's failure to maintain or renew insurance coverages or to provide renewal evidence shall be considered a material breach of this Agreement.

25. **LIVING WAGE REQUIREMENTS**. During the term of this Agreement, Consultant understands and agrees that if Living Wages are applicable, subject to the 2002 Oxnard City Council Living Wage Policy, attached as "Exhibit E" to this Agreement, Consultant will pay and/or provide the wages and/or benefits required therein to all of its employees engaged in whole or in part in performing the Services provided for by this Agreement. The Living Wage is updated on July 1 of each year, and the duty to pay the correct wage is the responsibility of the Consultant.

26. **PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS.** The payment of State prevailing wages as designated for Ventura County shall apply to public works projects. However, this section shall not apply to work performed on a public works project of twenty-five thousand dollars ($25,000) or less when the project is for construction, alteration, demolition, installation, or repair work; or to work performed on a public works project of fifteen thousand dollars ($15,000) or less when the project is for maintenance work. Prevailing wages are required to be paid to all workers, including subcontracted employees. For further information regarding Prevailing Wage Requirements please refer to Exhibit "F" attached to this Agreement.

A. To determine if this Agreement is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement, go to: https://www.dir.ca.gov/Public-Works/PublicWorksSB854FAQ.html

B. It is unlawful to split, or separate into small portions, work orders, projects, purchases, or public works projects for the purpose of evading these prevailing wage requirements.
C. In the event that there is a difference between the amount of wages to be paid under the City of Oxnard's local Living Wage requirements and the requirements of this provision, the wage rate that is the higher of the two shall be applicable to this Agreement. The duty to pay the correct wage is the responsibility of the Consultant.

27. [RESERVED]

28. SUBCONTRACTING. If Consultant requires the assistance of a subcontractor to render any Services under this Agreement, Consultant shall obtain prior written consent from the City before a subcontractor performs any service pursuant to this Agreement. All subcontractors shall be identified in the Scope of Work attached to this Agreement as "Exhibit A". Consultant is fully responsible for satisfactory completion of all its subcontractors' work. All subcontractors shall be properly licensed and insured; and bonded, if applicable. Consultant shall be responsible for all liabilities regardless of nature, type, or cause, arising out of or resulting from or in connection with subcontractors performance pursuant to this Agreement or subcontractors failure to comply with any of its obligations in connection with this Agreement.

29. CONFLICT OF INTEREST. Consultant covenants that it does not have any interest, nor shall it acquire any interest, directly or indirectly, which would conflict in any manner with the performance of Consultant's Services under this Agreement. Consultant further covenants that in the performance of Services under this Agreement, no officer, employee or agent of Consultant having such interest shall be employed by it. In the event the City determines that Consultant must disclose its financial interests by completing and filing a Fair Political Practices Commission Form 700, Statement of Economic Interests, Consultant shall file such Form 700 with the City Clerk's Office pursuant to the written instructions provided by the City Clerk. Acquisition or maintenance of a conflicting interest by Consultant may result in termination of this Agreement by the City.

30. DISPUTES. Except as otherwise provided in these provisions, any dispute concerning a question of fact arising under this Agreement, shall be decided by the City's Designated Representative, who shall reduce this decision to writing and mail a copy to the Consultant. The decision of the City's Designated Representative shall be final and conclusive unless Consultant requests mediation within ten (10) calendar days. Pending final decision of a dispute, the Consultant shall proceed diligently with the performance of the Agreement and in accordance with the decision of the City's Designated Representative.

31. **DISPUTE RESOLUTION.** Should an unresolved dispute arise out of this Agreement, any Party may request that it be submitted to mediation. The Parties shall meet in mediation within a reasonable time not to exceed forty five (45) days of a request. The mediator shall be agreed to by the mediating Parties. In the absence of an Agreement on a mediator, the Parties shall each submit one name from mediators listed by the American Arbitration Association, the California State Board of Mediation and Conciliation, or other agreed-upon service. The mediator shall be selected by a "blindfold" process. The cost of mediation shall be borne equally by both Parties. Neither Party shall be deemed the prevailing Party. No Party shall be permitted to file a legal action without first meeting in mediation and making a good faith attempt to reach a mediated settlement. The mediation process, once commenced by a meeting with the mediator, shall last until Agreement is reached by the Parties but not more than sixty (60) calendar days, unless the maximum time is extended in writing by both Parties.

32. **ASSIGNMENT.** This Agreement is for the professional Services of Consultant. Any attempt by Consultant to assign the benefits or burdens of this Agreement without the prior written approval of City shall be prohibited and shall be null and void. Consultant 's Services pursuant to this Agreement shall be provided by the Consultant's Designated Representative or directly under his/her supervision, and Consultant shall not assign another to supervise the Consultant 's performance of this Agreement without the prior written approval of City, by and through the City's Designated Representative.

33. **CARE OF WORK.** Should Consultant discover any latent or unknown conditions materially differing from those inherent in the Services or as represented by the City, Consultant shall immediately inform the City of such fact and shall not provide any Services, except at Consultant's risk, until written instructions are received from the Project Manager.

34. **REPORTS.** Upon request by the Project Manager or as otherwise required by this Agreement, including but not limited to, the Scope of Services set forth in Exhibit "A", Consultant shall prepare and submit reports to the City concerning Consultant's performance of the Services required by this Agreement.

35. **AUDIT.** City shall have the option of inspecting, auditing and/or reproducing all records and other written materials used by Consultant in preparing its billings to City as a condition precedent to any payment to Consultant, or for other purposes relating to the Agreement. Consultant will promptly furnish all documents requested by City. Additionally, if this Agreement is in excess of $10,000, the State Auditor may examine and audit Consultant for a period of 3 years after final payment under the Agreement. Regardless of whether a State audit is permitted, Consultant shall maintain and preserve all such records for a period of at least 3 years after final payment under the Agreement or until an audit has been completed and accepted by City, whichever occurs later. Consultant shall maintain all such records in City or to promptly reimburse City for all reasonable costs incurred in conducting the audit at a location other than in City, including but not limited to expenses for personnel, salaries, private auditor, travel, lodging, meals and overhead. Consultant shall include a copy of this Section in all contracts with its subcontractors, and Consultant shall be responsible for immediately obtaining those records or other written material from its subcontractors upon a request by the State Auditor and/or City.

36. **ADVERTISING AND PUBLICITY.** Consultant shall not use the name of or refer to City directly or indirectly in any advertisement, news release, or professional or trade publication without prior written approval from the City Manager. This Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

37. **NONDISCRIMINATORY EMPLOYMENT.** Consultant shall not unlawfully discriminate against any individual based on race, color, religion or religious creed, national origin, ancestry, ethnic group identification, primary language, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, genetic information, marital status, gender, gender identity, gender expression, sex, sexual orientation, age, immigration status, citizenship or military and veteran status. Consultant understands and agrees that it is bound by and will comply with all legal nondiscrimination mandates. For every subcontractor who will perform Services, Consultant shall be responsible for such subcontractor's compliance with this Section.

38. **COVENANTS AND CONDITIONS.** Each term and each provision of this Agreement to be performed by Consultant shall be construed to be both a covenant and a condition.

39. **WAIVER.** City's review or acceptance of, or payment for, work product prepared by Consultant under this Agreement will not be construed to operate as a waiver of any rights City may have under this Agreement or of any cause of action arising from Consultant's performance. A waiver by City of any breach of any term, covenant, or

condition contained in this Agreement will not be deemed to be a waiver of any subsequent breach of the same or any other term, covenant, or condition contained in this Agreement, whether of the same or different character.

40. **FORCE MAJEURE.** Neither the Consultant nor the City shall be responsible for any delay caused by any contingency beyond their control, including, but not limited to, war or insurrection, walkouts by the Party's own employees, fires, natural calamities, riots, or demands or requirements of governmental agencies other than the City.

41. **GOVERNING LAW.** The terms of this Agreement shall be interpreted according to the laws of the State of California. Should litigation occur, venue shall be in the Superior Court of California, County of Ventura.

42. **SEVERABILITY.** If any portion of this Agreement is declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, then such portion will be deemed modified to the extent necessary in the opinion of the court to render such portion enforceable and, as so modified, such portion and the balance of this Agreement will continue in full force and effect and be enforceable.

43. **INTEGRATED AGREEMENT.** This Agreement and the attached exhibits referenced herein to this Agreement represent the entire understanding between the Parties. No verbal Agreement or implied covenant shall be held to vary the provisions of this Agreement. This Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of the Parties to this Agreement and any subsequent successors and assigns.

44. **NO THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY.** This Agreement shall not be construed to be an Agreement for the benefit of any third-party or parties, and no third party or parties shall have any claim or right of action under this Agreement.

45. **AUTHORITY TO EXECUTE.** Each Party hereto expressly warrants and represents that the signatories to this Agreement have the authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of its corporation, partnership, business entity, or governmental entity, and warrants and represents that the signatories have the authority to bind each Party to the performance of its obligations hereunder.

46. **EXECUTION – COUNTERPARTS.** This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and each such duplicate counterpart shall constitute an original, but they shall not be effective nor enforceable unless and until it is executed with the handwritten signature or electronic signature of an authorized representative of each of the relevant Parties. No counterpart shall be deemed to be an original or presumed delivered unless and until the counterpart executed by the other Party to

this Agreement is in the physical possession of the Party seeking enforcement thereof.

47. **INCONSISTENT OR CONFLICTING TERMS.** In the event of any contradictions or inconsistencies between any attached documents or exhibits incorporated by reference herein and the provisions of the Agreement itself, the terms of the Agreement shall control. Any exhibit that is attached and incorporated by reference shall be limited to the purposes for which it is attached, as specified in this Agreement. Any contractual terms or conditions contained in such exhibit imposing additional obligations on the City are not binding upon the City and City's Designated Representative unless specifically agreed to in writing, and initiated by City's Designated Representative, as to each additional contractual term or condition.

48. **CAPTIONS AND HEADINGS.** The captions and headings contained in this Agreement are provided for identification purposes only and shall not be interpreted to limit or define the content, scope, or intent of the provisions described under the respective caption or heading.

49. **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT.** By signing below, Consultant acknowledges that it has reviewed the City's Professional Services Agreement terms and conditions and insurance requirements and that Consultant hereby agrees to full compliance.

[Signatures on next page]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have entered into this Agreement effective on the date as written in Section 4 and upon signature of all Parties.

CITY OF OXNARD

______________________ __________
☐Luis A. Mc Arthur, Mayor[1] Date
☐Jennifer Hiraoka, Purchasing Manager[2]

ATTEST:

______________________ __________
Lourdes A. López, City Clerk Date
(only if Mayor authorizes)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

______________________ __________
Stephen M. Fischer, Date
City Attorney (always required)

BKF ENGINEERS

______________________ __________
Greg Hurd, CEO Date

______________________ __________
Jean Chen, CFO [3] Date

[1] The City Council must authorize and the Mayor must execute any agreement over $220,000.

[2] The Purchasing Agent may execute any authorized agreement up to $220,000.

[3] The City requires the following for any contract:

- For a corporation, the signatures of the Board President, CEO or Vice President and of the Board Secretary, Assistant Secretary, CFO or Assistant Treasurer;
- For an LLC, the signatures of at least two managers of the LLC (company directors, not lower-level managers); or
- For a partnership, the signature of a partner. If the partnership is a limited partnership, the signer must be a general partner.

If the company has a different structure, or if the above-listed persons are not the appropriate signers, please submit to the City Attorney legally-binding documentation stating who can sign and bind your company.

EXHIBIT A

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT
(CITY of Oxnard and BKF Engineers)

SCOPE OF SERVICES

PROJECT MANAGER: KJ May / 805-393-3871 / kuo.may@oxnard.org

Licensing and Professional Certification

Required:

State of California Professional Engineer

General Specifications

The Consultant shall furnish all necessary labor, materials, equipment, and other incidental and appurtenant work to provide Professional Engineering Services for the Storm Drainage System Master Plan for the City of Oxnard.

The Scope of Work involves consulting and project management related to the following tasks and deliverables:

Task 1 - Project Management
Consultant shall conduct a project kickoff meeting to coordinate the review and transfer of information between Consultant, City Staff, Ventura Public Works, and others. In addition, this task provides attendance of Consultant's Project Manager and appropriate support staff at the kickoff meeting and monthly status meetings with City staff to discuss preliminary findings and the Master Plan report. A project schedule shall be provided at the start of the project. Schedule updates will then be provided upon completion of specific milestones and/or when changes in the project schedule have occurred during project progression. Consultant will prepare monthly progress reports on the project. Up to eight routine virtual meetings will be held to discuss project issues and progress throughout the life of the project. Consultant will prepare meeting agendas and meeting minutes. Additionally, the Consultant will need to be available to attend two public meetings to present the Final Storm Drainage System Master Plan.

All work products will be reviewed by a Principal Engineer and his/her comments will be addressed prior to delivery of the work product to the City. The Consultant will provide active management of the project to ensure the project remains on-schedule and on-budget. Schedule updates shall be provided upon completion of specific milestones and/or when changes in the project schedule have occurred during the project.

Deliverables:

- Meeting minutes, agendas, handouts, minutes, monthly invoices, and certified payroll
- Updated project schedules at kick-off meeting
- Monthly updated project schedule
- Monthly progress status reports

Task 2 - Data Collection
The Consultant shall gather and review available Flood Insurance Studies and Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) floodplain mapping, local hazard mitigation planning information and local and regional sea level rise and flood information. There are many sea level rise forecasts with wide-ranging estimates of sea level rise for the year 2100. The Consultant will summarize up to six recent/relevant forecasts of sea level rise through the year 2100. With City input, the Consultant will gather stormwater system history, operations, and maintenance issues, and any historical “hotspots” in the City. The Consultant will select an appropriate sea level rise value for use in developing the City-wide modeling (“hotspots” will be used as calibration for the hydrology and hydraulic models, if applicable). The Consultant will meet with the Community Development Department’s Planning Division to understand the latest General Plan, Specific Plans, and any future development to confirm that the SDMP is aligned and the document reflects the most accurate information available. Also, LiDAR topographic mapping data will be collected by the Consultant and Subcontractor MNS and processed for use in this study, as necessary.

General data collection activities shall include the following, but not limited to:

- City of Oxnard Master Plan of Drainage, October 2023
- Ventura Countywide Stormwater Quality Management Program, September 2023, Updated August 2024
- City of Oxnard Public Works Integrated Master Plan Executive Summary Report, September 2017
- Latest adopted General Plan, Specific Plans, Land Use Element
- FEMA Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRM) and Flood Insurance Study (FIS)
- Maintenance records for the last 10 years
- GIS files of storm drain network and topographic map
- As-built drawings needed to update GIS
- Up to six sea level rise forecasts through Year 2100

Lidar Topographic Mapping shall include the following:

- Aerial LiDAR survey of current city limits
- GPS control, including 20 aerial targets and 10 checkpoints
- Establish control on NAD83 horizontal and NAVD88 vertical datum
- Orthophoto Imagery deliverable @ 0.35’ (10cm GSD) pixel resolution
- Point cloud processing and classification of ground extracted data
- Mapping at 1” = 40’ scale
- DTM deliverable – Ground surface terrain model generation with contours at 1’ intervals (does not include geometric linework, utility identification, or underground utility location services)

Deliverables:

- Summary of Data Collection Memo
- All Electronic Data/Information
- Ground surface terrain model generation with contours at 1’ intervals

Task 3 - Existing Storm Drainage System Mapping
The Consultant shall conduct site visits to critical stormwater facilities to photograph and document important data and facilities, such as culvert inlet conditions and pump stations, as well as any known flooding problem areas. To establish ground surface elevations, the Consultant will use the available LiDAR topographic mapping. To establish pipe invert elevations, depths from manholes and drain inlet rims to inverts will be measured. Storm drain sizes will also be verified.

The Consultant shall work with the City to understand the existing maintenance hole and drain inlet numbering/naming procedure or to develop a new naming/numbering procedure for new data points. The City's existing storm drain system Geographic Information System (GIS) and any CAD files of recent improvements will be reviewed to allow for an update of the GIS database. The Consultant will confirm pipe sizes, diameters and connections through field surveys and enter the data into the GIS database.

Data to be captured in the GIS database includes:

- Maintenance hole rim and invert elevations
- Drain inlet grate or gutter elevation and inverts
- Pipe or culvert upstream and downstream structure names, upstream and downstream invert elevations, types (pipe, box culvert, etc.), size, and material.
- Open channel upstream and downstream structure names, invert elevations, bottom width, depth, side slopes, and Manning's n values.
- GIS data collection to include photos and applicable pipe elevations

City staff will arrange access onto all private property for the site visits. Traffic control in public right-of-way if needed will be provided by the consultant. Site visit notes will be documented digitally by the consultant.

Deliverables:

- Summary of Existing Storm Drainage System Mapping and Support Documentation.
- Base map in AutoCAD, Civil3D, and GIS database format

Task 4 - Develop Performance, Design, and Prioritization Criteria
The Consultant shall review and summarize the City's and County's storm drainage design criteria. For comparison the Consultant will also provide a summary of design criteria for up to three other local agencies. In collaboration with the City, the Consultant will identify the appropriate performance, design, and prioritization criteria to be used in evaluating the City's storm drainage system and sizing new improvements. Prioritization will take into consideration cost to property damages, danger to lives, anticipated Safe Clean Water Program (SCWP) scoring opportunities, such as wet-/dry-weather water quality benefits, water supply benefits, community investment benefits, nature-based solutions, leveraged funds, and community support. Three levels of projects will be developed. Priority A projects will be considered as operational upgrades where flooding has been noted in past storm events. Priority B projects will be projects where deficiencies have been noted in the physical condition of the existing system. Priority C projects will include those projects where only hydraulic capacity has shown to be deficient. The prioritization process will be used to develop the short-term (5-year), mid-term (10-year), and long-term (20-year) capital improvement projects. Different criteria may be used for evaluating the existing storm drain system than for designing new improvements.

Deliverables:

- Summary of Performance, Design, and Prioritization Criteria Memo

Task 5 - Model Development and Existing Conditions Evaluation
The Consultant will prepare XP-SWMM Computer Models of the watersheds located within the City Limits. The Consultant will model watersheds tributary to upstream inlets and downstream junctions, and along the main storm drain line. The watershed hydrology maps will be updated on the review of existing watershed models. The Consultant will determine new subarea boundaries and evaluate changes to the drainage boundaries based on the review of existing documents and the field reconnaissance performed in Task 3. The general approach will be to evaluate the City's drainage systems, include only the trunk systems equal to or greater than 18" in diameter, with channel, underground conduit, and street flow capacities being calculated in accordance with nodes identified on the Hydrology Map. The Consultant will divide the City into 200 sub-watersheds, each sub-watershed is about 10 acres of tributary area. For each sub-watershed, the Consultant will determine from the GIS mapping the average slope, impervious coverage, and overland flow length. The Consultant

In collaboration with the City, the Consultant shall identify an appropriate distribution of annual rainfall and assign rainfall amounts to each sub-watershed. Peak runoff rates will be developed for a 10-year and 100-year storm event for about 10 different land uses and sub-watershed sizes using the Rational Method and data from Public Works.

The Consultant will then develop a model of the storm drain system, equal to or greater than 18 inches in diameter, that is sufficient for evaluating existing conditions and planning the required improvements, based on the hydrology and the City's GIS database. The storm drain evaluation will apply appropriate hydraulic grade line computation based on conveyance geometry, slope, the computed flow rates, tailwater conditions, and the City's drainage conveyance criteria. The computer models will be structured to compute flow rates at significant points along existing drainage systems to determine 10-year, 24-hour, and 100-year, 245-hour peak flow rates.

The criteria used for determining system capacity and deficiencies will include:

- 10-year capacity for non-sump condition storm drains;
- 100-year capacity for sump condition storm drains; and
- Flooding depth greater than 6"

The Consultant will work with the City Engineering staff to obtain the concurrence for the implementation of the above criteria or any other modifications as deemed necessary for the preparation of the Master Plan. In instances where tailwater effects in regional facilities are anticipated, tailwater elevations will be obtained from the various data and information collected. Drainage facilities that demonstrate an inability to convey the computed peak flow rates in accordance with City criteria will be designated as deficient. The Consultant will also evaluate the existing catch basin capacities using catch basin nomography to identify deficiencies due to the catch basin limitations.

Where flooding is predicted, the Consultant will add street system conveyance to the model to allow an accurate evaluation of flood water depths and flow rates.

The Consultant shall delineate flooding deeper than 6 inches for both storm events and prepare tables presenting the flooding depth at each model node (maintenance hole or drain inlet), the peak flow and velocity in each pipe, and the peak flow depth and velocity in each street. The Consultant will also calculate the Flood Hazard for each street and open channel. The Consultant will develop figures that show where design criteria are violated for each model node or link (pipe, street, or channel).

Deliverables:

- Summary of Model Development and Existing Conditions Evaluation Memo

Task 6 - Recommended Stormwater Conveyance Improvements
The Consultant shall identify a suite of conceptual projects to achieve the agreed upon design criteria. Upon identification of existing storm drain deficiencies within the study area, further hydraulic analyses will be performed to determine proposed solutions. Analyses to determine proposed solutions will use normal depth methodology or other methods, such as WSPG modeling or friction loss calculations, in order to account for tailwater effects on the facility. The Consultant will evaluate storm drain deficiency in accordance with the criteria developed in Task 4. Use the model to size and evaluate improvements needed to achieve the agreed upon design criteria. The Consultant will then prepare figures conceptually illustrating the improvement alignments. The projects will be prioritized based on agreed upon prioritization criteria. Construction/capital cost estimates will be provided for each improvement.

Deliverables:

- Summary of Recommended Stormwater Conveyance Improvements, Prioritization, and Cost Estimates Memo

Task 7 - Regulatory Compliance Assessment and Recommendations
The Consultant shall review all MS4 and other applicable local, state, and federal stormwater regulatory requirements, and evaluate the City's current NPDES program, including the WMP, Stormwater Management Minimum Control Measures, and applicable TMDLs compliance level. The Consultant will assess and determine the modifications and updates, if any, necessary for the City to comply with the requirements set forth in the 2021 MS4 Permit and other relevant local, state, and federal stormwater regulations in relation to the Storm Drain Master Plan. Provide a summary of findings and how the regulation(s) may impact the storm drainage system in the future and provide recommendations for meeting non-compliant items, if any.

Deliverables:
- Summary of Regulatory Compliance Assessment and Recommendations Technical Memo

Task 8 - Draft and Final Storm Drainage System Master Plan
Upon the City's approval of the draft Table of Contents (includes both headings and subheadings for each section) submitted for review by the Consultant, the Consultant will prepare the draft Master Plan Report. The draft report will include an executive summary that will state the key findings of the study, the assumptions, maps, conclusions, and recommendations from previous tasks. All summaries prepared during development of the report will be included in the report either as separate chapters or technical appendices. The content of the report will represent a 90%-level submittal in that final City comments, edits, or recommended additions to the report will be forthcoming upon completion of the report's review by the City.

Prepare a detailed Master Plan (Report), including chapters such as:

- Executive Summary
- Introduction, Project Purpose and Goals
- Summary of Relevant Prior Studies and Data
- Data Collection and Mapping
- Establishment of Performance, Design, and Prioritization Criteria

- Model Development and Existing Conditions Evaluation
- Recommended Stormwater Conveyance Improvements, Prioritization, and Cost Estimates
- Regulatory Compliance Assessment and Recommendations
- Conclusions and Recommendations

The Executive Summary should be written for the general public's use. The Executive Summary will be a "stand-alone" document.

Deliverables:

- Draft Storm Drainage System Master Plan in PDF format and MS Word
- Final Storm Drainage System Master Plan in PDF format and MS Word

USE OF SUBCONSULTANTS

The prime Consultant shall identify subconsultants for a particular task order to be approved by the City. Certifications, licensing, insurance, and required documentation for a subconsultant shall be the responsibility of the prime Consultant.

EXHIBIT B

PROFESSIONAL SERVICE AGREEMENT
(CITY of Oxnard and BKF Engineers)

SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION

PROPOSED PROJECT FEE & BREAKDOWN

Task	BKF Engineers									CWE								MNS						Total Hours	Total Cost
	Project Executive	Senior Project Manager	Technical Manager	Senior Project Engineer	Project Engineer	Design Engineer	Senior Project Assistant	Subtotal Hours	Subtotal Cost	Principal	Project Manager	Technical Manager	Principal Engineer	Staff Engineer	Project Coordinator	Subtotal Hours	Subtotal Cost	Principal Surveyor	Assistant Project Surveyor	Party Chief	Chain Person	Subtotal Hours	Subtotal Cost		
Rate	$287	$278	$273	$233	$205	$179	$128			$327	$285	$250	$210	$150	$139			$295	$170	$200	$170				
TASK 1 Project Management																									
	8	80					20	108	$27,096		6		2	2	3	13	$2,847					0	$0	121	
Task 1 Subtotal Hours	8	80	0	0	0	0	20	108		0	6	0	2	2	3	13		0	0	0	0	0		121	
Task 1 Subtotal ($)	$2,296	$22,240	$0	$0	$0	$0	$2,560		$27,096	$0	$1,710	$0	$420	$300	$417		$2,847	$0	$0	$0	$0		$0		$29,943
TASK 2 Data Collection																									
Task 2.1 Documents and Data Review	2	4	8	16	24	80	8	142	$27,862			8	16			24	$5,360					0	$3,600	166	$36,822
Task 2.2 lIdar Topographic Mapping	1	8		8				17	$4,375							0	$0	16	40	44	40	140	$27,120	157	$31,495
Task 2.3 Interview with City Staff	1	10		10				21	$5,397		8	8				16	$4,280					0	$2,400	37	$12,077
Task 2.4 Community Development Requirements	1	10		10				21	$5,397		8	8				16	$4,280					0	$2,400	37	$12,077
Task 2 Subtotal Hours	5	32	8	44	24	80	8	201		0	16	24	16	0	0	56		16	40	44	40	140		397	
Task 2 Subtotal ($)	$1,435	$8,896	$2,184	$10,252	$4,920	$14,320	$1,024		$43,031	$0	$4,560	$6,000	$3,360	$0	$0		$13,920	$4,720	$6,800	$8,800	$6,800		$27,120		$84,071
TASK 3 Existing Storm Drainage System Mapping																									
	2	8	24	16	80	80		210	$43,798							0	$0	40	120	88	80	328	$63,400	538	$107,198
Task 3 Subtotal Hours	2	8	24	16	80	80	0	210		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		40	120	88	80	328		538	
Task 3 Subtotal ($)	$574	$2,224	$6,552	$3,728	$16,400	$14,320	$0		$43,798	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0		$0	$11,800	$20,400	$17,600	$13,600		$63,400		$107,198
TASK 4 Develop Performance, Design and Prioritization Criteria																									
	4	16	24					44	$12,148		6													44	$12,148
Task 4 Subtotal Hours	4	16	24	0	0	0	0	44		0	6	0	0	0	0	6		0	0	0	0	0		50	
Task 4 Subtotal ($)	$1,148	$4,448	$6,552	$0	$0	$0	$0		$12,148	$0	$1,710	$0	$0	$0	$0		$ 1,710	$0	$0	$0	$0		$0		$13,858
TASK 5 Model Development and Existing Conditions Evaluation																									
Task 5.1 Hydrologic Model	1	16	40	80	120	120		377	$80,375																$80,375
Task 5.2 Hydraulic Model	1	8	24	80	200	60		373	$79,443																$79,443
Task 5 Subtotal Hours	2	24	64	160	320	180	0	750		0	0	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0		750	
Task 5 Subtotal ($)	$574	$6,672	$17,472	$37,280	$65,600	$32,220	$0		$159,818	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0		$0	$0	$0	$0	$0		$0		$159,818
TASK 6 Recommended Stormwater Conveyance Improvements																									
	4	8	32	40	50	80		214	$45,998	4	12	16	96	36	16	180	$36,512							394	$82,510
Task 6 Subtotal Hours	4	8	32	40	50	80	0	214		4	12	16	96	36	16	180			0	0	0	0		394	
Task 6 Subtotal ($)	$1,148	$2,224	$8,736	$9,320	$10,250	$14,320	$0		$45,998	$1,308	$3,420	$4,000	$20,160	$5,400	$2,224		$36,512	$0	$0	$0	$0		$0		$82,510
TASKS 7 Regulatory Compliance Assessment and Recommendations																									
	1	8	8					17	$4,695		16	20	40	80		156	$29,960							173	$34,655
Task 7 Subtotal Hours	1	8	8	0	0	0	0	17		0	16	20	40	80	0	156		0	0	0	0	0		173	
Task 7 Subtotal ($)	$287	$2,224	$2,184	$0	$0	$0	$0		$4,695	$0	$4,560	$5,000	$8,400	$12,000	$0		$29,960	$0	$0	$0	$0		$0		$34,655
TASKS 8 Draft and Final Storm Drainage System Master Plan																									
Task 8.1 Draft SDMP	2	24	30	40	60	60	12	228	$49,332		8	20				28	$7,280							256	$56,612
Task 8.2 Final SDMP	2	8	10	24	20	12	4	80	$17,880		4	8				12	$3,140							92	$21,020
Task 8 Subtotal Hours	4	32	40	64	80	72	16	308		0	12	28	0	0	0	40		0	0	0	0	0		348	
Task 8 Subtotal ($)	$1,148	$8,896	$10,920	$14,912	$16,400	$12,888	$2,048		$67,212	$0	$3,420	$7,000	$0	$0	$0		$10,420	$0	$0	$0	$0		$0		$77,632
Total Hours	30	208	200	324	554	492	44	1,852		4	68	88	154	118	19	451		56	160	132	120	468		2,771	
Total Dollars	$ 8,610	$ 57,824	$ 54,600	$ 75,492	$113,570	$ 88,068	$ 5,632		$403,796	$ 1,308	$19,380	$22,000	$ 32,340	$ 17,700	$ 2,641		$95,369	$16,520	$27,200	$26,400	$20,400		$ 90,520		$ 589,685
LiDar Aerial Services																							$37,015		$37,015
Total Reimbursable(s)									$2,500								$750								$3,250
GRAND TOTAL									$406,296								$96,119						$127,535		$ 629,950

COST PROPOSAL

BKF ENGINEERS PROFESSIONAL SERVICES RATE SCHEDULE

CLASSIFICATION	HOURLY RATE
PROJECT MANAGEMENT	
Principal in Charge	$317.00
Senior Project Executive	$294.00
Project Executive	$287.00
Senior Project Manager | Senior Technical Manager	$278.00
Project Manager | Technical Manager	$273.00
Engineering Manager | Surveying Manager | Planning Manager	$251.00
TECHNICAL STAFF	
Senior Project Engineer | Senior Project Surveyor | Senior Project Planner	$233.00
Project Engineer | Project Surveyor | Project Planner	$205.00
Design Engineer | Staff Surveyor | Staff Planner	$179.00
BIM Specialist I, II, III	$179.00 - $205.00 - $233.00
Technician I, II, III, IV, V	$170.00 - $181.00 - $198.00 - $213.00 - $230.00
Drafter I, II, III, IV	$133.00 - $146.00 - $158.00 - $175.00
Engineering Assistant | Surveying Assistant | Planning Assistant	$111.00
FIELD SURVEYING	
Survey Party Chief	$233.00
Instrument Person	$200.00
Survey Chainperson	$150.00
Utility Locator I, II, III, IV	$122.00 - $172.00 - $207.00 - $235.00
Apprentice I, II, III, IV	$92.00 - $124.00 - $137.00 - $145.00
CONSTRUCTION ADMINISTRATION	
Senior Consultant	$305.00
Senior Construction Administrator	$266.00
Resident Engineer	$197.00
Field Engineer I, II, III, IV	$179.00 - $205.00 - $233.00 - $250.00
FUNDING & GRANT MANAGEMENT	
Director of Funding Strategies	$218.00
Funding Strategies Manager	$200.00
Funding/Research Analyst I, II, III, IV	$137.00 - $158.00 - $168.00 - $185.00
PROJECT ADMINISTRATION	
Project Coordinator	$149.00
Senior Project Assistant	$128.00
Project Assistant	$113.00
Clerical | Administrative Assistant	$95.00

Expert witness rates are available upon request. Subject to the terms of a services agreement:

- Charges for outside services, equipment, materials, and facilities not furnished directly by BKF Engineers will be billed as reimbursable expenses at cost plus 10%. Such charges may include, but shall not be limited to: printing and reproduction services; shipping, delivery, and courier charges; subconsultant fees and expenses; agency fees; insurance; transportation on public carriers; meals and lodging; and consumable materials.
- Allowable mileage will be charged at the prevailing IRS rate per mile.

CWE - SCHEDULE OF HOURLY RATES

Rate Sheet

Engineer/Scientist	Rate/Hour
Principal	$327
Project Manager	$285
Technical Manager	$250
Principal Engineer	$210
Staff Engineer	$150
Assistant Engineer	$121
Support Services	
GIS Specialist	$149
Project Coordinator	$139
Graphic Designer	$129
General	
Direct Expenses	Cost + 10%
Subcontract Services	Cost + 10%
Mileage	Current IRS Rate
B&W Photocopies (per page)	$0.10
Color Photocopies (per page)	$0.50

Rates for field equipment, health and safety equipment, and graphical supplies presented upon request.

MNS - SCHEDULE OF HOURLY RATES

PROJECT/PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

Principal-In-Charge	$375
Senior Project/Program Manager	340
Project/Program Manager	290
Assistant Project/Program Manager	265
Senior Project Coordinator	210
Project Coordinator	175

ENGINEERING

Principal Engineer	$325
Lead Engineer	285
Supervising Engineer	270
Senior Project Engineer	245
Project Engineer	220
Associate Engineer	200
Assistant Engineer	185

SURVEYING

Principal Surveyor	$295
Lead Surveyor	285
Supervising Surveyor	245
Senior Project Surveyor	220
Project Surveyor	195
Associate Project Surveyor	185
Assistant Project Surveyor	170
Party Chief (PW)	200
Chainperson (PW)	170
One-Person Survey Crew (PW)	240

TECHNICAL SUPPORT

CADD Manager	$210
Supervising Technician	185
Senior Technician	175
Engineering Technician	140

CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT

Principal Construction Manager	$360
Senior Construction Manager	310
Senior Resident Engineer	285
Resident Engineer	275
Structure Representative	270
Construction Manager	250
Assistant Resident Engineer	220
Sr. Construction Inspector (PW)	200
Construction Inspector (PW)	188
Office Administrator	140

PLANNING

Planning Director	$250
City Planner/Planning Manager	230
Principal Planner	215
Senior Planner	200
Associate Planner	170
Assistant Planner	140
Planning Technician	120

ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT

Senior Management Analyst	$210
Management Analyst	180
IT Technician	150
Graphics/Visualization Specialist	160
Administrative Assistant	110

GOVERNMENT SERVICES

City Engineer	$280
Deputy City Engineer	250
Assistant City Engineer	235
Plan Check Engineer	195
Permit Engineer	185
City Inspector	175
Senior City Inspector (PW)	200
City Inspector (PW)	188
Principal Stormwater Specialist	240
Senior Stormwater Specialist	210
Stormwater Specialist	180
Stormwater Technician	160
Building Official	275
Senior Building Inspector	210
Building Inspector	185
Senior Grant Writer	200
Grant Writer	190
Associate Grant Writer	170
Assistant Grant Writer	155

DIRECT EXPENSES

Use of outside consultants as well as copies, blueprints, survey stakes, monuments, computer plots, telephone, travel (out of area) and all similar charges directly connected with the work will be charged at cost. Mileage will be charged at the current federal mileage reimbursement rate.

PREVAILING WAGE RATES

Rates shown with Prevailing Wage "(PW)" annotation are used for field work on projects subject to federal or state prevailing wage law and are subject to increases per DIR.

EXHIBIT C

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
(CITY of Oxnard and BKF Engineers)

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Prior to contract approval and beginning of services under this agreement, Consultant must procure, agree to maintain and supply evidence of insurance at the levels listed and in accordance with the other provisions listed in this document.

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR CONSULTANTS (WITH ERRORS AND OMISSIONS REQUIREMENT)

1. Consultant shall obtain and maintain during the performance of any services under this Agreement the following insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the performance of services hereunder by Consultant, its agents, representatives, employees or subconsultants.

a. Commercial General Liability Insurance, including Contractual Liability, in an amount not less than $1,000,000 combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage for each claimant for general liability with coverage equivalent to Insurance Services Office Commercial General Liability Coverage (Occurrence Form CG 0001). If a general aggregate limit is used, that limit shall apply separately to the project or shall be twice the occurrence amount;

b. Business automobile liability insurance in an amount not less than $1,000,000 combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage for each claimant for automobile liability with coverage equivalent to Insurance Services Office automobile liability coverage (Occurrence Form CA0001) covering Code No. 1, “any auto;”

c. Professional liability/errors and omissions insurance appropriate to Consultant’s profession to a minimum coverage of $1,000,000, with neither Consultant nor listed subconsultants having less than $500,000 individually. The professional liability/errors and omissions insurance must be project specific with at least a one year extended reporting period, or longer upon request.

d. Workers’ compensation insurance in compliance with the laws of the State of California, and employer’s liability insurance in an amount not less than $1,000,000 per claimant. Additionally, the workers’ compensation policy shall include a waiver of all rights of subrogation which the insurer may have against the City.

2. Consultant shall, prior to performance of any services, file with the Risk Manager certificates of insurance with original endorsements effecting coverage required by this Exhibit INS-A. The certificates and endorsements for each insurance policy are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. The certificates and endorsements are to be on the attached forms or on other forms approved by the Risk Manager. All certificates and endorsements are to be received and approved by the Risk Manager before commencement of services. City reserves the right to require complete certified copies of all required insurance policies at any time. The certificates of insurance and endorsements shall be sent via email. If you have not received your request or are having difficulty with electronic upload, contact insurance@oxnard.org

3. Consultant agrees that all insurance coverages shall be provided by a California admitted insurance carrier with an A.M. Best rating of A:VII or better and shall be endorsed to state that coverage may not be suspended, voided, canceled, or reduced in coverage or limits without 30 days’ prior written notice to the Risk Manager. The Risk Manager shall not approve or accept any endorsement if the endorsement contains “best effort” modifiers or if the insurer is relieved from the responsibility to give such notice.

4. Consultant agrees that the commercial general liability and business automobile liability insurance policies shall be endorsed to name City, its City Council, officers, employees, agents and volunteers as additional insureds as respects: liability arising out of activities performed by or on behalf of Consultant; products and completed operations of Consultant; premises owned, occupied or used by Consultant; or automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by Consultant. The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to City, its City Council, officers, employees, agents and volunteers. **The General Liability Special Endorsement Form and Automobile Liability Special Endorsement Form attached to this Exhibit INS-A or substitute forms containing the same information and acceptable to the Risk Manager shall be used to provide the endorsements (ISO form CG 2010 11/85 or if not available, CG 2010 with an edition date prior to 01/04 <u>and</u> CG 2037).**

5. The coverages provided to City shall be primary and not contributing to or in excess of any existing City insurance or self-insurance coverages (**this must be endorsed**). Additionally, the workers’ compensation policy shall include a waiver of all rights of subrogation which the insurer may have against the City. Any failure to comply with reporting provisions of the policies shall not affect coverage provided to City, its City Council, officers, employees and volunteers. The insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.

6. The insurer shall declare any deductibles or self-insured retentions to and be approved by the Risk Manager. At the option of the Risk Manager, either the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self-insured retentions as respects City, its City Council, officers, employees and volunteers, or the Consultant shall procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration and defense expenses.

7. All insurance standards applicable to Consultant shall also be applicable to Consultant's subconsultants. Consultant agrees to maintain appropriate agreements with subconsultants and to provide proper evidence of coverage upon receipt of a written request from the Risk Manager.

1/23

INSTRUCTION FOR SUBMITTING INSURANCE CERTIFICATES AND ENDORSEMENT FORMS

Certificates of Insurance

The sample accord form on the following page is provided to facilitate your preparation and submission of certificates of insurance. You may use this or any industry form that shows coverage as broad as that shown on the attached sample. **Please note the certificate holder address must be as shown on the attached sample accord form with the contract number and insurance exhibit identification information completed.** Improperly addressed certificates may delay the contract start-up date because the City's practice is to return unidentifiable insurance certificates to the insured for clarification as to the contract number. **Cancellation provisions must be endorsed to the policy. Modifying the certificate does not change coverage or obligate the carrier to provide notice of cancellation.**

Endorsement Forms

Original endorsements are required for commercial general liability and business automobile liability insurance policies and must be attached to the applicable certificate of insurance. City preference is that the Consultant/insurer use the endorsement forms which are attached. Substitute forms will be accepted, however, as long as they include provisions comparable to the sample accord form.

INS-A.doc

ACORD CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

ISSUE DATE (MM/DD/YY)

PRODUCER	THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.
CODE SUB-CODE	**COMPANIES AFFORDING INSURANCE COVERAGE**
INSURED	COMPANY LETTER A SPECIFY COMPANY NAMES IN THIS SPACE
	COMPANY LETTER B

COVERAGES
THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED, NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

CO LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS
A	**GENERAL LIABILITY** [x] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [ ] CLAIMS MADE [x] OCCUR. [x] OWNER'S & CONTRACTOR'S PROT.				GENERAL AGGREGATE $1,000,000 PRODUCTS COMP/OP AGG . $1,000,000 PERSONAL & ADV. INJURY $1,000,000 EACH OCCURRENCE $1,000,000 FIRE DAMAGE (Any one fire) $ MED. EXPENSE (Any one person) $
A	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** [x] ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS SCHEDULED AUTOS HIRED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS GARAGE LIABILITY				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT $1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) $ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) $ PROPERTY DAMAGE $
A	**EXCESS LIABILITY** UMBRELLA FORM OTHER THAN UMBRELLA FORM				EACH OCCURRENCE $ AGGREGATE $
A	**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY				STATUTORY LIMITS EACH ACCIDENT $1,000,000 DISEASE-POLICY LIMIT $1,000,000 DISEASE-EACH EMPLOYEE $1,000,000
A	**OTHER** Errors and omissions insurance or malpractice insurance available for the insured's profession				Minimum coverage $1,000,000 Each consultant/ & listed sub-consultant $500,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS/LOCATIONS/VEHICLES/RESTRICTIONS/SPECIAL ITEMS

CERTIFICATE HOLDER **CITY OF OXNARD % Evident ID, Inc.** **8520 Allison Pointe Blvd. Ste 223** **PMB 5210** **Indianapolis, Indiana 462500-4299 US**	**CANCELLATION** SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING COMPANY WILL ~~ENDEAVOR TO~~ MAIL 30 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, ~~BUT FAILURE TO MAIL SUCH NOTICE SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE COMPANY, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.~~ AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

SUBMIT IN DUPLICATE

	ENDORSEMENT NO.	ISSUE DATE (MM/DD/YY)

GENERAL LIABILITY SPECIAL ENDORSEMENT FOR THE CITY OF OXNARD (the "City")

PRODUCER

Telephone:

NAMED INSURED

POLICY INFORMATION:

Insurance Company:
Policy No.:
Policy Period: (from) (to)
LOSS ADJUSTMENT EXPENSE ❒ Included in Limits
❒ In Addition to Limits

❒ Deductible ❒ Self-Insured Retention (check which) of $ ________________ with an Aggregate of $______ applies to ____________________________ coverage. ❒ Per Occurrence ❒ Per Claim (which)

APPLICABILITY. This insurance pertains to the operations, products and/or tenancy of the named insured under all written agreements and permits in force with the City unless checked here ❒ in which case only the following specific agreements and permits with the City are covered

CITY AGREEMENTS/PERMITS

TYPE OF INSURANCE

GENERAL LIABILITY
❒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ❒ Claims Made
❒ COMPREHENSIVE GENERAL LIABILITY Retroactive Date ______________
❒ OWNERS & CONTRACTORS PROTECTIVE ❒ Occurrence

OTHER PROVISIONS

COVERAGES	LIABILITY LIMITS IN THOUSANDS $	
	EACH OCCURRENCE	AGGREGATE
❒ GENERAL		
❒ PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS		
❒ PERSONAL & ADVERTISING INJURY		
❒ FIRE DAMAGE		
❒ ______________________________		
❒ ______________________________		

CLAIMS: Underwriter's representative for claims pursuant to this insurance.

Name: ______________________________
Address: ______________________________
____
Telephone: ( ) ______________________________

In consideration of the premium charged and notwithstanding any inconsistent statement in the policy to which this endorsement is attached or any endorsement now or hereafter attached thereto, insurance company agrees as follows:

1. **INSURED.** The City, its officers, agents, employees and volunteers are included as insureds with regard to liability and defense of suits arising from the operations, products and activities performed by or on behalf of the named insured.
2. **CONTRIBUTION NOT REQUIRED.** As respects: (a) work performed by the named insured for or on behalf of the City; or (b) products sold by the named insured to the City; or (c) premises leased by the named insured from the City, the insurance afforded by this policy shall be primary insurance as respects the City, its officers, agents, employees or volunteers; or stand in an unbroken chain of coverage excess of the named insured's scheduled underlying primary coverage. In either event, any other insurance maintained by the City, its officers, agents, employees or volunteers shall be in excess of this insurance and shall not contribute with it.
3. **SEVERABILITY OF INTEREST.** This insurance applies separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought except with respect to the company's limits of liability. The inclusion of any person or organization as an insured shall not affect any right which such person or organization would have as a claimant if not so included.
4. **CANCELLATION NOTICE.** With respect to the interests of the City, this insurance shall not be canceled, or materially reduced in coverage or limits except after thirty (30) days prior written notice by receipted delivery has been given to the City.
5. **PROVISIONS REGARDING THE INSURED'S DUTIES.** Any failure to comply with reporting provisions of the policy or breaches or violations of warranties shall not affect coverage provided to the City, its officers, agents, employees or volunteers.
6. **SCOPE OF COVERAGE.** This policy, if primary, affords coverage at least as broad as:
   a. Insurance Services Office Commercial General Liability Coverage, "occurrence" form CG0001; or
   b. If excess, affords coverage which is at least as broad as the primary insurance form CG0001.

Except as stated above nothing herein shall be held to waive, alter or extend any of the limits, conditions, agreements or exclusions of the policy to which this endorsement is attached.

ENDORSEMENT HOLDER

CITY OF OXNARD % Evident ID, Inc.
8520 Allison Pointe Blvd. Ste 223
PMB 5210
Indianapolis, Indiana 462500-4299 US

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

❒ Broker/Agent ❒ Underwriter ❒ ______________________________

I __________________________ (print/type name), warrant that I have authority to bind the above-mentioned insurance company and by my signature hereon do so bind this company to this endorsement.

Signature ____
(original signature required)
Telephone: (____)__________________ Date Signed: _________________

Rev. 1/23 INS-A.doc

SUBMIT IN DUPLICATE

AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY SPECIAL ENDORSEMENT FOR THE CITY OF OXNARD (the "City")

ENDORSEMENT NO.	ISSUE DATE (MM/DD/YY)

PRODUCER

Telephone:

NAMED INSURED

POLICY INFORMATION:
Insurance Company:
Policy No.:
Policy Period: (from) (to)
LOSS ADJUSTMENT EXPENSE ❒ Included in Limits ❒ In Addition to Limits

❒ Deductible ❒ Self-Insured Retention (check which) of $ ________ with an Aggregate of $________ applies to coverage. ❒ Per Occurrence ❒ Per Claim (which)

APPLICABILITY. This insurance pertains to the operations, products and/or tenancy of the named insured under all written agreements and permits in force with the City unless checked here ❒ in which case only the following specific agreements and permits with the City are covered:

CITY AGREEMENTS/PERMITS

TYPE OF INSURANCE

❒ COMMERCIAL AUTO POLICY
❒ BUSINESS AUTO POLICY
❒ OTHER

LIMIT OF LIABILITY

$ ________ per accident, for bodily injury and property damage.

OTHER PROVISIONS

CLAIMS: Underwriter's representative for claims pursuant to this insurance.
Name: ________
Address: ________
____
Telephone: ( ) ________

In consideration of the premium charged and notwithstanding any inconsistent statement in the policy to which this endorsement is attached or any endorsement now or hereafter attached thereto, insurance company agrees as follows:

1. **INSURED.** The City, its officers, agents, volunteers and employees are included as insureds with regard to liability and defense of suits arising from the operations, products and activities performed by or on behalf of the named insured.
2. **CONTRIBUTION NOT REQUIRED.** As respects: (a) work performed by the named insured for or on behalf of the City; or (b) products sold by the named insured to the City; or (c) premises leased by the named insured from the City, the insurance afforded by this policy shall be primary insurance as respects the City, its officers, agents, employees or volunteers; or stand in an unbroken chain of coverage excess of the named insured's scheduled underlying primary coverage. In either event, any other insurance maintained by the City, its officers, agents, employees or volunteers shall be in excess of this insurance and shall not contribute with it.
3. **SEVERABILITY OF INTEREST.** This insurance applies separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought except with respect to the company's limits of liability. The inclusion of any person or organization as an insured shall not affect any right which such person or organization would have as a claimant if not so included.
4. **CANCELLATION NOTICE.** With respect to the interests of the City, this insurance shall not be canceled, or materially reduced in coverage or limits except after thirty (30) days prior written notice by receipted delivery has been given to the City.
5. **PROVISIONS REGARDING THE INSURED'S DUTIES.** Any failure to comply with reporting provisions of the policy or breaches or violations of warranties shall not affect coverage provided to the City, its officers, agents, employees or volunteers.
6. **SCOPE OF COVERAGE.** This policy, if primary, affords coverage at least as broad as:
   a. Insurance Services Office Automobile Liability Coverage, "occurrence" form CA0001, code ("any auto"); or
   b. If excess, affords coverage which is at least as broad as the primary insurance form referenced in the preceding section (1).

Except as stated above nothing herein shall be held to waive, alter or extend any of the limits, conditions, agreements or exclusions of the policy to which this endorsement is attached.

ENDORSEMENT HOLDER

CITY OF OXNARD % Evident ID, Inc.
8520 Allison Pointe Blvd. Ste 223
PMB 5210
Indianapolis, Indiana 462500-4299 US

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

❒ Broker/Agent ❒ Underwriter ❒ ________

I ________ (print/type name), warrant that I have authority to bind the above-mentioned insurance company and by my signature hereon do so bind this company to this endorsement.

Signature ________
(original signature required)

Telephone: ( ) Date Signed ________

Rev. 1/23 INS-A.doc

EXHIBIT D

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
(CITY of Oxnard and BKF Engineers)

[RESERVED]

EXHIBIT E

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
(CITY of Oxnard and BKF Engineers)

LIVING WAGE POLICY

Pursuant to the Living Wage Policy adopted July 9, 2002 by the City Council and effective October 1, 2002, the City Manager and City Attorney are directed to include the following language in all standard Consultant/Professional Services contracts that may be governed by the Living Wage Policy.

A. Consultant shall compensate any employee of Consultant who provides Services under this Agreement in accordance with the Living Wage Policy, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as the Living Wage Policy Exhibit. While this Agreement is in effect, Consultant shall pay such employee no less than $20.06 per hour for each hour that such employee provides Services under this Agreement. In addition, while this Agreement is in effect, Consultant shall provide to such employee no less than 96 hours of paid leave per calendar year.

B. Consultant agrees to post, at a location readily accessible to those employees providing Services to the City, a copy of the Living Wage Policy adopted by City Council on July 9, 2002 and effective October 1, 2002.

C. If Consultant fails to compensate such employee pursuant to the Living Wage Policy, the City Manager or designee shall terminate this Agreement on written notice to Consultant, effective immediately.

D. In addition, if Consultant fails to comply with the Living Wage Policy in any manner, Consultant shall pay to City a fine of $500 and shall pay to any employee providing Services under this Agreement a penalty of three times the amount or value of the compensation owed to such employee under the Living Wage Policy. Consultant shall pay such fine and penalty within fifteen (15) calendar days after the City Manager or designee provides written notice to Consultant of the amount owed.

CITY OF OXNARD LIVING WAGE REQUIREMENTS
EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2025

Consultant shall compensate any employee of Consultant who provides Services under this Agreement in accordance with the Living Wage Policy, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit E. While this Agreement is in effect, Consultant shall pay such employee no less than $20.06 per hour for each hour that such employee provides Services under this Agreement. This hourly rate shall be adjusted on July 1, 2026, and each July 1 thereafter, according to the percentage change in the Consumer Price Index, all items, prepared by the Bureau of Labor Statistics for the Los Angeles area relating to all urban consumers (CPI-U), index base 1982-84=100, comparing May of the previous year to May of the current year. In addition, while this Agreement is in effect, Consultant shall provide to such employee no less than 96 hours of paid leave per calendar year.

a. Consultant agrees to post, at a location readily accessible to those employees providing Services to the City, a copy of the Living Wage Policy adopted by the Oxnard City Council on July 9, 2002 and effective October 1, 2002.

b. If Consultant fails to compensate such employee pursuant to the Living Wage Policy, the City Manager or designee shall terminate this Agreement on written notice to Consultant, effective immediately.

c. In addition, if Consultant fails to comply with the Living Wage Policy in any manner, Consultant shall pay to City a fine of $500 and shall pay to any employee providing Services under this Agreement a penalty of three times the amount or value of the compensation owed to such employee under the Living Wage Policy. Consultant shall pay such fine and penalty within fifteen (15) calendar days after the City Manager or designee provides written notice to Consultant of the amount owed.

EXHIBIT F

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
(CITY of Oxnard and BKF Engineers)

PREVAILING WAGE

1. Consultant acknowledges that the Project defined in the Agreement between Consultant and City is a “public work” as defined in Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1 of the California Labor Code (“Chapter 1”), and that this Agreement is subject to Chapter 1 and the rules and regulations established by the Director of Industrial Relations (“DIR”) implementing such statutes. Consultant shall perform the Project as a public work. Consultant shall comply with and be bound by all the terms, rules and regulations described in Chapter 1 and the DIR’s rules and regulations as though set forth in full herein.

2. Pursuant to Labor Code Section 1773.2, copies of the prevailing rate of per diem wages for each craft, classification, or type of worker needed to perform the Agreement are on file at City Hall and will be made available to any interested party on request. Consultant acknowledges receipt of a copy of the DIR determination of such prevailing rate of per diem wages, and Consultant shall post such rates at each job site covered by this Agreement.

3. Consultant is required to post job site notices, as prescribed by regulation. See Labor Code Section 1771.4(a)(2).

4. Consultant shall comply with and be bound by the provisions of Labor Code Sections 1774 and 1775 concerning the payment of prevailing rates of wages to workers and the penalties for failure to pay prevailing wages. Consultant shall, as a penalty to City, forfeit not more than $200 for each calendar day or portion thereof for each worker paid less than the DIR’s determined prevailing rates for the work or craft in which the worker is employed pursuant to this Agreement by Consultant or any subcontractor. The Labor Commissioner shall determine the amount of the penalty as described in Section 1775.

5. Consultant shall comply with Labor Code Section 1776, which requires Consultant and each subcontractor to (1) keep accurate payroll records and verify such records in writing under penalty of perjury, (2) certify and make such payroll records available for inspection, and (3) inform City of the location of the records.

6. Consultant shall comply with Labor Code Sections 1777.5, 1777.6 and 1777.7 and California Administrative Code Title 8, Section 200 et seq. concerning the employment of apprentices on public works projects for all apprenticeable occupations. Before commencing work under this Agreement, Consultant shall provide City with a copy of the information submitted to any applicable apprenticeship program. Within 60 days after concluding the Project, Consultant and each of its subcontractors shall submit to City a

verified statement of the journeyman and apprentice hours performed under this Agreement.

7. Consultant may not be debarred or suspended throughout the Agreement Term pursuant to Labor Code Section 1777.1 or 1777.7. If he, she or it becomes debarred or suspended in the Agreement Term, Consultant must immediately notify City.

8. Consultant is not qualified to bid on, be listed in a Bid proposal, or engage in the performance of any contract for public work, as defined in Labor Code Sections 1720 through 1861, unless currently registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Labor Code Section 1725.5. Consultant shall continue without interruption to stay registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5 for the duration of the term of this Agreement. This provision does not apply to construction, alteration, demolition, installation or repair work of $25,000 or less or to maintenance work of $15,000 or less.

9. Consultant acknowledges that 8 hours labor constitutes a legal day's work. Consultant shall comply with and be bound by Labor Code Section 1810.

10. Consultant shall comply with and be bound by Labor Code Section 1813 concerning penalties for workers who work excess hours. Consultant shall, as a penalty to City, forfeit $25 for each worker employed in the performance of this Agreement by Consultant or by any subcontractor for each calendar day during which such worker is required or permitted to work more than 8 hours in any calendar day and 40 hours in any one calendar week in violation of the provisions of Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1, Article 3 of the Labor Code. Pursuant to Labor Code Section 1815, work performed by Consultant's employees in excess of 8 hours per day and 40 hours per week shall be permitted upon public work upon compensation for all hours worked in excess of 8 hours per day at not less than 1 ½ times the basic rate of pay.

11. The Project listed in the Agreement is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the DIR.

12. Consultant shall be responsible for each and every one of its subcontractors' compliance with Chapter 1, the DIR's rules and regulations, and Labor Code Sections 1860 and 3700. Consultant shall include in the written contract between it and each subcontractor a copy of, and a requirement that each subcontractor shall comply with, those statutory provisions. Consultant shall be required to take all actions necessary to enforce such contractual provisions and ensure subcontractors' compliance, including without limitation, conducting a periodic review of the certified payroll records of each subcontractor, and upon becoming aware of the failure of the subcontractor to pay its workers the specified prevailing rate of wages, Consultant shall diligently take corrective action to halt or rectify any failure.

13. To the maximum extent, Consultant shall hold harmless, defend (with counsel approved by the City Attorney) and indemnify City, its legislative bodies, and its officials,

officers, employees and agents from any demand or claim for damages, compensation, fines, penalties or other amounts arising out of or incidental to any acts or omissions listed above by any person or entity (including Consultant, its subcontractors, and each of their officials, officers, employees and agents) in connection with any work undertaken or in connection with the Agreement, including without limitation the payment of all attorneys' fees and other related costs. All duties of Consultant under this Section shall survive Agreement termination.

Agreement 32600133 with BKF Engineers for a Master Plan of Drainage

Public Works and Transportation Committee
October 14, 2025

Morgan Kessler, P.E.
City Engineer, Public Works

CITY OF
OXNARD
CALIFORNIA

RECOMMENDATION

That the Public Works and Transportation Committee recommend that the City Council approve and authorize the Mayor to execute an Agreement with BKF Engineers for an initial term of one year from November 4, 2025, to November 3, 2026, with the option for a one-year period extension ending November 3, 2027, for a total contract amount not to exceed $629,950 for the development of a Master Plan of Drainage for the Engineering Division.

BACKGROUND

- A City Master Plan of Drainage (MPD) is necessary to systematically address urban flooding, protect property and infrastructure, prevent water pollution, ensure public safety, and plan for sustainable urban development by identifying drainage system deficiencies and creating a plan for improvements, repairs, and upgrades to the City of Oxnard's stormwater infrastructure.

- The last MPD was completed 22 years ago in 2003. Significant changes in land use and new development projects have taken place since 2003 and the original hydrology and hydraulic modeling is now outdated; a new MPD is necessary to properly account for new impervious surfaces and infrastructure.

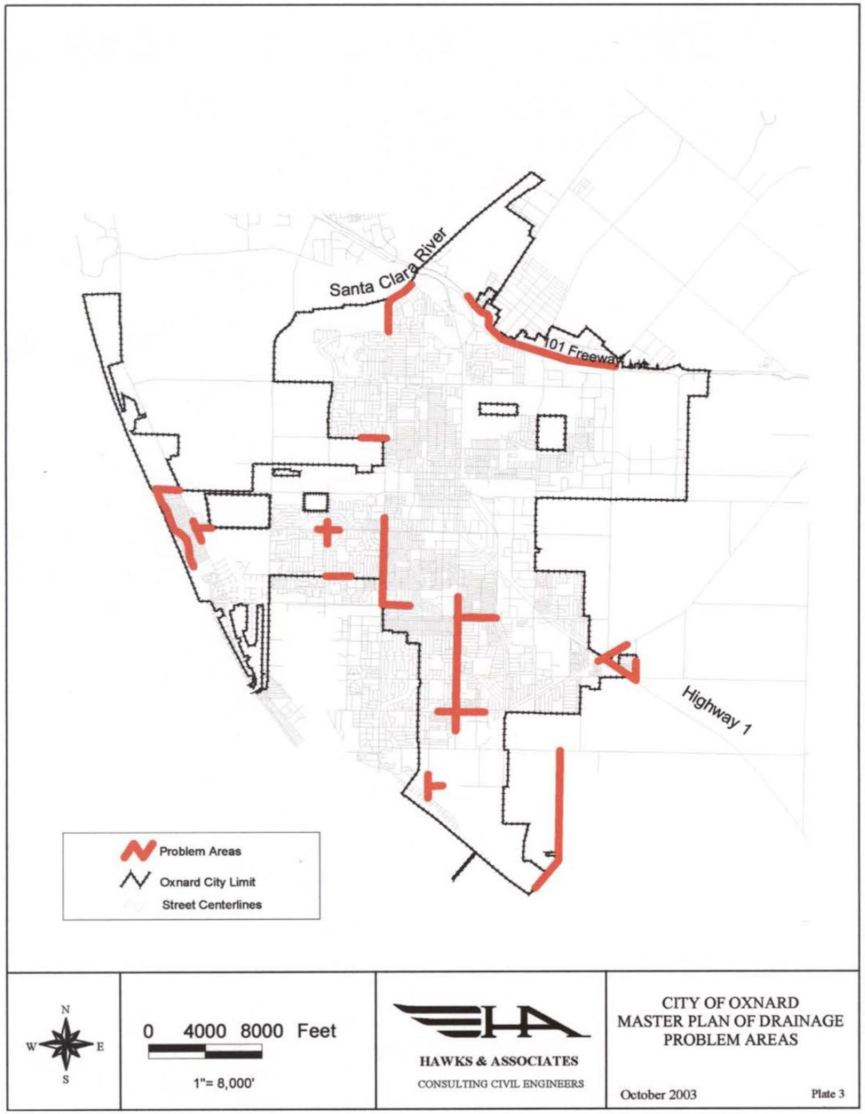
BACKGROUND

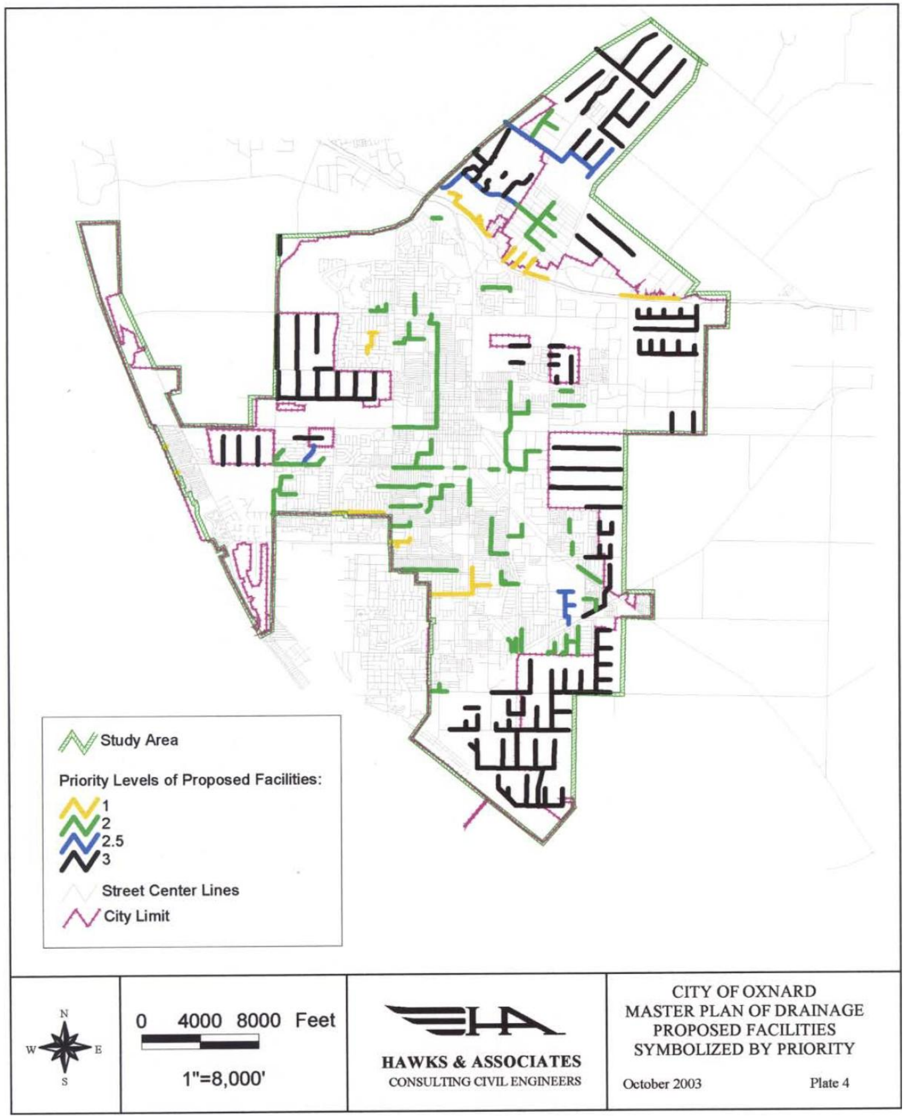
- Project scope is to develop a detailed and comprehensive MPD that will be used as the basis for future improvements. It is intended that the development of the MPD will include field verification of existing conditions, consider regulatory compliance, and prioritize future stormwater conveyance improvements.

- Additionally, the updated MPD will continue to include prior stormwater drainage improvement recommendations from previous MPD's for existing neighborhoods that have previously identified drainage issues due to development.

- Primary objective of the MPD is to identify sustainable, cost-effective, and environmentally friendly strategies and technologies that meet the City of Oxnard's current and future stormwater system requirements.

BACKGROUND





Excerpts from the City of Oxnard 2003 Master Plan of Drainage

DISCUSSION

- Request for Proposal (RFP) PW 25-110 for MPD
  - Released April 2, 2025
  - Due date May 21, 2025

- The RFP was directly sent to nine firms and published on www.publicpurchase.com and the City’s website

- RFP PW 25-110 received four proposals

DISCUSSION

- Submittals were reviewed by the following Public Works staff:
  - Assistant Public Works Director
  - Division Manager
  - Sr. Construction Project Manager

- Staff determined BKF Engineers to be a qualified based on the following scoring criteria:
  - Company profile
  - Assigned staff
  - Experience & Approach
  - Overall responsiveness

- Work involved in this project is highly specialized and requires technical expertise beyond the capabilities of City staff.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

- Total cost for this Agreement with BKF Engineers for developing a Master Plan of Drainage shall not exceed $629,950 over the one-year term, with a one-year extension option.

- Funding for this Agreement has been programmed in the Storm Drain Improvements Citywide Project (C2406) from the Storm Drain Facility Fee Fund (Fund 350, subfund 8030).

End of Presentation

CITY OF OXNARD CALIFORNIA

PUBLIC WORKS AND TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE
AGENDA REPORT

REPORTS
AGENDA ITEM NO. D.5

DATE: October 14, 2025

TO: Public Works and Transportation Committee

FROM: Michael Wolfe, Public Works Director, (805) 385-8055, michael.wolfe@oxnard.org

SUBJECT: Agreement 32600146 with Synagro-WWT, Inc. for Digester Cleaning Services, Specification 25-14. (10 minutes)

RECOMMENDATION

That the Public Works and Transportation Committee recommend that the City Council approve and authorize the Mayor to execute an Agreement with Synagro-WWT, Inc. (Synagro) in the amount of $1,185,910 for Digester cleaning services with a one-year term from November 4, 2025, to November 3, 2026.

Please click the following link to view the required Measure M pre-recorded presentation video: https://youtu.be/I0HYY3XpGP8

BACKGROUND

The City of Oxnard Water Resource Recovery Facility (WRRF) is a secondary treatment facility that uses anaerobic digestion for solids stabilization. The WRRF currently owns three anaerobic digesters that treat solids generated from both primary and secondary treatment processes. Once stabilized, the digested solids are dewatered using belt filter presses, loaded onto trailers, and transported to a disposal site by a third-party contractor, where the solids are composted.

The 2017 Integrated Master Plan identified and recommended that all three digesters be rehabilitated. Digester No. 2 is currently undergoing rehabilitation as part of the Reliability Project (C2201) and is expected to return to service by the end of calendar year 2025. Carollo Engineers were hired in April 2025 to complete the design improvements for Digesters No. 1 and 3 (C2408) and are currently in the preliminary design phase. As part of the design process, each digester is required to be inspected and evaluated for structural condition. The inspection requires the digesters to be emptied and cleaned.

Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Reference:

Project No. **C2408** - Wastewater OWTP: Digester/Cogeneration Improvements - CIP 2025-2029 - Adopted June 4, 2024 - Page 148.

DISCUSSION

On June 23, 2025, the Purchasing Department released a Request for Bid (RFB) 25-141 for Digester Cleaning Services, with a proposal due date of August 8, 2025. The RFB was directly sent to 13 potential firms and published on www.publicpurchase.com as well as the City's Purchasing website. The solicitation received a total of six 6 bids from the following:

- American Process Group
- Ancon Services
- Bristola, LLC
- GrayMar Environmental Services, LLC
- MP Environmental
- Synagro-WWT, Inc. (Synagro)

After review of the bids by the Purchasing Division, Synagro was determined to have submitted the lowest responsive bid. To maintain uninterrupted operations during this project, Synagro will clean the digesters one at a time. Digester No. 1 will be taken out of service, cleaned, and returned to service. Operations staff will then stabilize its performance before removing Digester No. 3 from service for cleaning. The work includes the removal, dewatering, and legal disposal of accumulated grit, sludge, floatable materials, and debris. It will also include the thorough cleaning of internal components such as walls, floor, roof, piping, and other appurtenances. The contractor is required to submit proof of the location and legality of the disposal site prior to removal of sludge from the site.

STRATEGIC PRIORITIES

This agenda item supports the Infrastructure and Natural Resources strategy. The purpose of the Infrastructure and Natural Resources strategy is to preserve and improve our roads, utilities, parks, trees, water supply, and natural resources through effective planning, prioritization, and an equitable and efficient use of available funding.

FINANCIAL IMPACT

The total cost for this Project shall not exceed $1,185,910, through the contract term ending November 3, 2026. There is $2.38M available in the Wastewater OWTP: Digester/ Cogeneration Improvements Project (C2408), funded by the Wastewater Operating Fund (611).

For Finance use only: Wastewater Capital Fund 612 (Org: 6123610, Obj: 53200, Proj: C2408)

Prepared by: Timothy Beaman, Assistant Public Works Director, Jan Hauser, Wastewater Division Manager

ATTACHMENTS

1. Agreement 32600146
2. Presentation

GENERAL SERVICE AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
THE CITY OF OXNARD AND SYNAGRO- WWT, INC.

By This General Services Agreement ("Agreement"), the CITY of Oxnard ("City") agrees to engage the services of Synagro- WWT, Inc. ("Service Provider"), and Service Provider agrees to perform the services for City as herein described, for the compensation, during the term, and otherwise subject to the covenants and conditions herein set forth. City and Service Provider may be individually referred to as "Party" or collectively as the "Parties."

1. [INTENTIONALLY OMITTED]

2. SUMMARY DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES.

This project involves the complete cleaning and preparation of Digesters No. 1 and 3, including the removal, dewatering, transport, and disposal of accumulated grit, screenings, sludge, and floatable materials. The scope also includes nitrogen gas purging prior to returning each digester to service.

Service Provider shall furnish all labor, equipment, materials, and incidentals necessary to complete the work in accordance with safety, environmental, and regulatory standards. The project
requires strict adherence to confined space protocols, combustible gas monitoring, and coordination with plant operations to ensure the facility remains in service throughout the duration of the work.

All work must be completed within the specified timeframe outlined in the Contract Documents.

The Services to be performed pursuant to this agreement are described in the Scope of Services, attached hereto as Exhibit A. Service Provider may not be the exclusive provider of services to the City. The City does not guarantee a specified amount of work under this agreement.

3. PARTIES.

City of Oxnard, a general law and municipal corporation of the State of California, located at 300 West Third Street, Oxnard California 93030

Synagro- WWT, Inc., a corporation of the State of Maryland, located at: 435 Williams Court, Suite 100, Baltimore, MD. 21220

4. TERM OF AGREEMENT: From: November 4, 2025 To: November 3, 2026

A. Time is of the essence in this Agreement.
B. This Agreement does not have any options to extend.
C. This Agreement shall not exceed a total of five (5) years (including the initial term and any options to extend). The City in its sole discretion may exercise the option terms upon sixty (60) days written notice to the Consultant (or any other time if the parties so agree) in accordance with Section 12 of this Agreement. The option term shall be commenced by an amendment to this agreement.
D. All services required of Service Provider under this Agreement shall be completed on or before the end of the term of the Agreement.

5. AGREEMENT AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED: $ 1,185,910.00[1]

6. AGREEMENT EXHIBITS: The following documents memorialized below are the only exhibits to this agreement and are incorporated by reference as though fully set forth herein. In the event of a conflict between the Exhibits and this Agreement, the Agreement controls.

Exhibit A:	Scope of Services and Task Order Template
Exhibit B:	Schedule of Compensation
Exhibit C:	Insurance Requirements: City Insurance Exhibit INS-I
Exhibit D:	[RESERVED]
Exhibit E:	Living Wage Policy
Exhibit F:	Prevailing Wage Policy
Exhibit G:	Iran Contracting Certification

[1] This is not a guaranteed dollar amount. No services or work performed pursuant to a Task Order shall exceed the "Not to Exceed" Amount of the Contract or the agreed upon amount stated in the Task Order.

7. **DESIGNATED REPRESENTATIVES.** The Designated Representatives listed below shall be authorized to act on behalf of the named Party, be responsible for negotiations and contractual matters, and coordinate with each other to perform the services under this Agreement. Additionally, Service Provider's services shall be performed or immediately supervised by the Service Provider's Representative:

City Designated Representative Name: Sian Bashkiroff Title: Associate Engineer Phone: (805) 271-2204, (805) 833-9736 Email: sian.bashkiroff@oxnard.org Address: 6001 Perkins Rd., Oxnard, CA. 93033	Service Provider Designated Representative Name: John Pugliaresi Title: Sr. Area Sales Manager Phone: (650) 219-6380 Email: jpugliaresi@synagro.com Address: 435 Williams Court, Suite 100, Baltimore, MD. 21220

8. **CONTRACTUAL PREREQUISITES.** This Agreement must first be executed by the Service Provider, after which the Agreement shall be approved as to form by the City Attorney, then executed by the Mayor, or an authorized person on behalf of the City, and if executed by the Mayor shall also be executed by the City Clerk.

   A. Service Provider is advised that any recommendation for Agreement award is not binding on the City until the Agreement is fully executed and approved by the City.
   B. All proof of business license, insurance, and W-9 forms is required prior to execution of this Agreement.
   C. Service Provider shall not perform any work under this Agreement until a proof of insurance has been provided to the City as required under Section 26 of this Agreement.

9. **SERVICE PROVIDER'S SERVICES.**

   A. Service Provider shall perform only the type or category of services as set forth in the "Scope of Services," attached to and incorporated into this Agreement as "Exhibit A." Once this Agreement is executed, the Scope of Services may only be modified by written Amendment pursuant to Section 13 of this Agreement.

B. The Services shall be coordinated with the designated City Project Manager set forth in Exhibit A and are subject to the direction of the City Manager or Department Director. Service Provider hereby designates its Project Manager, as set forth in "Exhibit A" as the person responsible for the Services who shall coordinate with City's Project Manager in executing the scope of services under this Agreement.

10. COMPENSATION. City shall pay Service Provider for the services performed pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and based on the hourly rates and fees set forth in the "Schedule of Compensation," attached to and incorporated into this Agreement as "Exhibit B." Under no circumstances shall the Service Provider perform work in excess of the amount stated in the not to exceed amount listed in Section 5 of this Agreement. Once this Agreement is executed, the Schedule of Compensation may only be modified by written Amendment pursuant to Section 13 of this Agreement, and may be subject to approval by the City Council.

A. Annual Rate and Fees adjustments must be requested in writing and accompanied by information to substantiate the request for price adjustments. Adjustments are subject to approval by the City. Any allowable request for adjustment must be delivered to the City at least 30 days before the adjusted prices become effective. No price adjustment allowable under this Contract will be granted retroactively. The City must also be given the benefit of any decline in prices.

11. PAYMENT & INVOICES. City shall pay all undisputed portions of any applicable invoice within thirty (30) days after receipt of an invoice. In the event the City disputes one or more items in an invoice, the City shall, within thirty (30) days after receipt of such invoice, notify the Service Provider of the item(s) being disputed and the reason(s) therefore. The City may withhold payment for such disputed items until resolution of the dispute.

A. Payment Request. Service Provider shall submit a payment request to City by the end of each calendar month listing the Services provided, costs of those Services, and total amount due for the month. Invoices may be emailed to: **pwinvoices@oxnard.org**

B. Non-Appropriation of Funds. Payments to be made to Service Provider by City for the Services performed within the current fiscal year are within the current fiscal budget and within an available, unexhausted and unencumbered appropriation of City. In the event City does not appropriate sufficient funds for payment of the Services beyond the current fiscal year, this Agreement shall cover payment for the Services only up to the conclusion of the last fiscal year in which City appropriated sufficient funds and shall automatically terminate at that fiscal year's conclusion.

C. Service Provider's acceptance of final payment made pursuant to this Agreement shall constitute a release of City from all claims and liabilities for compensation to Service Provider for anything completed, finished or relating to the Services. City's payment shall not constitute nor be deemed a release of the responsibility and liability of Service Provider for the accuracy and competency of the information provided and/or the Services performed hereunder, nor shall such payment be deemed to be an assumption of responsibility or liability by City for any defect or error in the Services performed by Service Provider and its employees, agents and Subcontracted Service Providers.

D. Service Provider shall provide City with a completed Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification, as issued by the Internal Revenue Service. If any sales tax is due for the Services performed by Service Provider or materials or products provided to City by Service Provider, Service Provider shall pay the sales tax. City shall not reimburse Service Provider for sales taxes paid by Service Provider

12. OPTION TO EXTEND AGREEMENT. When in the City's best interest, this Agreement may only be extended, if the City, in its discretion, exercises an option term in accordance with Section 4 subparagraphs (B) and (C) of this Agreement. The initial term, plus any option to extend shall not exceed a total of five (5) years. **If no option to extend the Agreement appears in section 4(B), then this Agreement shall not be extended.**

13. MODIFICATION OF AGREEMENT. This Agreement may be amended, modified, or otherwise altered, or its provisions waived, only upon mutual consent of the Parties by written amendment. The City may request that the Service Provider perform Extra Services. As used herein, "Extra Services" means any services, which are determined by the City to be necessary for the proper completion of the project, but which the Parties did not reasonably anticipate would be necessary at the execution of this Agreement or any Task Order issued under this Agreement. A written amendment signed by both Parties shall be required to authorize performance of and payment for Extra Services under this Agreement or Task Order.

14. TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT. City may terminate this Agreement at any time, with or without cause and without penalty, upon fifteen (15) calendar days' prior written notice pursuant to Section 22 of this agreement. Such termination shall be effective on the date specified in the notice, or if no date is specified, then fifteen (15) calendar days from the date of the notice. City shall be liable to Service Provider only for work done by Service Provider up to and including the date of termination of this Agreement unless the termination is for cause, in which event Service Provider need be compensated only to the extent required by law. Service Provider may terminate this Agreement at any time during the term of the Agreement by giving the City sixty (60) calendar days' written notice.

15. [RESERVED]

16. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR. Service Provider is and shall at all times remain, as to City, a wholly independent contractor. Neither City nor any of its employees or agents shall have control over the conduct of Service Provider or any of its employees, except as stated in this Agreement. Service Provider has and shall retain the right to exercise full control over the employment, direction, means of performance, location, compensation and discharge of all persons assisting Service Provider. This Agreement shall not be interpreted to prevent or preclude Service Provider from rendering any services for Service Provider's own account or to any other person or entity as Service Provider in its sole discretion shall determine; provided, however, that performing such services shall not materially interfere with the Services the Service Provider shall perform for the City. The City retains the right to provide general instructions to and observe the Service Provider in the performance of all services done on behalf of the City.

Service Provider and its employees, subcontractors, and agents have no authority, express or implied, to act on behalf of City in any capacity, to incur any debt, obligation or liability on behalf of City, bind City in any manner, or otherwise act on behalf of City as an agent. Service Provider and its employees are not employees of City. Service Provider and its employees are not entitled to receive from City any of the benefits or rights afforded employees of City, including but not limited to reserve leave, sick leave, vacation leave, holiday leave, compensatory leave, Public Employees Retirement System benefits, and health, life, dental, long-term disability and workers' compensation insurance benefits. Service Provider shall not, at any time or in any manner, represent that it or any of its agents, subcontractors, or employees are in any manner agents, subcontractors, or employees of City.

17. **LAWFUL PERFORMANCE.** Service Provider shall abide by all Federal, State, and Local Laws and Regulations as may be related to the performance of duties under this Agreement. Service Provider, at its sole expense, shall obtain and maintain during the term of this Agreement, all appropriate permits, licenses, and certificates that may be required in connection with the performance of services under this Agreement.

18. **SAFETY REQUIREMENTS.** Service Provider shall not perform any services for the City when the Service Provider is impaired by alcohol or a controlled substance. When there is reasonable cause to believe that any person has violated this provision, that person shall be immediately removed from the premises and be subject to any applicable civil and/or criminal penalties under the City's Code and/or under state law. All work performed under this Agreement shall be performed in such a manner as to provide safety to the public. The City reserves the right to issue restraining or cease and desist orders to Service Provider when unsafe or harmful acts are observed or reported relative to the performance of the work under this Agreement. The acceptance of Service Provider 's work by City shall not operate as a release of the Service Provider from such standard of care and workmanship.

19. **OWNERSHIP OF SERVICE PROVIDER'S WORK PRODUCT, CONFIDENTIALITY & DISCLOSURE.** City shall be the owner of any and all technical documents and records, including, computations, plans, correspondence, and/or other pertinent data and information, both hard copy and electronic, gathered or prepared by Service Provider in performance of this Agreement and shall be entitled to immediate possession of the same upon completion of the work under this Agreement, or at any earlier or later time when the same may be requested by City.

    A. Ownership of Documents. Every report, draft, work product, map, record, and other document reproduced, prepared, or caused to be prepared by the Service Provider pursuant to or in connection with this Agreement shall be the exclusive property of the City.
    B. Records and Inspections. The Service Provider shall maintain full and accurate records, with respect to all services and matters covered under this Agreement. The City shall have free access at all reasonable times to such records, both hard copy and electronic, and the right to examine and audit the same and to make transcripts therefrom, and to inspect all program data, documents, proceedings, and activities.
    C. Deliverables. Service Provider shall deliver to the City the studies, plans, specifications, or other documents as are identified in the Scope of

Services or Task Order; and Service Provider shall, upon completion of all work, submit to the City all information developed in the course of the Service Provider 's services. Service Provider shall, in such time and in such form as the City may require, furnish reports concerning the status of services required under this Agreement. Service Provider shall, upon request by City and upon completion or termination of this Agreement, deliver to the City all material furnished to Service Provider by the City.

D. Confidentiality. Information that is exempt from disclosure to the public is confidential. This includes information relating to the past, present, or future affairs of the City or information belonging to a third party whose information is in the City's possession or control under obligations of confidentiality. Service Provider may be granted access to information that is exempt from disclosure to the public (Government Code Section 7920.505) and may contain "trade secrets" (see Government Code Section 7924.510(f)) when it is necessary for Service Provider to perform its obligations pursuant to this Agreement. If Service Provider is granted such access to confidential information, Service Provider shall not be considered to be a member of the public as that term is used in Government Code Section 7920.515.

E. Disclosure of Information. Service Provider shall not disclose, publish, or authorize others to disclose or publish, design data, drawings, specifications, reports, or other information pertaining to the projects assigned to Service Provider by the City or other information to which the Service Provider has had access during the term of this Agreement without the prior written approval of the City's Designated Representative during the term of this Agreement and for a period of two (2) years after the termination of this Agreement.

F. No Warranty. Other than an obligation upon the City to deal in good faith, the City makes no warranties and shall bear no liability or responsibility for errors or omissions in any Confidential Information disclosed under this Agreement or for any business decisions made by Service Provider in reliance on any Confidential Information disclosed under this Agreement.

20. ASSIGNMENT. This Agreement is for the non-professional services of Service Provider. Any attempt by Service Provider to assign the benefits or burdens of this Agreement without the prior written approval of City shall be prohibited and shall be null and void. Service Provider's services pursuant to this Agreement shall be provided by the Service Provider's Designated Representative or directly under his/her supervision, and Service Provider shall not assign another to supervise the

Service Provider's performance of this Agreement without the prior written approval of City, by and through the City's Designated Representative.

21. NOTICE OF BREACH AND OPPORTUNITY TO CURE. Neither Party will be in breach of this Agreement where the breach is capable of being cured, or until written notice of the breach is received from the non-breaching Party. The Party charged with breach will have fifteen (15) calendar days from the date of receiving such notice in which to cure the breach or otherwise respond. If the circumstances leading to the charge that the Agreement was breached have not been cured or explained to the satisfaction of the other Party within fifteen (15) days from the date on which the breaching Party received notice of breach, the non-breaching Party may terminate this Agreement. Notice shall be given in the manner set forth in section 22.

22. NOTICES. All notices given or required to be given pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and may be given by personal delivery or by first-class mail. Notice sent by mail shall be addressed to each Party's Designated Representative as set forth above in Section 7. When addressed in accordance with this Section, such notice shall be deemed given upon deposit in the United States mail, postage prepaid. In all other instances, notices shall be deemed given at the time of actual delivery. Changes may be made in the names or addresses of persons to whom notices are to be given by giving notice in the manner prescribed in this Section.

23. COVENANTS AND CONDITIONS. Each term and each provision of this Agreement to be performed by Service Provider shall be construed to be both a covenant and a condition.

24. WAIVER. City's review or acceptance of, or payment for, work product prepared by Service Provider under this Agreement will not be construed to operate as a waiver of any rights City may have under this Agreement or of any cause of action arising from Service Provider's performance. A waiver by City of any breach of any term, covenant, or condition contained in this Agreement will not be deemed to be a waiver of any subsequent breach of the same or any other term, covenant, or condition contained in this Agreement, whether of the same or different character.

25. INDEMNIFICATION, HOLD HARMLESS & DEFENSE.

A. As a separate and independent covenant from Service Provider's obligations under this section, Service Provider shall to the fullest extent permitted by law, immediately defend, indemnify, and hold harmless City, its legislative and advisory bodies, and the City's officials, directors, officers, employees, and agents (the "Indemnitees") from and against all liabilities regardless of nature, type, or cause, arising out of or resulting from Service Provider's negligence or willful misconduct in the performance of the services described in this Agreement or failure to comply with any of its obligations contained in this Agreement, Service Liabilities subject to the duties to defend and indemnify include, without limitation, all claims, losses, damages, penalties, fines, and judgments; associated investigation and administrative expenses; defense costs, including but not limited to reasonable attorneys' fees; court costs; and costs of alternative dispute resolution. Service Provider's obligation to indemnify and defend applies unless it is proven such liabilities covered by this Section are the result of negligence or willful misconduct of any of the Indemnitees.

B. The duty to defend is a separate and distinct obligation from Service Provider's duty to indemnify. Service Provider shall be obligated to defend in all legal, equitable, administrative, or special proceedings, with counsel approved by the City Attorney, immediately upon tender to Service Provider of the claim in any form or at any stage of an action or proceeding, whether or not liability is established. An allegation negligence or willful misconduct by any of the Indemnitees shall not relieve Service Provider from its separate and distinct obligation to defend the Indemnitees. The obligation to defend extends through final judgment, including exhaustion of any appeals. The defense obligation includes the obligation to provide independent defense counsel if Service Provider asserts that liability is caused in whole or in part by the negligence or willful misconduct of the Indemnitees. If it is finally adjudicated that liability was caused by the negligence or willful misconduct of any of the Indemnitees, Service Provider may submit a claim to City for reimbursement of reasonable attorneys' fees and defense costs.

C. The review, acceptance or approval of Service Provider's work or work product by any of the Indemnitees shall not affect, relieve or reduce Service Provider's indemnification or defense obligations. Service Provider waives any right of contribution against City or any of City's officers, employees, agents, or volunteers arising out of such failure to inspect, review, monitor, or supervise the work performed by Service Provider pursuant to this Agreement. The provisions of this Section shall not be restricted by and do not affect the provisions of this Agreement relating to Section 26. The Service Provider's obligations under this Section of the Agreement shall survive the termination of the Agreement.

D. Service Provider agrees to pay all required taxes on amounts paid to Service Provider under this Agreement, and to indemnify and hold City harmless from any and all taxes, assessments, penalties, and interest asserted against City by reason of the independent contractor relationship created by this Agreement. Service Provider shall be solely responsible for, and shall save City harmless from, all matters relating to the payment of Service Provider's subcontractors, material suppliers, directors, officers, employees, agents and representatives, including compliance with social security requirements, federal and State income tax withholding, and all other regulations governing employer-employee relations, as applicable. City shall have the right to offset against the amount of any compensation due to Service Provider under this Agreement any amount due to City from Service Provider as a result of its failure to promptly pay to City any reimbursement or indemnification arising under this Section.

26. INSURANCE. Service Provider shall obtain and maintain during the performance of any services under this Agreement the insurance coverages listed within "Exhibit C", which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference, unless the Risk Manager waives, in writing, the requirement that Service Provider obtain and maintain such insurance coverages. Such insurance must be issued by a company satisfactory to the Risk Manager. Service Provider shall, before performance of any Services pursuant to this Agreement, file with the Risk Manager evidence of insurance coverage as specified in "Exhibit C". Maintenance of insurance coverages by Service Provider is a material element of this Agreement. Service Provider's failure to maintain or renew insurance coverages or to provide renewal evidence shall be considered a material breach of this Agreement.

27. LIVING WAGE REQUIREMENTS. During the term of this Agreement, Service Provider understands and agrees that if Living Wages are applicable subject to the 2002 Oxnard City Council Living Wage Policy, attached as "Exhibit E" to this Agreement. Service Provider will pay and/or provide the wages and/or benefits required therein to all of its employees engaged in whole or in part in performing the services provided for by this Agreement. The duty to pay the correct wage is the responsibility of the Service Provider.

28. PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS. The payment of State prevailing wages as designated for Ventura County shall apply to public works projects. However, this section shall not apply to work performed on a public works project of twenty-five thousand dollars ($25,000) or less when the project is for construction, alteration, demolition, installation, or repair work; or to work performed on a public works project of fifteen thousand dollars ($15,000) or less when the project is for maintenance work. Prevailing wages are required to be paid to all workers, including subcontracted employees. For further information regarding Prevailing Wage Requirements please refer to Exhibit "F" attached to this Agreement.

A. To determine if this Agreement is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement, go to: https://www.dir.ca.gov/Public-Works/PublicWorksSB854FAQ.html
B. It is unlawful to split, or separate into small portions, work orders, projects, purchases, or public works projects for the purpose of evading these prevailing wage requirements.
C. In the event that there is a difference between the amount of wages to be paid under the City of Oxnard's local Living Wage requirements and the requirements of this provision, the wage rate that is the higher of the two shall be applicable to this Agreement. The duty to pay the correct wage is the responsibility of the Service Provider.

29. **CONFLICT OF INTEREST.** Service Provider covenants that it does not have any interest, nor shall it acquire any interest, directly or indirectly, which would conflict in any manner with the performance of Service Provider's services under this Agreement. Service Provider further covenants that in the performance of services under this Agreement, no officer, employee or agent of Service Provider having such interest shall be employed by it. In the event the City determines that Service Provider must disclose its financial interests by completing and filing a Fair Political Practices Commission Form 700, Statement of Economic Interests, Service Provider shall file such Form 700 with the City Clerk's Office pursuant to the written instructions provided by the City Clerk. Acquisition or maintenance of a conflicting interest by Service Provider may result in termination of this Agreement by the City.

30. **IRAN CONTRACTING ACT.** In accordance with the Iran Contract Act of 2010 (Public Contract Code sections 2200-2208) the City requires that any Consultant that submits a proposal or otherwise proposes to enter into or renew a contract with the City with respect to goods or Services of one million dollars ($1,000,000) or more, must certify, that the Consultant is not identified on a list created pursuant to subdivision (b) of Public Contract Code Section 2203 as a person engaging in investment activities in Iran described in subdivision (a) of Public Contract Code Section 2202.5, or as a person described in subdivision (b) of Public Contract Code Section 2202.5, as applicable.

A Consultant is ineligible to enter into any contract with the City for goods or Services of one million dollars ($1,000,000) or more if the Consultant engages in investment activities in Iran. Consultant must certify that it is not on the list of ineligible vendors prohibited from doing business with the State of California and shall complete the Iran Contract Act Certification attached as Exhibit G.

31. SUBCONTRACTING. If Service Provider requires the assistance of a subcontractor to render any services under this agreement, Consultant shall obtain prior written consent from the City before a subcontractor performs any service pursuant to this Agreement. All subcontractors shall be identified in the Scope of Work or Task Order attached to this Agreement as Exhibit A. Service Provider is fully responsible for satisfactory completion of all its subcontractors' work. All subcontractors shall be properly licensed and insured; and bonded, if applicable. Service Provider shall be responsible for all liabilities regardless of nature, type, or cause, arising out of or resulting from or in connection with subcontractor's performance pursuant to this Agreement or subcontractors failure to comply with any of its obligations in connection with this Agreement.

32. DISPUTES. Except as otherwise provided in these provisions, any dispute concerning a question of fact arising under this Agreement, shall be decided by the City's Designated Representative, who shall reduce this decision to writing and mail a copy to the Service Provider. The decision of the City's Designated Representative shall be final and conclusive unless Service Provider requests mediation within ten (10) calendar days. Pending final decision of a dispute, the Service Provider shall proceed diligently with the performance of the Agreement and in accordance with the decision of the City's Designated Representative.

33. DISPUTE RESOLUTION. Should an unresolved dispute arise out of this Agreement, any Party may request that it be submitted to mediation. The Parties shall meet in mediation within a reasonable time not to exceed forty-five (45) days of a request. The mediator shall be agreed to by the mediating Parties. In the absence of an agreement on a mediator, the Parties shall each submit one name from mediators listed by the American Arbitration Association, the California State Board of Mediation and Conciliation, or other agreed-upon service. The mediator shall be selected by a "blindfold" process. The cost of mediation shall be borne equally by both Parties. Neither Party shall be deemed the prevailing Party. No Party shall be permitted to file a legal action without first meeting in mediation and making a good faith attempt to reach a mediated settlement. The mediation process, once commenced by a meeting with the mediator, shall last until agreement is reached by the Parties but not more than sixty (60) calendar days, unless the maximum time is extended in writing by both Parties.

34. **AUDIT.** City shall have the option of inspecting, auditing and/or reproducing all records and other written materials: used by Service Provider in preparing its billings to CITY as a condition precedent to any payment to Service Provider; or for other purposes relating to the Agreement. Service Provider will promptly furnish all documents requested by City. Additionally, if this Agreement is in excess of $10,000, the State Auditor may examine and audit Service Provider for a period of 3 years after final payment under the Agreement. Regardless of whether a State audit is permitted, Service Provider shall maintain and preserve all such records for a period of at least 3 years after final payment under the Agreement or until an audit has been completed and accepted by City, whichever occurs later. Service Provider shall maintain all such records in City or to promptly reimburse City for all reasonable costs incurred in conducting the audit at a location other than in City, including but not limited to expenses for personnel, salaries, private auditor, travel, lodging, meals and overhead. Service Provider shall include a copy of this Section in all contracts with its subcontractors, and Service Provider shall be responsible for immediately obtaining those records or other written material from its subcontractors upon a request by the State Auditor and/or City.

35. **ADVERTISING AND PUBLICITY.** Service Provider shall not use the name of or refer to City directly or indirectly in any advertisement, news release, or professional or trade publication without prior written approval from the City Manager. This Section shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

36. **NONDISCRIMINATORY EMPLOYMENT.** Service Provider shall not unlawfully discriminate against any individual based on race, color, religion or religious creed, national origin, ancestry, ethnic group identification, primary language, physical disability, mental disability, medical condition, genetic information, marital status, gender, gender identity, gender expression, sex, sexual orientation, age, immigration status, citizenship or military and veteran status. Service Provider understands and agrees that it is bound by and will comply with all legal nondiscrimination mandates. For every subcontractor who will perform Services, Service Provider shall be responsible for such subcontractor’s compliance with this Section.

37. **FORCE MAJEURE.** Neither the Service Provider nor the City shall be responsible for any delay caused by any contingency beyond their control, including, but not limited to, war or insurrection, walkouts by the Party’s own employees, fires, natural

calamities, riots, or demands or requirements of governmental agencies other than the City.

38. **GOVERNING LAW.** The terms of this Agreement shall be interpreted according to the laws of the State of California. Should litigation occur, venue shall be in the Superior Court of California, County of Ventura.

39. **SEVERABILITY.** If any portion of this Agreement is declared by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid or unenforceable, then such portion will be deemed modified to the extent necessary in the opinion of the court to render such portion enforceable and, as so modified, such portion and the balance of this Agreement will continue in full force and effect and be enforceable.

40. **INTEGRATED AGREEMENT.** This Agreement and the attached exhibits referenced herein to this Agreement represent the entire understanding between the Parties. No verbal agreement or implied covenant shall be held to vary the provisions of this Agreement. This Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of the Parties to this Agreement and any subsequent successors and assigns.

41. **NO THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARY.** This Agreement shall not be construed to be an agreement for the benefit of any third-party or parties, and no third party or parties shall have any claim or right of action under this Agreement.

42. **AUTHORITY TO EXECUTE.** Each Party hereto expressly warrants and represents that through its Designated Representative it has the authority to execute this Agreement on behalf of its corporation, partnership, business entity, or governmental entity, and warrants and represents that the Designated Representative has the authority to bind each Party to the performance of its obligations hereunder.

43. **EXECUTION – COUNTERPARTS.** This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and each such duplicate counterpart shall constitute an original, but they shall not be effective nor enforceable unless and until it is executed with the handwritten signature or electronic signature of an authorized representative of each of the relevant Parties. No counterpart shall be deemed to be an original or presumed delivered unless and until the counterpart executed by the other Party to this Agreement is in the physical possession of the Party seeking enforcement thereof.

44. **INCONSISTENT OR CONFLICTING TERMS.** In the event of any contradictions or inconsistencies between any attached documents or exhibits incorporated by

reference herein and the provisions of the Agreement itself, the terms of the Agreement shall control. Any exhibit that is attached and incorporated by reference shall be limited to the purposes for which it is attached, as specified in this Agreement. Any contractual terms or conditions contained in such exhibit imposing additional obligations on the City are not binding upon the City's Designated Representative unless specifically agreed to in writing, and initiated by City's Designated Representative, as to each additional contractual term or condition.

45. **ACKNOWLEDGEMENT.** By signing below, Service Provider acknowledges that it has reviewed the City's General Services Agreement terms and conditions and insurance requirements and that Service Provider hereby agrees to full compliance.

[Signatures on next page]

In witness whereof, the Parties have entered into this Agreement effective on the date as written in section 4 and upon signature of all Parties.

CITY OF OXNARD

_______________________ ___________
☐Luis A. Mc Arthur, Mayor[2] Date
☐Jennifer Hiraoka,[3]
Purchasing Manager

ATTEST:

_______________________ ___________
Lourdes A. López, CITY Clerk Date
(only if Mayor signs)

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_______________________ ___________
Stephen M. Fischer, CITY Date
Attorney (always required)

Synagro- WWT, Inc.

_______________________ ___________
Emil Kneis, Sales Support Manager Date

_______________________ ___________
Rhylee Callan, Contract Manager[4] Date

---

[2] The City Council must authorize and the Mayor must execute any agreement over $220,000.

[3] The Purchasing Agent may execute any authorized agreement up to $220,000.

[4] The City requires the following for any contract:

- For a corporation, the signatures of the Board President, CEO or Vice President and of the Board Secretary, Assistant Secretary, CFO or Assistant Treasurer;
- For an LLC, the signatures of at least two managers of the LLC (company directors, not lower-level managers); or
- For a partnership, the signature of a partner. If the partnership is a limited partnership, the signer must be a general partner.

If the company has a different structure, or if the above-listed persons are not the appropriate signers, please submit to the City Attorney legally-binding documentation stating who can sign and bind your company.

EXHIBIT A

GENERAL SERVICE AGREEMENT
(City of Oxnard and Synagro-WWT, Inc.)

SCOPE OF SERVICES

PROJECT MANAGER: Sian Bashkiroff, Associate Engineer, sian.bashkiroff@oxnard.org , (805) 271-2204, (805) 833-9736

SUMMARY OF WORK

A) Digester Cleaning. Furnish all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary for removing and disposing of all grit, screenings, sludge, floatable material, etc., from the two digesters No. 1 and 3. Material shall be dewatered and disposed of at an approved facility. The disposal site shall meet all the legal, governmental and regulatory requirements. Purge both digesters with nitrogen gas, prior to the WRRF returning these to service. The Service Provider shall coordinate all work phases with the WRRF staff.

   1) Venting, emptying, dewatering, and cleaning Digester No. 1 with an internal diameter of 90 feet, and Digester No. 3 with an internal diameter of 110 feet.

   2) Cleaning both digesters, including cleaning of interior walls, surfaces, floor, and roof, roof components, pipes, and miscellaneous items and appurtenances inside the digesters.

   3) Once a digester is ready to return to service, the WRRF staff will fill it with liquid, and the Service Provider will purge air from the digester using nitrogen gas, after which WRRF will put the digester back in service.

B) Transport and Disposal. Service Provider shall satisfy the following operational conditions:

   1) The City requires that the Service Provider use certified scales at the disposal site to accurately account for all grit, screenings, sludge, etc., delivered from the WRRF to the disposal site. Selected disposal site shall provide annual scale certification to the City. Weight slips for each trailer load shall be submitted with the invoice. Invoices shall include a spreadsheet indicating daily certified weight from each trailer.

2) Selected disposal site shall have and maintain necessary environmental and regulatory permits and shall remain in good standing with the Environmental Protection Agency, State of California, and local agencies that regulate its activities.

3) No loaded trailer shall remain at the WRRF site longer than forty-eight (48) hours, without approval from the City.

C) Taking into full consideration the sequence of work, the Service Provider shall make proper allowances in the schedule to complete the work within the allotted time, including all incidental and related work required to complete the Project.

WORK SEQUENCE

A) The WRRF staff shall prepare the digester tanks for the Service Provider, including removing as much of the digested sludge to the greatest extent possible, shutting down and locking out all the gas-related systems, shutting down and locking out all pumps, isolating and locking out the digester gas piping system. The cleaned digester shall be returned to service and be in stable operation before the cleaning of the next digester is initiated.

B) WRRF staff will empty Digester No. 3 to the greatest extent possible. The Service Provider shall vent, empty, dewater, and clean Digester No. 3.

C) The Service Provider is not allowed to use the WRRF's dewatering and other equipment at any time.

D) Once Digester No. 3 is cleaned and ready to be returned to service, WRRF staff will fill the digester with liquid, likely non-potable plant water. The Service Provider shall then purge air from this digester using nitrogen gas, allowing it to be returned to service. Next, WRRF staff will start seeding Digester No. 3 with the digestate from Digester No. 1 and returning Digester No. 3 to service. The digester would need to be in stable operation, before the Service Provider can start cleaning Digester No. 1. It is expected to take 1 to 3 months for Digester No. 3 to achieve stable operations, during which time the Service Provider will not be able to continue the work at the site.

E) WRRF staff will empty Digester No. 1 to the greatest extent possible. The Service Provider shall vent, empty, dewater, and clean Digester No. 1. The Service Provider shall return to the site for this process within 5 days of receiving the notice from the WRRF that Digester No. 1 is ready for cleaning. Once Digester No. 1 is cleaned, the WRRF staff will fill it with liquid and the Service Provider shall purge air from Digester No. 1 using nitrogen gas, allowing it to be returned to service.

SERVICE PROVIDER RESPONSIBILITIES

A) The Service Provider shall comply with all Federal, State, and local Codes. Such regulations apply to activities including, but not limited to, site work and zoning, building practices and quality, on and offsite disposal, safety, transportation, sanitation, nuisance, and environmental quality

B) Qualifications: Service Provider shall have at least five (5) years' experience cleaning anaerobic digesters and dewatering municipal wastewater sludge.

C) Service Provider shall submit to the City for review and comment a written plan describing the procedures to be used for the sequence of the work and the procedure to be used to clean the digester. The plan shall include a time schedule, solids dewatering procedures, solids recovery to be achieved, and methods for removing solids from the digester. Service Provider shall not commence with digester cleaning until any comments to the written plan have been addressed to the satisfaction of the City.

D) The Service Provider shall provide all equipment for cleaning the digester including but not limited to pumps, sludge dewatering equipment, high pressure hoses, safety equipment, and lighting.

E) The Service Provider shall repair any damage that occurs when cleaning the digesters. Repairs shall be made to the satisfaction of the City.

F) The Service Provider shall take care to prevent spills and discharges of chemicals, filtrate, sludge(s), and cake to the ground, trenches, and State waters. Any spills and discharges shall be properly cleaned up and reported immediately to the City.

G) If any spills of the material described occur due to the Service Provider's failure to maintain the temporary flow control system, the Service Provider shall be responsible for the cost of spill cleanup and any fines levied on the City by the State, Federal, or any other applicable agency.

H) OPERATION NOTIFICATION AND COORDINATION:

   1) Coordinate all interfering portions of the project with the City Project Manager. All work shall be conducted in such a manner as to minimize the impacts to the Oxnard WRRF operations at the site. Oxnard WRRF operations are 24/7/365. The Service Provider shall coordinate with WRRF staff to maintain an operating treatment system.

   2) Lockout/Tagout: The City shall be responsible for performing all lockout/tagout (LOTO) procedures on system valves prior to the commencement of any work. Service Provider shall not operate or tamper with any locked or tagged equipment.

3) The Service Provider shall give notice of any system interruption to the City.

I) DIGESTER CLEANING

1) The cleaning, pumping, dewatering, and any additional systems required to complete the work shall be the Service Provider's responsibility.

2) The Service Provider shall clean the digester by removing all liquid and solid material that has accumulated on the inside of the digester, including grit, grease, scum, floatable material, screenings, etc., to the satisfaction of the City. The Service Provider shall then dewater said material, load it, haul it away, and dispose of it at a permitted site. The Service Provider will need to determine where to dispose of digester contents as part of the scope.

3) The Service Provider shall pipe the filtrate from the dewatering device to the plant drain. The Service Provider is responsible for providing any fittings, valves, and other requirements for discharge to the plant drain. The Service Provider shall coordinate the exact discharge location with the City. Pumping may be necessary.

4) Plant water will be made available to the Service Provider to complete the service. There are several plant water connections in the vicinity of the digesters for the Service Provider's use. If pressure and volume are insufficient, the Service Provider shall provide booster pumping of plant water at their own expense.

J) DEWATERING DEVICES

1) The Service Provider is not allowed to use the plant dewatering equipment.

2) All dewatering devices shall be in good repair, and excessive breakdowns shall not constitute a justifiable reason for the extension of the Contract Time.

3) Material to be dewatered will be anaerobically digested sludge, including grit, grease, scum, screenings, floatable material, etc., ranging from 0.5% solids to 95% solids. The material may be stringy or excessively fibrous and may contain small rocks and gravel.

K) Pumps shall be capable of pumping anaerobically digested sludge, grit, grease, scum, screenings, floatable material, entrained gas, etc., and other debris normally present in wastewater. Pumping equipment shall be of adequate capacity to maintain appropriate flow to the dewatering devices.

L) The Service Provider shall keep the work site clean and free from rubbish and debris. Materials and equipment shall be removed from the site when they are no longer necessary. Upon completion of the work and before final acceptance, the work site shall be cleared of equipment, unused materials, and rubbish to present a clean and neat appearance.

M) The Service Provider shall limit the use of the premises for the performance of the work and storage of materials and equipment to allow for the WRRF use in operating and maintaining the plant. Other construction projects will be on-going during the preparation and cleaning period.

N) The Service Provider is responsible for the quality assurance and quality control of their respective work for the completion of this project.

O) The Service Provider shall monitor quality assurance over suppliers, manufacturers, products, services, site conditions, and workmanship, to complete the work.

P) The Service Provider shall assume full responsibility for the security of all materials and equipment stored on the site as well as the materials and equipment of any subcontractors.

Q) Coordinate with, schedule specified inspections by, and provide normal and customary assistance to the City Inspectors.

R) The Service Provider shall notify the City Project Manager, 72 hours in advance of the time it is necessary to take out of service any existing tank, pipeline, equipment, or structure. The Service Provider shall be responsible for providing whatever temporary piping, pumping, power, and control facilities as are required to maintain continuous plant operation and complete treatment except as otherwise specified. The integrity of existing plant utilities shall be maintained by the Service Provider at all times.

S) SERVICE PROVIDER FURNISHED TESTING LABORATORY SERVICES

1) An independent commercial testing Laboratory acceptable to the City shall perform all tests that require the services of a laboratory to determine compliance with the scope of work. The Laboratory shall be staffed with experienced technicians, properly equipped, and fully qualified to perform the tests in accordance with the specified standards.

2) All the sampling bottles and collection tools for sludge sampling shall be provided by the Service Provider.

3) The Service Provider shall be responsible for all sample handling and testing costs.

4) The Service Provider’s testing Laboratory shall furnish three (3) copies of a written report of each test performed by Laboratory personnel. Distribution shall be two (2) copies of each test report to the City and one (1) copy for the Service Provider’s record.

5) The City will collect split samples and have the dewatered solids independently tested for verification of the Service Provider’s laboratory results. Payment will be based on the Service Provider’s laboratory results.

T) TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND UTILITIES:

1) The Service Provider shall submit power requirements for equipment required to complete the work. The WRRF will provide the power to the greatest extent possible. If power requirements can be met by the WRRF, the Service Provider shall coordinate with the City for power takeoff points, voltage and phasing requirements. The Service Provider shall also provide any special connections required for his work. If the WRRF cannot meet power requirements the Service Provider shall make arrangements to provide temporary power.

2) The Service Provider shall provide toilet and wash-up facilities for the workforce at the site of work. The facilities shall comply with applicable laws, ordinances, and regulations pertaining to the public health and sanitation of dwellings and camps.

SAFETY

A) Air Pollution Control: The Service Provider shall not discharge smoke, dust, and other contaminants into the atmosphere that violate the regulations of any legally constituted authority. Service Provider shall also abate dust nuisance by cleaning, sweeping, and sprinkling with water, or other means as necessary. The use of water, in amounts which result in mud on public streets, is not acceptable as a substitute for sweeping or other methods.

B) The Service Provider shall be responsible for all safety issues including work safety, maintaining gas concentrations in the digester below the lower explosive limit, and preventing damage to the City's facilities.

C) Service Provider is responsible for a safe working environment. Digester gas can form an explosive mixture with air. Tanks shall be ventilated by the Service Provider by forced air. Sufficient ventilation rate shall be provided to prevent an explosion hazard inside the tank and surrounding work areas. The Service Provider shall provide a portable combustion gas analyzer and demonstrate a safe environment before commencing with any work. The Service Provider is required to measure and record combustible gas readings, including but not limited to methane, before entering the digester, confined spaces as defined by 29 CFR Part 1926, "Confined Spaces in Construction," or other areas where atmospheric conditions might be unsafe for working without proper equipment or controls. No smoking is permitted, and spark-proof tools shall be used as deemed necessary by the City.

D) The Service Provider is solely responsible for the safety of all work and activities performed on-site by the Service Provider and the Service Provider's Subcontractors, suppliers, manufacturers, and testing firms performing Work required by the Contract Documents.

E) The work includes working inside a confined space, Class I, Division 1, Group D.

F) Service Provider shall provide a copy of their emergency response plan for spills and other contingencies.

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

A) The following subsections describe the measurement of and payment for the work to be done under the items listed in the Bid. Each unit or lump sum price stated in the Bid shall constitute full compensation as herein specified for each item of work completed, including all services, labor, equipment, tools, transportation, materials, and supplies. The prices shall also include full submittals for samples; recording and submitting data incidental to each item; and for performing all required tests. No other payments for any specified or indicated work nor for any work implied therefrom shall be made. All items of work not specified as pay items shall be considered incidental, and costs shall be assumed to be included in the Bid Price for the associated items.

B) Where unit quantities are stated in the Bid Schedule, the quantities stated in the Bid are approximate only.

C) MOBILIZATION/DEMOLIZATION (BID ITEM 1)

1) Mobilization includes cost of insurance, obtaining permits, setting up site offices and storage facilities, temporary utilities, project management and administration, and all other costs related to mobilization.

2) Demobilization includes removal of temporary facilities and equipment, site cleanup and final contract closeout costs. All costs not included in the price for mobilization/demobilization shall be assumed to be distributed among the other bid items. No additional payment will be paid for any mobilization or demobilization cost not included in the bid price for this item as a lump sum price.

3) Mobilization and Demobilization is a lump sum bid for mobilization/ demobilization and shall not exceed fifteen percent (15%) of the Total Bid price.

D) DIGESTER NO. 1 AND 3 DISPOSAL (BID ITEM 2)

1) The unit price for this item shall be the quantity of dry tons removed from the site for final disposal. Payment will be calculated by multiplying the weight of wet material (in tons), as determined from certified weight slips from the disposal site by the percent solids of the disposed solids. To determine the percentage of solids, a representative sample of the disposed waste will be taken by the Service Provider and WRRF personnel, in the presence of the Service Provider, prior to hauling each trailer to the approved disposal site. The sample will be analyzed for percent solids in accordance with Method 2540 B of Standard Methods for the Examination of Water and Wastewater, latest edition, by an independent and accredited environmental laboratory.

2) The Service Provider shall submit documentation of the approved disposal site prior to the removal of digester contents.

E) DIGESTER NO. 1 AND 3 CLEANING (BID ITEMS 3 AND 4)

1) The lump sum price for this item shall constitute full compensation for Digester Cleaning. Furnish all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary and, complete the removal of all grits, screenings, sludge, floatable, etc. from the two digesters, dewatering the contents, and final cleaning of the empty digester.

EXHIBIT B

GENERAL SERVICE AGREEMENT
(City of Oxnard and Synagro- WWT, Inc.)

SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION

ATTACHMENT A
COMPENSATION SCHEDULE

DIGESTER CLEANING SERVICES

The above-named bidder having examined the proposed Contract Documents and having visited the sites and examined the conditions affecting the work, hereby proposes and agrees to furnish all labor, materials, supplies and equipment, and to perform operations necessary to complete the work as required by proposed Contract Documents.

Item No,	Description	Unit	Estimated Quantity	Unit Amount	Extended or Lump Sum Price
1	Mobilization and Demobilization	Lump Sum	LS		$ 175,000.00
2	Sludge Removal – Digester 1	Cubic Yard	2000	$81.82	$ 163,640.00
3	Sludge Removal – Digester 3	Cubic Yard	3500	$81.82	$ 286,370.00
4	Digester 1 - Cleaning	Lump Sum	LS		$ 70,000.00
5	Digester 3 - Cleaning	Lump Sum	LS		$ 70,000.00
6	Dewatering and Disposal of Biosolids	Dry Ton	700	$ 587.00	$ 410,900.00
				BID TOTAL	$ 1,175,910.00
	Disposal of Screened Material	Allowance			$10,000

EXHIBIT C

GENERAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
(City of Oxnard and Synagro- WWT, Inc.)

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Prior to contract approval, CONSULTANT/SERVICE PROVIDER/SELLER/BIDDER (hereafter referred to as "SERVICE PROVIDER") must procure, agree to maintain and supply evidence of insurance at the levels listed and in accordance with the other provisions listed in this document.

Exhibit INS-I

INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR VENDORS
(WHO DELIVER, INSTALL OR MAINTAIN PRODUCTS WITH CONTRACTORS POLLUTION LIABILITY)

1. Vendor shall obtain and maintain during the performance of any services under this Agreement the following insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property which may arise from or in connection with the sale and delivery, installation or maintenance of products by vendor, its agents, representatives, or employees.

a. Commercial General Liability Insurance, including Contractual Liability, in an amount not less than $1,000,000 combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage for each claimant for general liability with coverage equivalent to Insurance Services Office Commercial General Liability Coverage (Occurrence Form CG 0001). If a general aggregate limit is used, that limit shall apply separately to the project or shall be twice the occurrence amount;

b. Business Automobile Liability Insurance in an amount not less than $1,000,000 combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage for each claimant for automobile liability with coverage equivalent to Insurance Services Office Automobile Liability Coverage (Occurrence Form CA0001) covering Code No. 1, "any auto;"

c. Contractors Pollution Liability and Errors & Omissions applicable to the work being performed, with a limit no less than $2,000,000 per claim or occurrence and $2,000,000 aggregate per policy period of one year.

d. Workers' Compensation Insurance in compliance with the laws of the State of California, and Employer's Liability Insurance in an amount not less than $1,000,000 per claimant.

2. Vendor shall, prior to performance of any services, file with the Risk Manager certificates of insurance with original endorsements effecting coverage required by this Exhibit INS-I. The certificates and endorsements for each insurance policy are to be signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. The certificates and endorsements are to be on the attached forms or on other forms approved by the Risk Manager. All certificates and endorsements are to be received and approved by the Risk Manager before work commences. City reserves the right to require complete certified copies of all required insurance policies at any time. The certificates of insurance and endorsements shall be sent via email. If you have not received your request or are having difficulty with electronic upload, contact insurance@oxnard.org

3. Vendor agrees that all insurance coverages shall be provided by a California admitted insurance carrier with an A.M. Best rating of A:VII or better and shall be endorsed to state that coverage may not be suspended, voided, canceled by either party, or reduced in coverage or limits without 30 days' prior written notice to the Risk Manager. The Risk Manager shall not approve or accept any endorsement if the endorsement contains "best effort" modifiers or if the insurer is relieved from the responsibility to give such notice.

4. Vendor agrees that the Commercial General Liability and Business Automobile Liability Insurance policies shall be endorsed to name City, its City Council, officers, employees and volunteers as additional insureds as respects: liability arising out of activities performed by or on behalf of vendor; products and completed operations of vendor; premises owned, occupied or used by vendor; or automobiles owned, leased, hired or borrowed by vendor. The coverage shall contain no special limitations on the scope of protection afforded to City, its City Council, officers, employees and volunteers. **The General Liability Special Endorsement Form and Automobile Liability Special Endorsement Form attached to this Exhibit INS-I or substitute forms containing the same information and acceptable to the Risk Manager shall be used to provide the endorsements (ISO form CG 2010 11/85 or if not available, CG 2010 with an edition date prior to 01/04 and CG 2037).**

5. The coverages provided to City shall be primary and not contributing to or in excess of any existing City insurance coverages **(this must be endorsed)**. Additionally, the workers' compensation policy shall include a waiver of all rights of subrogation which the insurer may have against the City. Any failure to comply with reporting provisions of the policies shall not affect coverage provided to City, its City Council, officers, employees and volunteers. The insurance shall apply separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought, except with respect to the limits of the insurer's liability.

6. Any deductibles or self-insured retentions must be declared to and approved by the Risk Manager. At the option of the Risk Manager, either the insurer shall reduce or eliminate such deductibles or self-insured retentions as respects City, its City Council, officers, employees and volunteers, or the vendor shall procure a bond guaranteeing payment of losses and related investigations, claim administration and defense expenses.

1/23

Exhibit INS-I
Page 2

INSTRUCTION FOR SUBMITTING INSURANCE CERTIFICATES AND ENDORSEMENT FORMS

Certificates of Insurance

The sample accord form on the following page is provided to facilitate your preparation and submission of certificates of insurance. You may use this or any industry form that shows coverage as broad as that shown on the attached sample. **Please note the certificate holder address must be as shown on the attached sample accord form with the contract number and insurance exhibit identification information completed.** Improperly addressed certificates may delay the contract start-up date because the City's practice is to return unidentifiable insurance certificates to the insured for clarification as to the contract number. **Cancellation provisions must be endorsed to the policy. Modifying the certificate does not change coverage or obligate the carrier to provide notice of cancellation.**

Endorsement Forms

Original endorsements are required for commercial general liability and business automobile liability insurance policies and must be attached to the applicable certificate of insurance. City preference is that you use the endorsement forms which are attached. Substitute forms will be accepted, however, as long as they include provisions comparable to the attached.

INS-I.doc

Exhibit INS-I
Page 3

ACORD CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE

ISSUE DATE (MM/DD/YY)

PRODUCER

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW.

CODE SUB-CODE

COMPANIES AFFORDING INSURANCE COVERAGE

INSURED

COMPANY LETTER A SPECIFY COMPANY NAMES IN THIS SPACE

COMPANY LETTER B

COVERAGES

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED, NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

CO LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFFECTIVE DATE (MM/DD/YY)	POLICY EXPIRATION DATE (MM/DD/YY)	LIMITS	
A	**GENERAL LIABILITY** [x] COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY [x] CLAIMS MADE [x] OCCUR. [x] OWNER'S & CONTRACTOR'S PROT.				GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS COMP/OP AGG. PERSONAL & ADV. INJURY EACH OCCURRENCE FIRE DAMAGE (Any one fire) MED. EXPENSE (Any one person)	$1,000,000 $1,000,000 $1,000,000 $1,000,000 $ $
A	**AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY** [x] ANY AUTO ALL OWNED AUTOS SCHEDULED AUTOS HIRED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS GARAGE LIABILITY				COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE	$1,000,000 $ $ $
A	**EXCESS LIABILITY** UMBRELLA FORM OTHER THAN UMBRELLA FORM				EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ $
A	**WORKERS' COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY**				STATUTORY LIMITS EACH ACCIDENT DISEASE-POLICY LIMIT DISEASE-EACH EMPLOYEE	 $1,000,000 $1,000,000 $1,000,000
A	**OTHER** **Contractors Pollution Liability and Contractors Pollution Errors & Omissions**				PER CLAIM / OCCURRENCE GENERAL AGGREGATE	$2,000,000 $2,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS/LOCATIONS/VEHICLES/RESTRICTIONS/SPECIAL ITEMS

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

CITY OF OXNARD % Evident ID, Inc.
8520 Allison Pointe Blvd. Ste 223
PMB 5210
Indianapolis, Indiana 462500-4299 US

CANCELLATION
SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, THE ISSUING COMPANY WILL ~~ENDEAVOR TO~~ MAIL 30 DAYS WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER NAMED TO THE LEFT, ~~BUT FAILURE TO MAIL SUCH NOTICE SHALL IMPOSE NO OBLIGATION OR LIABILITY OF ANY KIND UPON THE COMPANY, ITS AGENTS OR REPRESENTATIVES.~~

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

GENERAL LIABILITY SPECIAL ENDORSEMENT
FOR THE CITY OF OXNARD (the "City")

SUBMIT IN DUPLICATE

ENDORSEMENT NO.	ISSUE DATE (MM/DD/YY)

PRODUCER

Telephone:

NAMED INSURED

POLICY INFORMATION:
Insurance Company:
Policy No.:
Policy Period: (from) (to)
LOSS ADJUSTMENT EXPENSE ☐ Included in Limits ☐ In Addition to Limits

☐ Deductible ☐ Self-Insured Retention (check which) of $ ______
with an Aggregate of $______ applies to ______
coverage. ☐ Per Occurrence ☐ Per Claim (which)

APPLICABILITY This insurance pertains to the operations, products and/or tenancy of the named insured under all written agreements and permits in force with the City unless checked here ☐ in which case only the following specific agreements and permits with the City are covered:

CITY AGREEMENTS/PERMITS

TYPE OF INSURANCE

GENERAL LIABILITY
☐ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ Claims Made
☐ COMPREHENSIVE GENERAL LIABILITY Retroactive Date ______
☐ OWNERS & CONTRACTORS PROTECTIVE ☐ Occurrence

OTHER PROVISIONS

COVERAGES	LIABILITY LIMITS IN THOUSANDS $ EACH OCCURRENCE	AGGREGATE
☐ GENERAL		
☐ PRODUCTS/COMPLETED OPERATIONS		
☐ PERSONAL & ADVERTISING INJURY		
☐ FIRE DAMAGE		
☐ ______		
☐ ______		

Underwriter=s representative for claims pursuant to this insurance.
CLAIMS:
Name: ______
Address: ______
Telephone: (   ) ______

In consideration of the premium charged and notwithstanding any inconsistent statement in the policy to which this endorsement is attached or any endorsement now or hereafter attached thereto, insurance company agrees as follows:

1. **INSURED.** The City, its officers, agents, employees and volunteers are included as insureds with regard to liability and defense of suits arising from the operations, products and activities performed by or on behalf of the named insured.
2. **CONTRIBUTION NOT REQUIRED.** As respects: (a) work performed by the named insured for or on behalf of the City; or (b) products sold by the named insured to the City; or (c) premises leased by the named insured from the City, the insurance afforded by this policy shall be primary insurance as respects the City, its officers, agents, employees or volunteers; or stand in an unbroken chain of coverage excess of the named insured's scheduled underlying primary coverage. In either event, any other insurance maintained by the City, its officers, agents, employees or volunteers shall be in excess of this insurance and shall not contribute with it.
3. **SEVERABILITY OF INTEREST**. This insurance applies separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought except with respect to the company's limits of liability. The inclusion of any person or organization as an insured shall not affect any right which such person or organization would have as a claimant if not so included.
4. **CANCELLATION NOTICE**. With respect to the interests of the City, this insurance shall not be canceled, or materially reduced in coverage or limits except after thirty (30) days prior written notice by receipted delivery has been given to the City.
5. **PROVISIONS REGARDING THE INSURED'S DUTIES**. Any failure to comply with reporting provisions of the policy or breaches or violations of warranties shall not affect coverage provided to the City, its officers, agents, employees or volunteers.
6. **SCOPE OF COVERAGE**. This policy, if primary, affords coverage at least as broad as:
   a. Insurance Services Office Commercial General Liability Coverage, "occurrence" form CG0001; or
   b. If excess, affords coverage which is at least as broad as the primary insurance form CG0001.

Except as stated above nothing herein shall be held to waive, alter or extend any of the limits, conditions, agreements or exclusions of the policy to which this endorsement is attached.

ENDORSEMENT HOLDER

CITY OF OXNARD % Evident ID, Inc.
8520 Allison Pointe Blvd. Ste 223
PMB 5210
Indianapolis, Indiana 462500-4299 US

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE
☐ Broker/Agent ☐ Underwriter ☐ ______

I ______ (print/type name), warrant that I have authority to bind the above-mentioned insurance company and by my signature hereon do so bind this company to this endorsement.

Signature ______
(original signature required)

Telephone: (   ) Date Signed ______

Rev. 1/23 INS-I.doc

AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY SPECIAL ENDORSEMENT FOR THE CITY OF OXNARD (the "City")

SUBMIT IN DUPLICATE

ENDORSEMENT NO.

ISSUE DATE (MM/DD/YY)

PRODUCER

Telephone:

NAMED INSURED

POLICY INFORMATION:
Insurance Company:
Policy No.:
Policy Period: (from) (to)
LOSS ADJUSTMENT EXPENSE ☐ Included in Limits ☐ In Addition to Limits

☐ Deductible ☐ Self-Insured Retention (check which) of $ ______________ with an Aggregate of $__________ applies to ______________ coverage. ☐ Per Occurrence ☐ Per Claim (which)

APPLICABILITY. This insurance pertains to the operations, products and/or tenancy of the named insured under all written agreements and permits in force with the City unless checked here ☐ in which case only the following specific agreements and permits with the City are covered:

CITY AGREEMENTS/PERMITS

TYPE OF INSURANCE

☐ COMMERCIAL AUTO POLICY
☐ BUSINESS AUTO POLICY
☐ OTHER

OTHER PROVISIONS

LIMIT OF LIABILITY

$ ______________ per accident, for bodily injury and property damage.

CLAIMS: Underwriter's representative for claims pursuant to this insurance.
Name: ______________
Address: ______________
Telephone: (   ) ______________

In consideration of the premium charged and notwithstanding any inconsistent statement in the policy to which this endorsement is attached or any endorsement now or hereafter attached thereto, insurance company agrees as follows:

1. **INSURED.** The City, its officers, agents, volunteers and employees are included as insureds with regard to liability and defense of suits arising from the operations, products and activities performed by or on behalf of the named insured.
2. **CONTRIBUTION NOT REQUIRED.** As respects: (a) work performed by the named insured for or on behalf of the City; or (b) products sold by the named insured to the City; or (c) premises leased by the named insured from the City, the insurance afforded by this policy shall be primary insurance as respects the City, its officers, agents, employees or volunteers; or stand in an unbroken chain of coverage excess of the named insured's scheduled underlying primary coverage. In either event, any other insurance maintained by the City, its officers, agents, employees or volunteers shall be in excess of this insurance and shall not contribute with it.
3. **SEVERABILITY OF INTEREST.** This insurance applies separately to each insured against whom claim is made or suit is brought except with respect to the company's limits of liability. The inclusion of any person or organization as an insured shall not affect any right which such person or organization would have as a claimant if not so included.
4. **CANCELLATION NOTICE.** With respect to the interests of the City, this insurance shall not be canceled, or materially reduced in coverage or limits except after thirty (30) days prior written notice by receipted delivery has been given to the City.
5. **PROVISIONS REGARDING THE INSURED'S DUTIES. Any** failure to comply with reporting provisions of the policy or breaches or violations of warranties shall not affect coverage provided to the City, its officers, agents, employees or volunteers.
6. **SCOPE OF COVERAGE.** This policy, if primary, affords coverage at least as broad as:
   a. Insurance Services Office Automobile Liability Coverage, "occurrence" form CA0001, code ("any auto"); or
   b. If excess, affords coverage which is at least as broad as the primary insurance form referenced in the preceding section (1).

Except as stated above nothing herein shall be held to waive, alter or extend any of the limits, conditions, agreements or exclusions of the policy to which this endorsement is attached.

ENDORSEMENT HOLDER

CITY OF OXNARD % Evident ID, Inc.
8520 Allison Pointe Blvd. Ste 223
PMB 5210
Indianapolis, Indiana 462500-4299 US

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

☐ Broker/Agent ☐ Underwriter ☐ ______________

I ______________ (print/type name), warrant that I have authority to bind the above-mentioned insurance company and by my signature hereon do so bind this company to this endorsement.

Signature ______________
(original signature required)

Telephone: (   ) Date Signed ______________

EXHIBIT D

GENERAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
(City of Oxnard and Synagro- WWT, Inc.)

[RESERVED]

EXHIBIT E

GENERAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
(City of Oxnard and Synagro- WWT, Inc.)

LIVING WAGE POLICY

Pursuant to the Living Wage Policy adopted July 9, 2002 by the City Council and effective October 1, 2002, the City Manager and City Attorney are directed to include the following language in all standard trade services contracts and all unique trade services contracts governed by the Living Wage Policy.

A. Service Provider shall compensate any employee of Service Provider who provides services under this Agreement in accordance with the Living Wage Policy, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as the Living Wage Policy Exhibit. While this Agreement is in effect, Service Provider shall pay such employee no less than $19.51 per hour for each hour that such employee provides services under this Agreement. In addition, while this Agreement is in effect, Service Provider shall provide to such employee no less than 96 hours of paid leave per calendar year.
B. Service Provider agrees to post, at a location readily accessible to those employees providing services to the City, a copy of the Living Wage Policy adopted by City Council on July 9, 2002 and effective October 1, 2002.
C. If Service Provider fails to compensate such employee pursuant to the Living Wage Policy, the City Manager or designee shall terminate this Agreement on written notice to Service Provider, effective immediately.
D. In addition, if Service Provider fails to comply with the Living Wage Policy in any manner, Service Provider shall pay to City a fine of $500 and shall pay to any employee providing services under this Agreement a penalty of three times the amount or value of the compensation owed to such employee under the Living Wage Policy. Service Provider shall pay such fine and penalty within fifteen (15) calendar days after the City Manager or designee provides written notice to Service Provider of the amount owed.

CITY OF OXNARD LIVING WAGE REQUIREMENTS
EFFECTIVE JULY 1, 2024

Service Provider shall compensate any employee of Service Provider who provides Services under this Agreement in accordance with the Living Wage Policy, attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit E. While this Agreement is in effect, Service Provider shall pay such employee no less than $19.51 per hour for each hour that such employee provides Services under this Agreement. This hourly rate shall be adjusted on July 1, 2025, and each July 1 thereafter, according to the percentage change in the Consumer Price Index, all items, prepared by the Bureau of Labor Statistics for the Los Angeles area relating to all urban consumers (CPI-U), index base 1982-84=100, comparing May of the previous year to May of the current year. In addition, while this Agreement is in effect, Service Provider shall provide to such employee no less than 96 hours of paid leave per calendar year.

a. Service Provider agrees to post, at a location readily accessible to those employees providing Services to the City, a copy of the Living Wage Policy adopted by the Oxnard City Council on July 9, 2002 and effective October 1, 2002.

b. If Service Provider fails to compensate such employee pursuant to the Living Wage Policy, the City Manager or designee shall terminate this Agreement on written notice to Service Provider, effective immediately.

c. In addition, if Service Provider fails to comply with the Living Wage Policy in any manner, Service Provider shall pay to City a fine of $500 and shall pay to any employee providing Services under this Agreement a penalty of three times the amount or value of the compensation owed to such employee under the Living Wage Policy. Service Provider shall pay such fine and penalty within fifteen (15) calendar days after the City Manager or designee provides written notice to Service Provider of the amount owed.

EXHIBIT F

GENERALSERVICES AGREEMENT
(City of Oxnard and Synagro- WWT, Inc.)

PREVAILING WAGE

1. Service Provider acknowledges that the Project defined in the Agreement between Service Provider and CITY is a "public work" as defined in Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1 of the California Labor Code ("Chapter 1"), and that this Agreement is subject to Chapter 1 and the rules and regulations established by the Director of Industrial Relations ("DIR") implementing such statutes. Service Provider shall perform the Project as a public work. Service Provider shall comply with and be bound by all the terms, rules and regulations described in Chapter 1 and the DIR's rules and regulations as though set forth in full herein.

2. Pursuant to Labor Code Section 1773.2, copies of the prevailing rate of per diem wages for each craft, classification, or type of worker needed to perform the Agreement are on file at City Hall and will be made available to any interested party on request. Service Provider acknowledges receipt of a copy of the DIR determination of such prevailing rate of per diem wages, and Service Provider shall post such rates at each job site covered by this Agreement.

3. Service Provider is required to post job site notices, as prescribed by regulation. See Labor Code Section 1771.4(a)(2).

4. Service Provider shall comply with and be bound by the provisions of Labor Code Sections 1774 and 1775 concerning the payment of prevailing rates of wages to workers and the penalties for failure to pay prevailing wages. Service Provider shall, as a penalty to City, forfeit not more than $200 for each calendar day or portion thereof for each worker paid less than the DIR's determined prevailing rates for the work or craft in which the worker is employed pursuant to this Agreement by Service Provider or any subcontractor. The Labor Commissioner shall determine the amount of the penalty as described in Section 1775.

5. Service Provider shall comply with Labor Code Section 1776, which requires Service Provider and each subcontractor to (1) keep accurate payroll records and verify such records in writing under penalty of perjury, (2) certify and make such payroll records available for inspection, and (3) inform CITY of the location of the records.

6. Service Provider shall comply with Labor Code Sections 1777.5, 1777.6 and 1777.7 and California Administrative Code Title 8, Section 200

et seq. concerning the employment of apprentices on public works projects for all apprenticeable occupations. Before commencing work under this Agreement, Service Provider shall provide City with a copy of the information submitted to any applicable apprenticeship program. Within 60 days after concluding the Project, Service Provider and each of its subcontractors shall submit to City a verified statement of the journeyman and apprentice hours performed under this Agreement.

7. Service Provider may not be debarred or suspended throughout the Agreement Term pursuant to Labor Code Section 1777.1 or 1777.7. If he, she or it becomes debarred or suspended in the Agreement Term, Service Provider must immediately notify City.

8. Service Provider is not qualified to bid on, be listed in a Bid proposal, or engage in the performance of any contract for public work, as defined in Labor Code Sections 1720 through 1861, unless currently registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Labor Code Section 1725.5. Service Provider shall continue without interruption to stay registered and qualified to perform public work pursuant to Section 1725.5 for the duration of the term of this Agreement. This provision does not apply to construction, alteration, demolition, installation or repair work of $25,000 or less or to maintenance work of $15,000 or less.

9. Service Provider acknowledges that 8 hours labor constitutes a legal day's work. Service Provider shall comply with and be bound by Labor Code Section 1810.

10. Service Provider shall comply with and be bound by Labor Code Section 1813 concerning penalties for workers who work excess hours. Service Provider shall, as a penalty to City, forfeit $25 for each worker employed in the performance of this Agreement by Service Provider or by any subcontractor for each calendar day during which such worker is required or permitted to work more than 8 hours in any calendar day and 40 hours in any one calendar week in violation of the provisions of Division 2, Part 7, Chapter 1, Article 3 of the Labor Code. Pursuant to Labor Code Section 1815, work performed by Service Provider's employees in excess of 8 hours per day and 40 hours per week shall be permitted upon public work upon compensation for all hours worked in excess of 8 hours per day at not less than 1 ½ times the basic rate of pay.

11. The Project listed in the Agreement is subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the DIR.

12. Service Provider shall be responsible for each and every one of its subcontractors' compliance with Chapter 1, the DIR's rules and regulations, and Labor Code Sections 1860 and 3700. Service Provider shall include in

the written contract between it and each subcontractor a copy of, and a requirement that each subcontractor shall comply with, those statutory provisions. Service Provider shall be required to take all actions necessary to enforce such contractual provisions and ensure subcontractors' compliance, including without limitation, conducting a periodic review of the certified payroll records of each subcontractor, and upon becoming aware of the failure of the subcontractor to pay its workers the specified prevailing rate of wages, Service Provider shall diligently take corrective action to halt or rectify any failure.

13. To the maximum extent, Service Provider shall hold harmless, defend (with counsel approved by the City Attorney) and indemnify City, its legislative bodies, and its officials, officers, employees and agents from any demand or claim for damages, compensation, fines, penalties or other amounts arising out of or incidental to any acts or omissions listed above by any person or entity (including Service Provider, its subcontractors, and each of their officials, officers, employees and agents) in connection with any work undertaken or in connection with the Agreement, including without limitation the payment of all attorneys' fees and other related costs. All duties of Service Provider under this Section shall survive Agreement termination.

EXHIBIT G

GENERAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
(City of Oxnard and Synagro- WWT, Inc.)

IRAN CONTRACTING ACT CERTIFICATION

IRAN CONTRACTING ACT CERTIFICATION
(TO BE EXECUTED AND SUBMITTED WITH THE AGREEMENT)
Public Contract Code Sections 2202-2208

Pursuant to Public Contract Code 2204.(a) A public entity shall require a person that is submits a bid or proposal to,or otherwise proposes to enter into or renew a contract with, a public entity with respect to a contract for goods or services of one million dollars ($1,000,000) or more to certify, at the time an Agreement is signed or renewed, that the person is not identified on a list created pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 2203 as a person engaging in investment activities in Iran described in subdivision (a) of Section 2202.5 or as a person described in subdivision 9b) of Section 2202.5, as applicable.

To comply with this requirement, please insert your company/entity and Federal ID number (if available) and complete **one** of the options below. Please note, California law established penalties for providing false certifications, including civil penalties equal to the greater of $250,000 or twice the amount of the contract for which the false certification was made, contract termination and three-year ineligibility to bid on contract in accordance with Public Contract Code section 2205.

OPTION No.1 – CERTIFICATION
I, the official named below, certify I am duly authorized to execute this certification on behalf of the company/entityidentified below, and the company/entity identified below is not on the current list of persons engaged in investment activities in Iran created by DGS and is not a financial institution extending twenty million dollars ($20,000,000) or more in credit to another person or entity, for 45 days or more, if that other person or company/entity will use the credit to provide goods or services in the energy sector in Iran and is identified on the current list of persons engagedin investment activities in Iran created by DGS in accordance with subdivision (b) of Public Contract Code 2203.

Company Name/Financial Institution (printed): Synagro - WWT, Inc
Federal ID Number (or n/a): 52-1130492

By (Authorized Signature): Emil Kmub Sales Support Manager
Printed Name & Title of Person Signing: Emil Knuis

8/27/2025
Date Executed

Executed in the County of Baltimore in the State of Maryland

OPTION No.2 – EXEMPTION
Pursuant to Public Contract Code sections 2203(c) and (d), a public entity may permit a vendor/financial institutionengaged in investment activities in Iran, on a case-by-case basis, to be eligible for, or to bid on, submit a proposal for, or enters into or renews, a contract for goods and services. If you have obtained an exemption from the certification requirement under the Iran Contracting Act, please fill out the information below and attach documentation demonstrating the exemption approval.

Company Name/Financial Institution (printed): ______________________
Federal ID Number (or n/a): ______________________

By (Authorized Signature): ______________________

Printed Name & Title of Person Signing: ______________________
Date Executed ______________________

Executed in the County of ______________________ in the State of ______________________

Agreement 32600146 with Synagro-WWT, Inc. for Digester Cleaning Services

Public Works and Transportation Committee
October 14, 2025

Tim Beaman, PE
Assistant Director of Public Works

RECOMMENDATION

That the Public Works and Transportation Committee recommend that the City Council approve and authorize the Mayor to execute an Agreement with Synagro-WWT, Inc. (Synagro) in the amount of $1,185,910 for Digester cleaning services with a one-year term from November 4, 2025, to November 3, 2026.

BACKGROUND

- The WRRF is a secondary treatment facility that uses anaerobic digestion for solids stabilization.
- Three anaerobic digesters process sludge from primary and secondary treatment.

BACKGROUND

2017 Integrated Master Plan Digester Recommendation

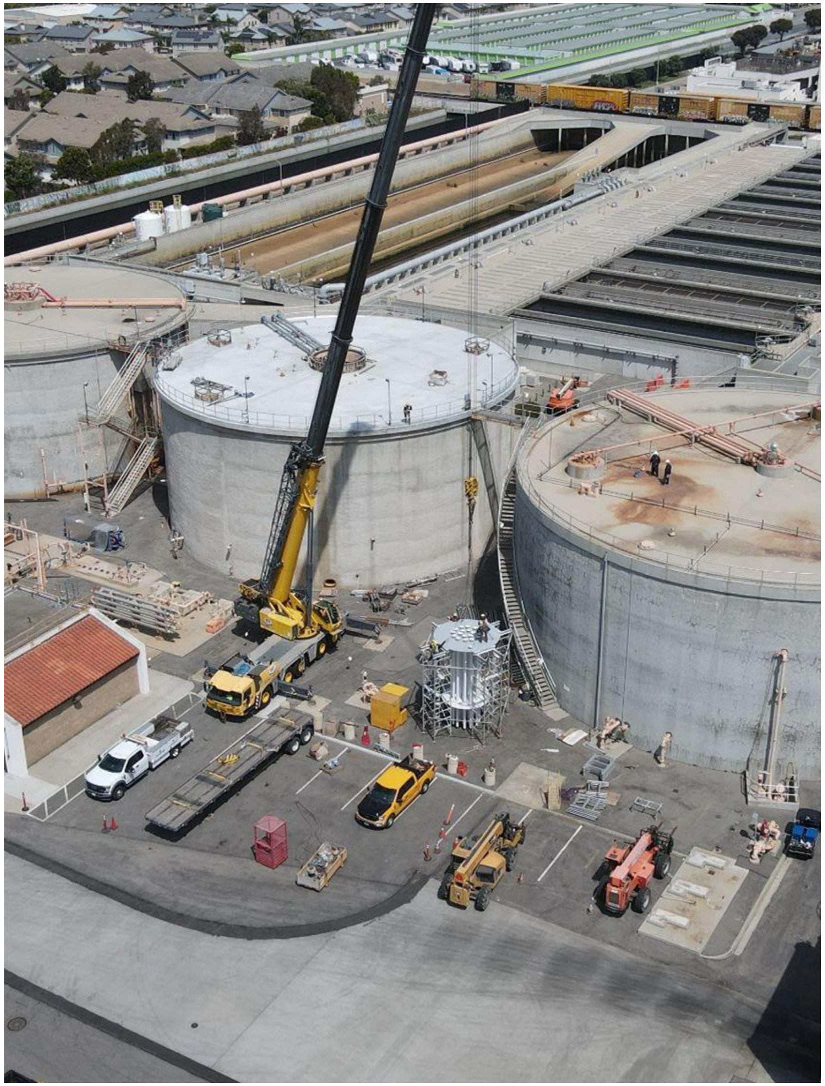
- Rehabilitate Digester No. 2 - Out of service for well over 20 years
- After Digester No. 2 is put back in service, rehabilitate Digesters No. 1 and No. 3

BACKGROUND

Current Status

- Digester No. 2 rehabilitation is in progress as part of the ongoing Reliability Project (C2201)
    - Anticipated to be in service by the end of 2025
- Carollo Engineers hired in April 2025 to complete the design of improvements and rehabilitation of Digesters No. 1 and No. 3 (C2408)
- An interior condition assessment is required as part of the design process
- Removal of digested biosolids and cleaning each digester is required to complete the condition assessment

BACKGROUND

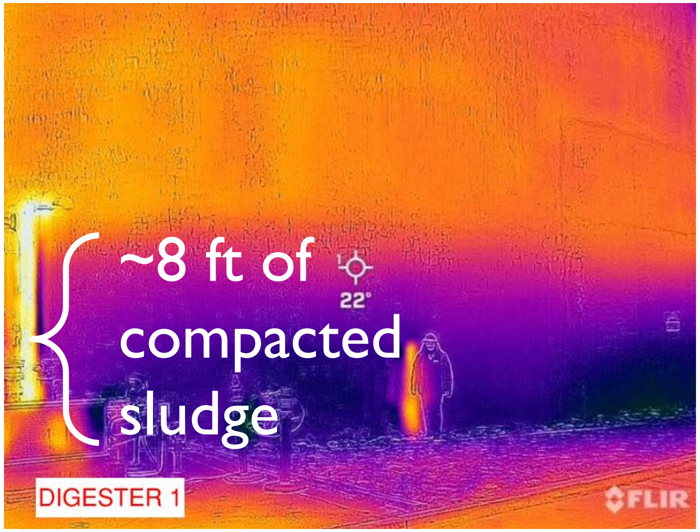


Digester No. 2 rehab project

BACKGROUND

Digester Cleaning Project -
Digesters No. 1 and No. 3

- Required as part of Digester Improvement Project C2408
- Dewater, remove, and dispose of grit, screening, sludge, floatables
- Cleaning includes: walls, floor, roof, piping, and appurtenances
- Materials to be disposed of at a legally approved facility



Thermal Imaging shows compacted sludge at the bottom of digesters

DISCUSSION

- RFB 25-141 for Digester Cleaning services was sent to 13 potential firms
  - Release Date: June 23, 2025
  - Bid Close Date: August 8, 2025

- Posted on: PublicPurchase.com and the City's Website

- Received 6 responses from
  - American Process Group
  - Ancon Services
  - Bristola, LLC
  - GrayMar Environmental Services, LLC
  - MP Environmental
  - Synagro-WWT (Synagro)

Cleaning Schedule

- One digester to be cleaned at a time to ensure continuous operation
- Sequence:
    1. Take Digester No. 1 out of service (Left)
    2. Clean and return to service
    3. Stabilize operation
    4. Repeat for Digester No. 3 (Right)

FINANCIAL IMPACT

- The total cost for this Project shall not exceed $1,185,910, through the contract term ending November 3, 2026.

- There is $2.38M available in the Wastewater OWTP: Digester/ Cogeneration Improvements Project (C2408), funded by Wastewater Operating Fund (611).

End of Presentation